



CAMERA 2

REEL 1827

SHIFT 2

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14-507

Volume 2935, from September 1st, 1909, to December 10th, 1909.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NAME OF STEAMER

PORT OF CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

1	Sept 1st	Y. S. S. (Culverland)	Hamburg, Southampton, Cuba	10
2	"	"	"	3
3	"	"	Port Antonio	15
4	"	"	Port Antonio	10
5	"	"	Port Antonio	10
6	10	"	Port Antonio	10
7	"	"	Port Antonio	10
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

2935

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14-507

Volume 29

2935

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NUMBER OF SHEETS

- 1 *Sept 9*
- 2 " "
- 3 " "
- 4 " "
- 5 " "
- 6 " *10*
- 7 " "
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14

Sept 9-10-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 11 1944, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

THIS SHEET IS FOR
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peter, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing Merowitz,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1909
at Mg
F. D. Macdon
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

2935
INDEXED
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *September 2nd 1909*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Weis	M.	142	f	m none		U. S. A. Citizen					N. Y.	New York
2	Heiden	Irma	119	"	s "		"					"	"
3	Blair III	F. P.	117	m	student		"					Pa	Philadelphia
4	Steenway	Fred. J.	141	m	merchant		"						New York City
5	"	"	137	f	" none		"					"	"
6	Weis	Walter	117	m	student		"					N. Y.	New York
7	Steenken	F. L.	122	m	s "		"						Washington
8	"	A. M.	127	f	s none		"					"	"
9	Cohn	M. G.	150	m	merchant		"					Ill	Chicago
10	"	"	140	f	" none		"					"	"
11	Kohlsaat	John E. C.	146	m	merchant		"					N. Y.	City
12	"	"	137	f	" none		"					"	"
13	"	Dietrich	18	m	s "		"					"	"
14	Gifford	John A.	171	"	m private		"					"	"
15	Sutowski	E.	148	"	merchant		German	German	Germany	home in Hamburg		Ill.	Chicago
16	Leich	Carl	145	m	"		U. S. Citizen					"	"
17	"	"	135	f	" none		"					"	"
18	"	Francis	17	"	s "		"					"	"
19	Wallach	Paul M.	166	m	merchant		"					Pa	Pittsburg
20	"	"	146	f	" none		"					"	"
21	"	Bella	119	"	s "		"					"	"
22	Oehme	Julius	179	m	merchant		"					Ill.	Chicago
23	"	"	175	f	" none		"					"	"
24	Günther	George	164	m	brewer		"					Pa	Philadelphia
25	"	"	157	f	" none		"					"	"
26	Lesker	William C.	170	m	private		"					Pa	Syracuse
27	"	"	126	f	" none		"					N. Y.	City
28	"	"	12	m	s "		"					"	"
29	Schaefer	Edward C.	150	m	banker		"					N. Y.	Brooklyn
30	"	"	140	f	" none		"					"	"

20
29/10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ederholm Officer, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ederholm
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of SEP - 9 1908, 1908.

at NY
F O Mearns
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, Wilhelm Heresmit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1902

at NY
F. D. Macdon
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland*

sailing from *Cuxhaven*

September 2nd, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Felix</i>	<i>Maurice</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s none</i>		<i>U.S.A. Citizens</i>						
2	<i>Cohn</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mddigner</i>								<i>N.Y. City</i>
3	"	"	<i>183</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" none</i>								"
4	<i>Wolters</i>	<i>Chas. A.</i>	<i>151</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>" merchant</i>								<i>P. Philadelphia</i>
5	"	"	<i>141</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" none</i>								"
6	"	<i>Carl</i>	<i>116</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>								"
7	<i>Walter</i>	<i>G. E.</i>	<i>114</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m sculptor</i>								<i>N.Y. City</i>
8	"	<i>Ida</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" none</i>								"
9	<i>Cehrich</i>	<i>H. P. H.</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>" banker</i>								"
10	"	"	<i>157</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" none</i>								"
11	<i>Gifford</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>s</i>								"
12	<i>Mac Donald</i>	<i>S. J. J.</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
13	<i>Steinway</i>	<i>Chas. F. M.</i>	<i>117</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s student</i>								<i>P. Philadelphia</i>
14	<i>Dr Hosley</i>	<i>Everton</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m dentist</i>								"
15	"	"	<i>135</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" none</i>								<i>N.Y. City</i>
16	<i>Bergeda</i>	<i>Aron</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s merchant</i>								"
17	<i>Hartig</i>	<i>Hugo</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								"
18	<i>Spiegel</i>	<i>Chas.</i>	<i>161</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>								"
19	<i>Scattergood</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>civil engineer</i>								"
20	"	"	<i>156</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" none</i>								<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
21	<i>Welch</i>	<i>M. W.</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>civil engineer</i>								"
22	"	"	<i>153</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" none</i>								"
23	<i>Katten</i>	<i>Jenny</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m none</i>								"
24	"	<i>Barry</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>s</i>								<i>N.Y. City</i>
25	"	<i>Berthold</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>								"
26	"	<i>Myron</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								"
27	<i>Maas</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m merchant</i>								"
28	<i>Brockmann</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>124</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s none</i>								"
29	"	<i>F.</i>	<i>116</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>P. Philadelphia</i>
30	"	<i>Hermann</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>								"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stamp from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List *B*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

~~SECRET~~ - 2 1909

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ludwig Off of the DEUTSCHLAND from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ludwig
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of SEP - 9, 1900,
at St. Michael

St. Michael
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emalia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peter, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing Muenich , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1908
at St. Louis

F. J. MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven, September 2nd, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Murphy	Eugene A.	119	m	student			U. S. A. citizen				N. Y.	City
2	Landau	Geo	145	m	manufacturer			"				"	"
3	"	"	144	f	none			"				"	"
4	"	Geo. W.	117	m	student			"				"	"
5	Brockmann	H.	163	m	manufacturer			"				Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Harris	Elsie	116	f	none			"				"	"
7	"	S. Marcus	137	f	m			"				"	"
8	"	Emanuel	120	m	student			"				"	"
9	Schweke	Dieterich G.	146	m	merchant			"				Wis.	Needsburg
10	"	Mary	140	f	none			"				"	"
11	"	Florence	118	f	"			"				"	"
12	"	Antoinette	15	f	"			"				"	"
13	Johnson	B.	135	m	private			"				Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Weiss	Ruth	116	f	none			"				N. Y.	City
15	"	Albert	145	m	merchant			"				"	"
16	Knauth	Antonio	153	m	lawyer			"				Cal.	San Francisco
17	"	"	140	f	none			"				"	"
18	Braun jr	Erich	116	m	student			"				N. Y.	City
19	Stern	Leon J.	133	f	none			"				Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Lymonds	Bertha	138	"	"			"				"	"
21	Lindsay	John D.	143	m	lawyer			"				N. Y.	City
22	"	"	135	f	none			"				"	"
23	van Raalte	Janet	116	f	none			"				"	"
24	"	Sophie	114	"	"			"				"	"
25	"	Byron	112	m	"			"				"	"
26	"	Morton	110	"	"			"				"	"
27	"	E.	144	m	merchant			"				"	"
28	"	"	140	f	none			"				"	"
29	Dr. Koenig	Hermann	146	m	physician			"				N. Y.	City
30	"	"	140	f	none			"				"	"

List

6

Arriving at Port of New York

~~100~~ - 9 1909

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard L. L. L. of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richard L. L. L.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of SEP -9, 1908,

at St. Louis

R. B. Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, ailing Harwich, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1902

at NY
F. D. MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland*

sailing from *Breuchaven*

September 2nd, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Hatch</i>	<i>Frank C.</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>private</i>			<i>U. S. A. Citizen</i>					<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
2	<i>Weiss</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>								<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>City</i>
3			<i>135</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>									
4	<i>Hinsberg</i>	<i>Felix</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>									<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
5	<i>Dr. Wolff</i>	<i>F. C.</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>physician</i>								<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>City</i>
6	<i>Lichtenstein</i>	<i>Julius</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>lawyer</i>									
7	<i>Schultze</i>	<i>W. L.</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>								<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
8		<i>Charlotte</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>										
9		<i>Emily</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>										
10	<i>Folmar</i>	<i>G. J.</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>artist</i>								<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>City</i>
11	<i>Crane</i>	<i>W. F.</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>									
12	<i>Blanton</i>	<i>Chas.</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>banker</i>									
13	<i>Hacklin</i>	<i>J. F.</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>engineer</i>								<i>Pa</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
14	<i>von Bernuth</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>student</i>								<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>City</i>
15	<i>Hudson</i>	<i>C. H.</i>	<i>176</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>private</i>								<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
16	<i>Dr. Melendy</i>	<i>A. P.</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dentist</i>								<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>City</i>
17	<i>Schultze</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>118</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>									
18	<i>Mueller</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

8

SEP - 9 1909

Arriving at Port of New York

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Georg Meier, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Georg Meier
I
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of SEP - 9, 1900,
at St. Louis

F. B. Macenti

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peter, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, Residing Herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1909

at Ch

F B MacArthur

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland

sailing from Cuxhaven

September 2nd, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bertling	Karl Oscar	34	m	teacher	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A. New York	father: Professor Bertling, Baden-Lahr	N.Y. New York
2	Andersen	W.	35	m	merchant				U.S.A. New York	father: Ing. Andersen	N.Y. New York
3	"	"	29	f	none				U.S.A. New York	Mona. Eulensberg	N.Y. New York
4	Oberländer	Philipp	33	m	private		Austria	Bohemian	Austria, Vienna	father: Friedrich Oberländer, Bielefeld	N.Y. New York
5	Gude	Ove	55	m	none		Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A. Washington		N.Y. New York
6	"	Elma	38	f	none				U.S.A. Washington	Norwegian Government	N.Y. New York
7	"	Ingeborg	19	f	none						N.Y. New York
8	"	Sigrid	17	f	none						N.Y. New York
9	Dr. Elsässer	Armin	34	m	physician		Switzerland	German	Switzerland, Bern	father: Emil Elsässer, Kempten	N.Y. New York
10	Rehling	Alexander	34	m	merchant		Germany	German	Germany, Lauder	Mrs. Amalie Rehling, Lauder	N.Y. New York
11	Voigt	Carl C.	36	m	"		"	"	Hamburg	father: C.H. Voigt, Metten	N.Y. New York
12	Frankl	Alexander	48	m	"		Austria	"	U.S.A. New York	father: M. Frankl, Danzig	N.Y. New York
13	Gopper	Hans	24	m	"		"	"	U.S.A. New York	father: B. Gopper, Wien, Stadiongasse	N.Y. New York
14	Thom	Ernst	35	m	"		Germany	"	U.S.A. New York	home: Tom, Ernst, Mexico City	N.Y. New York
15	Dr. Weisser	Eugen J.	42	m	"		"	"	U.S.A. New York	Mother: Mrs. Weisser, Hamburg	N.Y. New York
16	Dr. Lenz	Emil	35	m	physician		"	"	U.S.A. New York	Dr. Lenz, Hamburg	N.Y. New York
17	"	"	50	f	none		"	"	U.S.A. New York	Dr. Lenz, Hamburg	N.Y. New York
18	Weiner	Alexander	33	m	merchant		Austria	"	U.S.A. New York	Mother: A. Wiener, Wien, Wasagasse	N.Y. New York
19	Pirmitzer	Julius	23	m	"		"	"	U.S.A. New York	father: Anton Pirmitzer, Gloggnitz	N.Y. New York
20	von Mosch	Katharina	33	f	none		Germany	"	U.S.A. New York	Mother: Mrs. Clara von Mosch, Gloggnitz	N.Y. New York
21	Lehr	Wilhelm	49	m	merchant		"	"	U.S.A. New York	home: Lehr, Gloggnitz	N.Y. New York
22	Dr. Loeckholm	Prof. Ludwig	55	m	juris		"	"	U.S.A. New York	Mrs. G. Loeckholm, Tokio, Japan	N.Y. New York
23	Vietinghoff	Baron Paul	50	m	private		Russia	Russian	Austria, Marienbad	friend: Mrs. Sax, 20 Gelmerstr.	N.Y. New York
24	"	Baronin Marthe	42	f	"		"	"	U.S.A. New York	St. Petersburg	N.Y. New York
25	Gurjel	Hans	35	m	merchant		Germany	German	U.S.A. New York	father: H. Gurjel, St. Petersburg	N.Y. New York
26	Boquet	Marie	45	f	maid		France	French	U.S.A. New York	Mrs. Vietinghoff	N.Y. New York
27	Kröger	Karl	26	m	engineer		Germany	German	U.S.A. New York	Mrs. Karl Kröger, Hamburg	N.Y. New York
28	Feldmann	Carl	36	m	merchant		"	"	U.S.A. New York	home: Feldmann, Philadelphia	N.Y. New York
29	Michelbauer	Anna	40	f	maid		Austria	"	U.S.A. New York	Mrs. Michelbauer, Wien	N.Y. New York
30	Pierke	Kamann	35	m	merchant		Germany	"	U.S.A. New York	Mrs. Pierke, Wien	N.Y. New York

Hand of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP - 8 1909

, 190

10

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes 1908	St. George School, Newport	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair dark brown	none	Germany	Breslau	
2	no	self	more		in transit to Haiti						5 7	fair blond gray	none	Germany	Thiel	
3											5 8	brown brown			Zell 9th	
4	no	self	more	yes 1908	New York in transit to Canada						6 10	fair black brown	none	Austria	Eipel	
5			yes		905 Michigan						5 8	black blue		Norway	Christiania	
6					Norwegian Minister						5 6					
7					Washington						5 5					
8											5 4					
9	yes	self			Hotel Meyer, Hoboken	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	" " brown	none	Sweden	Korsholm	
10	yes	self	yes	no	Meyer Hotel, Hoboken						5 8	fair black blue	none	Germany	Leipzig	
11	yes	self	yes	yes 1908	Hotel Lister, New York						5 9	fair black blue	none	Germany	Hamburg	
12			no		no address tourist returns within 3 months						5 7	" brown blue	none	Hungary	Debrecen	
13	yes	self	yes	no	no address tourist returns within 3 months						5 8	fair brown gray	none	Austria	Wien	
14	no	self	yes		house, born 7 Thom, Meersburg						5 10	fair black brown	none	Germany	Altona	
15	no	self	yes	no	Neulish & Co Toronto, Can.						5 9	fair black blue	none	Germany	Munich	
16	yes	self	yes	yes 1908	Cousin Charles Muecke						5 8	fair black brown	none	Germany	Cover	
17					1630m Place Highwood Park						5 6	brown blue	none			
18		self	yes	no	no address returns within 3 months						5 6	" " gray	none	Hungary	Pozsony	
19	yes	self	yes	no	no address tourist returns within 3 months						5 7	fair black gray	none	Hungary	Gyoz	
20	no	self	yes	yes 1908	Mr. G. B. Carter 201 - New Hampshire Ave. Washington						5 6	light brown blue	none	Germany	Hirschberg	
21		self	yes	yes 1898	Guatemala City						5 5	fair black blue	none			
22	yes	self			Mr. G. V. Henry Japan, Tokyo						5 8		none on the other	Germany	Leipzig	
23	yes	self	more	yes 1908	mother M. Mrs. P. H. Fay						5 7	fair black blue	none	Russia	St. Petersburg	
24		husband			336 Madison Ave N. Y. City						5 6				N. Y.	
25		self			Mobile 1063 Pachser St.						5 4	fair brown gray	none	Germany	Hamburg	
26	yes	self	more		Mr. Bern Vietinghoff						5 5	dark brown	none	Russia	Frank	
27	yes	father	yes	no	Waste Station, Kravitz, New York						6	fair brown brown	none	Germany	Hirschberg	
28	yes	self	yes	yes 1908	Philadelphia, 922 Washington St.						5 6	fair brown gray	none	Germany	Crefeld	
29	yes	self	no		Miss von Moritz						5 4		none	Germany	Berlin	
30	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel Waldorf Astoria, New York						5 7	light brown blue	none	Germany	Leipzig	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eederholm T. H., of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eederholm T. H.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP -9 1900 day of SEP, 1900,
at NY
F. B. Mauer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 43 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept, 1908
at Q

F O MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required By the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Southampton* September 3rd 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Dyer</i>	<i>Frank L.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	"	<i>Frank</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	<i>Jack</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	<i>Jack</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	<i>Williams</i>	<i>F. L.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	<i>Schreiner</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>manager</i>	"	"	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>German Reinsurance Co. London</i>	"	"
7	"	"	<i>49</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>German Reinsurance Co. London</i>	"	"
8	<i>Reiffmann</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Germany</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mr. Reiffmann 21. Steinstrasse Hamburg</i>	"	<i>London</i>
9	<i>Ortmann</i>	<i>Nudolph</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	<i>Walther</i>	<i>W. J.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	<i>Luzder</i>	<i>Watson</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	<i>U.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Howard</i>
15	<i>Hoguet</i>	<i>Robert J.</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	"	"	"	"		<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>
16	"	<i>M. W.</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	<i>Marie</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Marie G.</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	<i>Grey</i>	<i>Isabelle</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	<i>Hage</i>	<i>Gemma</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>servant</i>	"	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Stein. Hage Hannover</i>	"	"
22	<i>Foche</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Sister in law: Mrs. Stachow</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	"
23	"	<i>A.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	<i>Holman</i>	<i>G. J.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	<i>U.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
25	<i>Tyschuck</i>	<i>Bella K.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		<i>Neb.</i>	<i>Omaha</i>
26	"	<i>Ruth M.</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	<i>Farrar</i>	<i>J. M.</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
28	"	<i>Helen</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	<i>Ward</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Philad.</i>
30	"	"	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Southampton* September 3rd, 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Dyer</i>	<i>Frank L.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>			<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	"	<i>Frank</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
3	"	<i>Jack</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
4	<i>Williams</i>	<i>F. L.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
5	<i>Schreiner</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>manager</i>			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>German Reinsurance Co. London</i>	"	"
6	"	<i>Walter</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mr. Ruffmann 21. Steinstrasse</i>	"	"
7	<i>Ruffmann</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mr. Ruffmann 21. Steinstrasse</i>	"	"
8	<i>Ortmann</i>	<i>Nicolaus</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
9	"	<i>W. J.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
10	<i>Walker</i>	<i>W. J.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
11	"	<i>W. J.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
12	"	<i>W. J.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
13	<i>Guyder</i>	<i>Watson</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
14	<i>Hoguet</i>	<i>Robert J.</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>
15	"	<i>M. W.</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
16	"	<i>Marie</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
17	"	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
18	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Marie G.</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
19	<i>Grey</i>	<i>Isabelle</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
20	<i>Hage</i>	<i>Bruna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>servant</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Stein. Hage Hannover</i>	"	"
21	<i>Focke</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Sister in law: Mrs. Stachow</i>	<i>Honolulu</i>	
22	"	<i>H.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
23	<i>Holmberg</i>	<i>G. J.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
24	<i>Tschuck</i>	<i>Olla H.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		<i>Neb.</i>	<i>Omaha</i>
25	"	<i>Ruth H.</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
26	<i>Farrar</i>	<i>J. H.</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
27	"	<i>Helen</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>5</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"
28	<i>Ward</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Philad.</i>
29	"	<i>David</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>C.</i>		"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List M. F.

12

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP -9 1909

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert T. Offr., of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert T. Offr.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of SEP -9 1900, 1900,
at h 3
F B Martin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, ailing Marine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1908
at St. Louis

F. B. Wicatan
Immigration Officer.

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Deutschland sailing from Southampton September 3rd 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ward	Josephine	16	f	s		yes		U.	I.	ct.	C.		Pa.	Philadelphia.
2	Coddington	Mary	16	f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		Mass.	Lynn.
3	Daniels	Maria	15	f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		Mass.	Brookline
4	"	Mabel	12	f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Downing	J. F.		m			"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York.
6	Martinez	Robert	15	m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		Ohio	Cleveland
7	"	Mary	14	f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Jeane	12	f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Robert	12	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Chapin	Maria	14	f	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	N. York.
11	Flannery	Mary	12	f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Donahue	Raymond	17	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Mary	15	f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Joseph	12	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Katherine	13	f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Gulich	Alexander	14	m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	N. York.
17	"	Anna	13	f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Green	H. W.	14	m	m	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Frederick
19	"	Helen	12	f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Perry	Barry	14	f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Griebert	Hugo	14	m	m	merchant	"	"	English	German	England	London	16 Lymington Road W. Hampstead	Pa.	Philadelphia
22	"	"	13	f	m		"	"	English	English	England	London	"	"	"
23	Bynson	C. L.	12	m	s		"	"	U.	I.	ct.	C.		Ill.	Chicago
24	Farnell	C. D.	11	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Waller	C. W.	13	m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		Cal.	S. Francisco
26	"	Rosa	13	f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Lawrence	14	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Iselyne	12	f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Chapman	Geo. C.	12	f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Evans	Jeannie	14	f	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mass.	Wellesley.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List B.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP - 9 1900, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frederick J. Hoff, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick J. Hoff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of SEP - 9, 1900.

at St. Louis
F. A. Mante
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Peters, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, residing here, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1907
at NY

F. B. MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 3rd, 1909.*

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Palmer	Constance	18	f.	5 student	yes	yes	U	I	A.	C.		N. J.	Brooklyn.
2	Handley	Mary	18	f.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. J.	N. York.
3	Triest	Julius	46	m.	m. manuf.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	N. York.
4	Keane	Lizzie	27	f.	5 maid	"	"	England	Irish	N. J.	Brooklyn	maid to Mrs. Middleton	"	Brooklyn
5	Donogh	Michael	59	m.	m. retired	"	"	U	I	A.	C.		Pa.	Philadelphia
6	"	Agnes Maria	19	f.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Kathleen Maria	21	f.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Gothsman	D. Samuel	24	m.	5 importer	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. J.	N. York
9	Budenbach	Kathe	61	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Anna J.	29	f.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Siegel	Alvin G.	22	m.	5 doctor	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Mamie	46	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Emil	21	m.	5 student	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Kohn	Blara	55	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Katzenberg	Nosa	40	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. J.	"
16	"	Sidney	15	m.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Gaus	Charles	51	m.	m. manuf.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Dora	38	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		Baltimore	"
19	"	Pauline	18	f.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	R.	16	f.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Murtoagh	Elizabeth	40	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa.	Philadelphia
22	Ghea	Anna A.	35	f.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Murdock	Lewis	60	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. J.	N. York
24	"	Mary	50	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Fienšri	Louis	44	m.	m. merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Sarah	37	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Hortense	18	f.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Rita	13	f.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Leopold	Barbara	63	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa.	Philadelphia
30	"	L. L.	34	m.	5 broker	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 6.

16

SEP -9 1909

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eduard von Hoff, of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eduard von Hoff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of SEP - 9 1909, 1909,
at San Francisco

F. S. Martin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1909
at St. Louis

F. O. MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Southampton*, September 3rd 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Hymen</i>	<i>Annie</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>f. m.</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.</i>	<i>I.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>B.</i>		<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Washburn</i>	<i>Edda</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>f. m.</i>										
3	<i>Motew</i>	<i>A. G.</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>jeweller</i>								<i>Ky.</i>	<i>Covington.</i>
4	<i>Kisch</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>139</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>physician</i>								<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>N. York.</i>
5		<i>Jenny</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>f. m.</i>										
6	<i>Bleier</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>manufact.</i>									
7		<i>Lie</i>	<i>116</i>	<i>m. s.</i>										
8	<i>Cartier</i>	<i>George C.</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>Reed.</i>								<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
9		<i>Mary W.</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>f. m.</i>										
10		<i>Virginia</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f. s.</i>										
11		<i>Mary</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f. s.</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>							
12	<i>Rochenberg</i>	<i>Milton</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>						<i>N.Y.-Ct.</i>	<i>York</i>
13		<i>Martha</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>f. m.</i>										
14		<i>Alma</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f. s.</i>										
15		<i>Jerome</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m. s.</i>										
16	<i>Luntheim</i>	<i>Henry J.</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>lawyer</i>								<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
17	<i>Levy</i>	<i>Alfred J.</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>merchant</i>									
18	<i>Friedly</i>	<i>J. J.</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>merchant</i>								<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Elmwood</i>
19		<i>J.</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>f. m.</i>										
20	<i>Goldstein</i>	<i>Carrie</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>f. s.</i>										
21	<i>Luthman</i>	<i>Eloa</i>	<i>117</i>	<i>f. s.</i>										
22	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Ann</i>		<i>f. s.</i>	<i>actress</i>								<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>N. York</i>
23	<i>Coudert</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>lawyer</i>									<i>Bradford</i>
24	<i>Carle</i>	<i>Henry M.</i>	<i>139</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>lawyer</i>									<i>N. York</i>
25		<i>Mary L.</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>f. m.</i>										
26	<i>Mores</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>maid</i>			<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>N. York</i>	<i>maid to Mrs. Carle</i>		
27	<i>McLean</i>	<i>Sarah B.</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>f. m.</i>				<i>U.</i>	<i>I.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>B.</i>		<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>N. York</i>
28		<i>Sarah</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f. s.</i>										
29	<i>Osterloh</i>	<i>Helma</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>governess</i>									
30	<i>Weichart</i>	<i>Stephanie</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>maid</i>									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP - 9 1900

1900

18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or govern- ment.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>For the purpose of this question, the term "relative" includes only those persons and members of the family who are dependent for support on the alien.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether subject to arrest or detention by the United States authorities, or whether subject to any other law, or whether subject to any other restriction, in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.						
				25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.								27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

for Mr. Earle for 1900 *W. J. Earle* Mr. Earle

no no no no good no 5 6 fair good

none France Paris.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ederhulm, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ederhulm

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of SEP - 9 1909, 1909,

at 12

J B Mason

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing Master, do
(State whether sailing "under license" or "employed by
or under contract" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1907

at 43

FB Macatin

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

77-1137A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Louisa*, September 3rd, 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bell	James	33	m	m	broker	yes	yes	U					N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Hury	Aniel	40	m	m	farmer									
3	Holmes	E. Burton	39	m	s	lecturer								N.Y.	
4	Kramer	Wright	35	m	m										
5	Herzeg	Imre	37	m	m	hauler								N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Weis	Simon	43	m	s	merchant								La.	N. Orleans.
7	Schoty	John F.	41	m	m	merchant								N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Jackson	Walter M.	46	m	m									N.Y.	
9	"	Elaine	30	f	m										
10															
11	Leating	E. E.	40	f	s									Pa.	Philadelphia.
12	Endoga	H. P.	48	m	m	student			Argentine	Spanish	Argentin.	Buenos Aires.		N.Y.	N.Y.
13	Hayes	George B.	33	m	m	lawyer								N.Y.	N.Y.
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12/18/11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List *de*

20

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP - 9 1909

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cederbaum 1st of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cederbaum
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of SEP - 9 1909, 1909

at NY
FD Martin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector; officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, Seiling Harwich, do
(State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by owner thereof, in the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1908
at St. Louis

F. B. MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S.S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Cherbourg*

September 3rd, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Horns</i>	<i>E. F. B.</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>teacher</i>			<i>USA</i>					<i>New York City</i>	
2	<i>Bentley</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>fs</i>									<i>Philad</i>	
3	<i>Ackerman</i>	<i>E. R.</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>manufact</i>								<i>Hampfield</i>	
4	<i>Ackerman</i>		<i>143</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
5	<i>Mc Gee</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>manufact</i>									
6	<i>Mc Gee</i>		<i>135</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
7	<i>Lalsted</i>	<i>E. B.</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>stockbroker</i>								<i>New York City</i>	
8	<i>Workman</i>	<i>W. Hunter</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>Physician</i>								<i>New Boston</i>	
9	<i>Workman</i>	<i>T. Bullock</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
10	<i>Webb</i>	<i>H. Walter</i>	<i>123</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>								<i>New York City</i>	
11	<i>Higginson</i>	<i>James J.</i>	<i>124</i>	<i>m</i>										
12	<i>Imeweaver</i>	<i>E. F.</i>	<i>1-</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>								<i>Pa Philad</i>	
13	<i>Imeweaver</i>	<i>Florence</i>	<i>1-</i>	<i>fs</i>										
14	<i>Heineman</i>	<i>Herman</i>	<i>127</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>merchant</i>								<i>New York City</i>	
15	<i>Heineman</i>		<i>127</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
16	<i>Haas</i>	<i>B. J.</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>merchant</i>								<i>New York City</i>	
17	<i>Haas</i>		<i>83</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
18	<i>Haas</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>fs</i>										
19	<i>Burckhardt</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>governess</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>133 W 1st St</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>105 5th St</i>	<i>New York City</i>	
20	<i>Greenwald</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>lawyer</i>			<i>USA</i>					<i>Philad</i>	
21	<i>Greenwald</i>	<i>Florne</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>none</i>									
22	<i>Greenwald</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>118</i>	<i>fm</i>										
23	<i>Clark</i>	<i>A. A.</i>	<i>169</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>lawyer</i>								<i>NJ Lomerville</i>	
24	<i>Brack</i>	<i>M. C.</i>	<i>104</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
25	<i>Albert</i>	<i>Sidonie</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>fs</i>		<i>yes</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>133 W 1st St</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>105 5th St</i>	<i>New York City</i>	
26	<i>Mezger</i>	<i>Sidonie</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>fs</i>				<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Latvian</i>					
27	<i>Whelan</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>			<i>USA</i>					<i>Syracuse</i>	
28	<i>Whelan</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>									
29	<i>Haas</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>196</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>								<i>New York City</i>	
30	<i>Wood</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>109</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>none</i>								<i>New York City</i>	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

22

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP -9 1908

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heinrich 104, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich 104
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of SEP - 9 1909, 1909,
at 99

F. B. Macdon
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peter, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND ailing German, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Peter

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1908
at La 2

F. B. MacArthur

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Cherbourg*

September 20, 190*9*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Cary	Robert J	184	m	lawyer			USA				Ill	Chicago
2	Cary	"	166	f	none			"				Ill	Chicago
3	Mendum	S. W.	132	f	none			"				Mass	Boston
4	Mitchell	W. J.	155	m	"			"				Mass	Boston
5	Mitchell	"	144	f	"			"					
6	Mitchell	John	113	m	"			"					
7	Scornpte	Ad. M.	150	f	none			"					Boston
8	Watson	S. L. J.	163	f	"			"					
9	Wilkinson	A. R.	150	m	merchant			"					Philad
10	Wilkinson	"	186	f	none			"					
11	Wilkinson Jr	R. B.	19	m	"			"					
12	Nichol	Clark	116	m	"			"					
13	Scott	Winifred	100	m	none			"					Mass
14	Scott	Winfield	111	f	"			"					
15	Scott	"	17	m	"			"					
16	Hill	Rosa	148	f	"			"					
17	Hurtubis Jr	Francis	138	m	lawyer			"					Mass
18	Hurtubis	"	129	f	none			"					
19	Swaab Jr	Mayer M.	140	f	none			"					Philad
20	Swaab	M. Vanette	117	f	"			"					
21	Gordon	Jas	152	m	merchant			"					New York City
22	Gordon	"	181	f	none			"					
23	Douning	Frank G.	157	f	none			"					Pa
24	Douning	Elizabeth A.	122	f	"			"					Philad
25	Leitch	G. H.	150	m	Physician			"					New York City
26	Leitch	"	139	f	none			"					
27	Mueland	Wm H.	157	m	merchant			"					
28	Mueland	"	157	f	none			"					
29	Brainerd	A. L.	139	m	teacher			"					
30	Brainerd	"	138	f	"			"					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List BMM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP - 9 1909, 190

24

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leedham, 2nd Officer, of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leedham

2 Officer.

SEP -9 1909

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at NY

F. B. MacArthur

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join with a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, Calais, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1902
at Calais

F. B. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Cherbourg*

September 3, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rose	Edward	144	m				M.S.					N.Y. City	
2	Rose	Alice	14	f										
3	Swarts	J. L.	14	fm										
4	Trist		146	fm	none								New York City	
5	Trist		113	ms										
6	Solan	Matthew	148	fm	none								New Boston	
7	Hartell	May	120	fs	none								Nebraska	Omaha
8	Anyon	J. J.	14	fm										
9	Northcott	Ann	145	fs	none								Springfield	
10	Everett	Naomi	140	fm									Huntington	
11	Liger	Madeline	148	fs	none			France	French			London	New York City	
12	Putz	Angela	148	fs										
13	Howard	J. C.	149	fm	none								New York City	
14	Howard	"	166	fm										
15	Vail	M. C.	153	mm	none								Poughkeepsie	
16	Vail		146	fm										
17	Vail	Lavinia	149	fs										
18	Vail	Phoebe	149	m										
19	Vail	Edna	146	m										
20	Middleton	Clifford	142	fm									N.Y. New York	
21	Middleton	Grace Lee	135	fs										
22	Legelin	C.	133	ms	merchant			Germany	German			London	Guatemala	
23	Morrison	James	134	fm	none								Philad	
24	Buchanan	M.	127	fs										
25	Gifford	Gideon	138	fm	none								New York City	
26	Graham	John	140	fm	none								Philad	
27	Gutlobn	D.	130	fm	merchant								New York City	
28	Gutlobn		148	fm	none									
29	Gutlobn	Walter	141	m										
30	Gutlobn	Florence	118	fs										

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

List CN

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP - 8 1962

190

26

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beckhouse, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Beckhouse

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of SEP - 9 1909, 1909,

at

J. B. Martin

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1909
at St. 7

F. B. Mearns
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spaniab-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Charbourg* *Sept. 3rd*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Sachse</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Engineer</i>			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>home: 3 p 11 1/2 Street</i>		<i>New York City</i>	
2	<i>Sachse</i>		<i>141</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>					<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>				
3	<i>Pope</i>	<i>Jennie B.</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>fm</i>										
4	<i>Pope</i>		<i>113</i>	<i>fs</i>										
5	<i>Kotzschmar</i>	<i>Herman</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>fm</i>										
6	<i>Reismann</i>	<i>F. H.</i>	<i>1-</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>								<i>Missouri</i>	<i>Horns</i>
7	<i>Whitman</i>	<i>Bolder</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>										
8	<i>Whitman</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>m</i>										
9	<i>Shong</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>goreness</i>									
10	<i>Reismann</i>	<i>Ruth</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>none</i>									
11	<i>Reismann</i>	<i>Helena</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>fs</i>										
12	<i>Splane</i>	<i>W. W.</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>manufact.</i>								<i>Pa</i>	<i>El City</i>
13	<i>Splane</i>		<i>141</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
14	<i>Splane</i>	<i>Helen B.</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>fs</i>										
15	<i>Splane</i>	<i>Mary J.</i>	<i>118</i>	<i>fs</i>										
16	<i>Splane</i>	<i>Carlotta</i>	<i>117</i>	<i>fs</i>										
17	<i>Eisner</i>	<i>Liguinnel</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>manufact.</i>								<i>NJ</i>	<i>Redbank</i>
18	<i>Eisner</i>		<i>150</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
19	<i>Sampfer</i>	<i>Aida M.</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>fs</i>										
20	<i>Towning</i>	<i>J. F.</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>banker</i>								<i>Mo.</i>	<i>Kansas City</i>
21	<i>Love</i>	<i>W. H.</i>	<i>111</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Perfumer</i>								<i>Mass</i>	<i>Boston</i>
22	<i>Love</i>		<i>109</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
23	<i>Wicksborn</i>	<i>Auguste</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>dressmaker</i>			<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>205 W. 48th St. N.Y. City</i>		<i>New York City</i>
24	<i>Moherly Jr.</i>	<i>E.</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>									
25	<i>Durban</i>	<i>E. A.</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>lawyer</i>								<i>O</i>	<i>Lansdale</i>
26	<i>Durban</i>		<i>140</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
27	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Mary J.</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>fs</i>									<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
28	<i>Hamilton</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>111</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>none</i>									<i>New York City</i>
29	<i>Axtman</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>fs</i>										
30	<i>Newman</i>	<i>Georg H.</i>	<i>114</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>								<i>Mass</i>	<i>Boston</i>

*20
22
20*

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 20

28

28

SEP - 2 1909, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Juan, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of SEP - 9 1900, 1900, at NY

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peter, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, Wilhelm Heerwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1909
at St. P.

F. D. MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

11-2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Cherbourg* September 3rd 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Smith	W J	139	m m Chemist						Ill Chicago
2	Smith	"	142	fm none						
3	Strong	Benjamin	136	m m Banker						New York City
4	Strong	"	122	fm none						"
5	Harris	Wm	125	fm Student						New York City
6	Harris	"	125	fm none						"
7	Tooker	C B	115	fm none						New York City
8	Crosey	R E	65	fs "						"
9	Weiber	R E	121	fm none						New York City
10	Schneider	J J	147	m m Banker						Mass St Joseph
11	Schneider	"	143	fm none						"
12	Schneider	Helen M	18	fs "						"
13	Holmes	Carl F	1	m						"
14	Haines	Alma L	128	fs none						New York City
15	Harrop	S E	135	fs "						"
16	Miller	A O	132	m m Manufacturer						"
17	Miller	"	119	fm none						"
18	Miller	Fred B	117	m s "						"
19	Miller	Bert C	115	m s "						"
20	O'Knight	Peter	142	m Lawyer						Tempe
21	Breen	Frank	151	m Manufacturer						"
22	Byk	M	163	fm none						New York City
23	Linger	Sora	129	fm "						"
24	Naughton	A B	141	fm none						Wis Milwaukee
25	Herrmann	J W	142	fm none						New York City
26	Roos	Lrma	125	fs maid		Germany	German	USA NY	Not Mrs Herrmann	
27	Scholle	Melchior J	147	m m none						"
28	Scholle	"	140	fm "						"
29	Scholle	Melchior	119	fs "						"
30	Farrell	Dalia	20	fs maid						"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP - 9 190

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to perform any contract or service, or to engage in any business, or to pursue any course of study, or to engage in any profession, or to engage in any other occupation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Mr. Herman was going home *no no no good no* *5 9 dark brown brown* *to some Germany Austria*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund Hoff, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund Hoff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of SEP - 9 1900, 1900,
at 27
J. B. MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1902
at N.Y.

F. B. Mander
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Cherbourg*

September 3rd, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Richter</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>			<i>USA</i>						<i>New York City</i>
2	<i>Richter</i>	<i>Helen</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>fs</i>										
3	<i>Memory</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>fs</i>										
4	<i>Rendall</i>	<i>George H.</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>ma</i>	<i>banker</i>									<i>New York City</i>
5	<i>Graham</i>	<i>B. B.</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									<i>St. Louis</i>
6	<i>Graham</i>	<i>C. A.</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>fs</i>										
7	<i>Potter</i>	<i>M. C.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>fs</i>										
8	<i>Herenson</i>	<i>T. E.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>fs</i>										
9	<i>Horn</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>maid</i>									
10	<i>Kearny</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>			<i>USA</i>						<i>New York City</i>
11	<i>Lewisberg</i>	<i>John Wm</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>manufacturer</i>									
12	<i>Lewisberg</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
13	<i>Gibroy</i>	<i>J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>banker</i>									<i>New York City</i>
14	<i>Gibroy</i>		<i>18</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
15	<i>Gibroy</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>fs</i>										
16	<i>Raymond</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>banker</i>									
17	<i>Raymond</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
18	<i>Tarriba</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>			<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>San Antonio</i>	<i>Miguel Tarriba</i>	<i>Mexico City</i>	<i>Mexico</i>
19	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>J. P.</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>								<i>Martinez</i>	<i>Mexico City</i>	
20	<i>Jacobs</i>	<i>Maria Rosa</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>fs</i>								<i>Jacobs</i>	<i>Mexico City</i>	
21	<i>Picker</i>	<i>Aida</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>fs</i>										<i>New York City</i>
22	<i>Herczeg</i>	<i>Marguerite</i>		<i>fs</i>										
23	<i>Tackabary</i>	<i>Th</i>		<i>fs</i>										
24	<i>Tackabary</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>									
25	<i>Belmont</i>	<i>Perry</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>									<i>New York City</i>
26	<i>Belmont</i>		<i>13</i>	<i>fm</i>										
27	<i>Fripet</i>	<i>Lernine</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fs</i>	<i>maid</i>									
28	<i>Lese</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>real estate</i>									<i>New York City</i>
29	<i>Lese</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>fm</i>	<i>none</i>									
30	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>L. B.</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fm</i>										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

32

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP - 9 1909

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geoderholer 244, of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geoderholer

Officer.

SEP -9 1909

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at 22

F. S. Macarini

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

17

I, Dr. Peter, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, making Hamburg, do solemnly swear and say that I have had 15 years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such, and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept., 1907
at H.B.
F.B. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

	EXEMPTIONS					Total Exemptions	Total not to count	Total Exemptions not to count	Total for all
	U.S. Civ.	Dis.	Other	Sub.	Header				
MALE	402	4				406	13	459	18
FEMALE	266	1				267	61	328	9
TOTAL									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Sootch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

IM NON
~~MALE~~
~~FEMALE~~
~~TOTAL~~
~~MALE~~
~~FEMALE~~
~~TOTAL~~
~~MALE~~
~~FEMALE~~
~~TOTAL~~

U.S. Total
MALE 57 402 459
FEMALE 62 266 328
Total 119 668 787

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Cherbourg*

September 30, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Wight-Neumann</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Consul</i>			<i>W.C.C.</i>					<i>New York City</i>	
2	<i>Rose</i>	<i>Robert L</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>U.S.C.</i>					<i>NY Geneva</i>	
3	<i>Russell</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Director</i>			<i>England English</i>				<i>Boston Opera House</i>	<i>Boston</i>	
4	<i>Barocchi</i>	<i>D.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Secretary</i>			<i>Italy Italian</i>					<i>Boston</i>	
5	<i>Rose</i>	<i>Raymond</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Musician</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>England English</i>					<i>Boston</i>	
6	<i>Maschiaghi</i>	<i>Antonina</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Artist</i>			<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Boston Opera House</i>	<i>Boston</i>	
7	<i>Oyer</i>	<i>Frank L</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>			<i>U.S.C.</i>					<i>NY Montclair</i>	
8	<i>Oyer</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>									
9	<i>Oyer</i>	<i>Jack</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>										
10	<i>Rice</i>	<i>John J.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Professor</i>								<i>Calif Los Angeles</i>	
11	<i>Hale</i>	<i>Leeds A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>								<i>New York City</i>	
12	<i>Sliger</i>	<i>B. M.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>									<i>NY New York</i>	
13		<i>Francis A</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>										
14	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>Lucie</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>									<i>NY Plainfield</i>	
15	<i>Forma</i>	<i>Rita</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>				<i>U.S.A. Chicago</i>					<i>Cal. San Francisco</i>	

15
11
4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Love

34

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP - 2 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bedorhan, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bedorhan
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP-9 1909 day of SEP, 1909,
at NY
F B Mearns
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to scrutiny by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

35

I, *J. H. Wilson*, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, *Residence of the* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *12* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

D. E. Peters

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *April*, 19*09*
at *New York*,
A. B. Vincent
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Ch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

A

Form 100-1
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland

sailing from Hamburg

September 2nd 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Tegtmeyer	Hermann	39	m	merchant	yes	Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	wife: A. Tegtmeyer	Don Jan Pedro
2	Ranke	Hans	38	m	machinist	yes	Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	father: H. F. Jelinek	Port
3	Rosenthal	Ida	60	f	nd. m. re	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary Budapest	nephew: Gustav Varas	N.Y. New York
4	Kuchener	Oscar	43	m	musician	yes	Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	friend: H. Broghen	N.Y. Atlantic C.
5	Andreassen	Helge	21	f	s. good	"	Norway	Norwegian	Norway Christiania	mother: H. Andreassen	D.C. Washington
6	Linke	Regza	37	f	m. homewife	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kikol	father: Schaul Obsinck	N.Y. New York
7	"	Abraham	10	m	s. son	"	"	"	"	Kikol - Plock	"
8	"	Isaac	8	m	s. son	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Charwat	Friedrich	20	m	merchant	"	Austria	German	Austria Karlbad	mother: Amalie Charwat	D.C. Washington
10	Gfeller	Hans	20	m	clerk	"	Switzerland	"	Romania Bukarest	mother: Marie Gfeller	N.Y. New York
11	von Klosterlein	Erica	30	f	m. homewife	"	Germany	"	Germany Coln	husband: Hans v. Klosterlein	N.Y. New York
12	Oettinger	Sauline	33	f	s. maid	"	"	"	Germany New York	father: Carl Oettinger	N.Y. New York
13	Link	Karl	19	m	baker	"	"	"	Germany Buchen	mother: Marie Link	"
14	Bachrich	Margarete	20	f	none	"	Austria	"	Austria Wien	father: Prof. Bachrich	"
15	Riesenfeld	Lopie	15	f	m. homewife	"	"	"	"	husband: Leopold Riesenfeld	"
16	Strauss	Gustav	19	m	s. clerk	"	Germany	German	Germany Grimnitzsch	father: Hermann Strauss	N.Y. New York
17	Wohrle	Berta	16	f	maid	"	"	"	Germany Gutsch	father: Christian Wohrle	N.Y. New York
18	"	Anna	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	Gutsch - Herbach	N.Y. New York
19	Sonnborn	Feibel	18	m	m. private	"	Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	cousin: Mr. Leo Stern	N.Y. New York
20	"	Minna	16	f	m. wife	"	"	"	"	Hamburg Lemppert 6.	"
21	Kavallet	Bernhard	24	m	s. merchant	"	Austria	"	Austria Wien	brother: A. Kavallet	"
22	Fischer	Karl	24	m	merchant	"	Germany	"	Germany Gerchshen	father: Adam Fischer	N.Y. New York
23	Blaha	Amalia	34	f	cook	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria Wien	sister: Barbara Hallina	Pa. Philadelphia
24	Weidhofer	Brigitte	18	f	maid	"	"	"	"	father: L. Rosenberg	"
25	Rosenberg	Willy	21	m	merchant	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Dorstfeld	father: Eduard Schmoltka	N.Y. New York
26	Schmolka	Frang	20	m	student	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria Prag	father: W. Godler	"
27	Hedler	Heinrich	23	m	clerk	"	Germany	German	Germany Wermelskirchen	husband: Jan. Kat. Dr. med.	N.Y. New York
28	Sommerlat	Margaretha	16	f	m. homewife	"	"	"	"	father: Alfred Sommerlat	N.Y. New York
29	Frölich	Lucie	16	f	s. none	"	"	"	"	father: Alfred Frölich	N.Y. New York
30	Rainer	Josef	20	m	merchant	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria Wien	father: Adolf Rainer	N.Y. New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP - 9 1909

19

36

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	employer	100	yes	friend: Pennator & Co (Condor) San Pedro Lila	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair dark blue	none	Germany Liebeck	
2	no	self	90	yes	own home: Port-au-Prince son: Oscar J. Rosenthal	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	gray blue	none	Germany Grub	
3	yes	self	40	yes	St. Louis 570 W 156 Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair white brown	none	Hungary Temesvar	
4	no	self	200	yes	1894 Chicago own home. Hotel Lutz Atlantic C. Washington	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	light light blue	none	Germany Schirwind	
5	no	self	38	yes	Washington California Ave. Washington	no	no	no	good	none	5	11	fair blond blue	none	Norway Christiania	
6	yes	husband	59	no	concord 44 1/2 St. New York	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair dark brown	none	Russia Nikol	
7	father	20	no	no	123 Cannon St. New York	no	no	no	good	none	3	10	" " "	none	" "	
8	no	mother	50	yes	friend: Robert Cook Washington	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	" " blue	none	Austria Karlsbad	
9	yes	self	28	yes	Brooklyn 246 E. Lake St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	none	5	11	light blond blue	none	Romania Bukarest	
10	no	self	80	yes	Brooklyn 246 E. Lake St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	none	5	11	fair blond blue	none	Germany Stuttgart	
11	no	self	25	yes	friend: E. A. Hedmann Vice President & General Manager, York	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair blond blue	none	Herenfels	
12	yes	self	25	yes	uncle: Charles Kern 506 Hudson St. New York	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair dark brown	none	Buchen	
13	father	25	yes	brother: H. Kusikdir Wagner 133 E. 17 St. New York	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	" " brown	none	Austria Wien		
14	self	70	yes	son: Hugo Riesenfeld 63 W 93 St. New York	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair dark brown	none	Hungary Szara		
15	no	self	150	yes	friend: J. Samuels & Co. Houston, Texas	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair blond blue	none	Germany Grimmitschau	
16	uncle	40	yes	uncle: Albert Dörner 1243 Amsterdam St. New York	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair dark brown	none	Hornberg		
17	yes	employer	40	yes	aunt: Anna Maria Herr 3 P.O. W. Weidwiler St. New York	no	no	no	good	none	4	11	light blue	none	Gutach	
18	father	15	yes	own address: Mr. F. Tonnemann 141 W 204 St. New York	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair white brown	none	Germany Breitenbach		
19	yes	self	25	yes	brother: Mr. Kavalles 58 W 115 St. New York	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	" " brown	none	Allenborn	
20	no	self	50	yes	aunt: Eva Schneider 52 Washington St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair dark blue	none	Austria Zolotaria	
21	no	self	50	yes	no but brother: Ferdinand Blala 603 Blue Island Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	light blue	none	Germany Gerchheim	
22	no	self	15	yes	no but brother: Ferdinand Blala 603 Blue Island Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	light blue	none	Austria Topolna	
23	no	self	20	yes	friend: Dr. Brandt Albany Bld 572 Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	fair dark blue	none	Germany Dorstfelds	
24	yes	father	20	yes	son: Mr. Sommerlat 516 Columbia St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair white blue	none	Austria Prag	
25	no	self	100	yes	uncle: J. B. Bennett 121 N. 11 St. Norfolk Virginia	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	gray gray	none	Germany Eichenbostel	
26	father	50	yes	brother: Rudolf Kainer 781 W 18 St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	fair dark brown	none	Köln		
27	no	self	100	yes	brother: Rudolf Kainer 781 W 18 St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	" " "	none	Weilburg	
28	no	self	100	yes	brother: Rudolf Kainer 781 W 18 St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	" " "	none	Smolay	
29	father	50	yes	brother: Rudolf Kainer 781 W 18 St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	" " "	none	Smolay		
30	no	self	100	yes	brother: Rudolf Kainer 781 W 18 St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	" " "	none	Smolay	

F B Vincennes Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Officer* of the *DEUTSCHLAND* from *Lamburg* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer
// Officer.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept*, 19*04*
at *New York*.
F B MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. Petersen*, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHELAND**, *Sailing thereon*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept*, 19 *09*
at *New York*
L. MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

J. E. Petersen

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland*sailing from *Hamburg**September 2nd 1909*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Alexander	Bianka	45	f	m	housewife		H. I. t. Citizen					N. Y.	N. Y. City
2	Peterson	Carl	164	m	nd	private		do					Ill.	Chicago
3	Buehlman	Herman	53	m		merchant		do						
4	Katner	Josef	69	m		private		do					Mass.	Boston
5	"	Mathilde	48	f		housewife		do						
6	Fajen	Henry	44	m		merchant		do					N. Y.	N. Y. City
7	Feinstein	Rose	38	f		housewife		do						
8	Feldon	Isaac	60	m		milliner		do						
9	"	Sarah	50	f		housewife		do						
10	"	Blanche	20	f		s daughter		do						
11	Fricke	Carl	42	m		merchant		do						
12	Oesterle	Carl	50	m		nd jeweller		do					Ill.	St. Louis
13	Smith	Charles	42	m		of lang.		do					N. Y.	W. Vernon
14	"	Elizabeth	43	f		housewife		do						
15	Haessler	Frank	44	m		dentist		do					Ill.	Chicago
16	Hintze	Martha	56	f		none		do					N. Y.	N. Y. City
17	Stumm	Nicolaus	50	m		manufactory		do						
18	"	Barbara	44	f		housewife		do						
19	Wulf	August	46	m		laundry		do					N. Y.	Brooklyn
20	"	Helene	46	f		housewife		do						
21	Loiseac	Marie	50	f		m		do					N. Y.	Albany
22	Robertson	William	23	m		s chauffeur		do					N. Y.	New York
23	Hirger	Johanna	35	f		housewife		do						
24	Speyer	Kapitani	53	m		s. merchant		do					N. Y.	N. Y. City
25	Taezer	Carl	44	m		clergyman		do					N. Y.	Brooklyn
26	Ladige	August	42	m		florist		do						New York City
27	"	Pauline	33	f		housewife		do						
28	Wilsons	Helen	7	f		s child		do						Brooklyn
29	Kueger	Anna	39	f				do					N. Y.	Catkill
30	Hyde	Abraham	45	m		teacher		do					Mass.	Cambridge

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP - 9 1909

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether a fee paid for own ticket, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality or government.</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? <small>Whether a fee paid for own ticket, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality or government.</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Whether a person who has been married more than once, or who is now married and has been previously married.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government by force or violence.</small>	Condition of Health. <small>Mental and Physical.</small>	Deformed or Crippled. <small>Nature, length of time, and cause.</small>	Height. <small>Feet, inches.</small>	Color of Hair. <small>Eyes.</small>	Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. <small>Country. City or Town.</small>		
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

FB McClellan Ins

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *1st Officer*, of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, form *in New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *1st*, 19*07*
at *New York*
P. D. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. H. Hensen*, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCH, AND** *German* ^{do} _{claim whether Surgeon calling therewith or employed by others thereto as the case may be} years' experience as a Physician
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of *30* in number, are, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept.*, 19 *09*
at *New York*

B. H. Hensen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Hamburg*

September 2nd 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Vrs. Mos.							
1	<i>Rudgers</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>N.S.G.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Cal Sacramento</i>
2	<i>---</i>	<i>Lina</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Valentine</i>	<i>Michaelmine</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Fürstnerwerth</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>"</i>	<i>Julie</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Catharine</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s daughter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>"</i>	<i>Julie</i>	<i>191</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8	<i>Weidig</i>	<i>Valentin</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>plumber</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
9	<i>"</i>	<i>Lina</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>Lauerbrey</i>	<i>Valentin</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>butcher</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11	<i>Kesmmer</i>	<i>Bertha</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
12	<i>Klarfeld</i>	<i>Annie</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
13	<i>"</i>	<i>Ida</i>	<i>123</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s daughter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
14	<i>Shuey</i>	<i>Ralph</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>student</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
15	<i>Brünken</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>miner</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
16	<i>Ulmer</i>	<i>Salomon</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
17	<i>"</i>	<i>Laura</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
18	<i>"</i>	<i>Martha</i>	<i>117</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s daughter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
19	<i>"</i>	<i>Ester</i>	<i>91</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
20	<i>Roth</i>	<i>Dora</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
21	<i>"</i>	<i>Bertha</i>	<i>111</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
22	<i>"</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
23	<i>"</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
24	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Lucie</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>civil</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
25	<i>Kneller</i>	<i>Olga</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
26	<i>Corper</i>	<i>Franklin</i>	<i>121</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>student</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
27	<i>Moidel</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>127</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
28	<i>"</i>	<i>Fanny</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
29	<i>"</i>	<i>Hallie</i>	<i>151</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
30	<i>"</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP - 9 1900

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906

11-1115		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																					
1																																			
2																																			
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

F B MacArthur Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. H. Allen*, of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, form *Germany*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Allen
" Officer.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Sept*, 19*07*
at *New York*

T. B. MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. C. Deutschel*, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCELAND**, *born in Germany, do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens. *D. E. Peters*

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

ninth day of *Sept.*, 19*09*

F. B. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland*

sailing from *Hamburg*

September 2nd 1909

11-1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Turks</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>machinist</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>				<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
2	"	<i>Annie</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		"				"	"
3	<i>Chringer</i>	<i>Leo</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dealer</i>		"				<i>Pz</i>	<i>Bradock</i>
4	"	<i>Ray</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		"				"	"
5	"	<i>Uttel</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>child</i>		"				"	"
6	"	<i>Lillian</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>	"		"				"	"
7	"	<i>Helen</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	"		"				"	"
8	<i>Meyer</i>	<i>Arcaudis</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>restaurant keeper</i>		"				<i>W.Va.</i>	<i>Wheeling</i>
9	<i>Fertel</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>		"				<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
10	"	<i>Rosie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		"				"	"
11	<i>Pickel</i>	<i>Fanni</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	"		"				<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Yonkers</i>
12	"	<i>Heri</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>child</i>		"				"	"
13	"	<i>Alice</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	"		"				"	"
14	<i>Wulf</i>	<i>Hannah</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	"		"				<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>N.Y. City</i>
15	"	<i>Hermann</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	"		"				"	"
16	<i>Scherer</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>lawyer</i>		"				<i>Miss.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
17	<i>Kukuk</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>expert</i>		"				<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
18	<i>Harden</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	"		"				"	"
19	<i>Grock</i>	<i>Genoveva</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>f</i>	"		"				"	"
20	<i>Avvarian</i>	<i>H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>expert</i>		"				<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Dubron</i>
21	<i>Datschepski</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	"		"				<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
22	<i>Luninmann</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	"		"				<i>Wis.</i>	<i>Madison</i>
23	<i>Thomp</i>	<i>F.H.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	"		"				"	"
24	<i>Schulze</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>		"				<i>Cal.</i>	<i>San Luis Obispo</i>
25	"	"	<i>12</i>	<i>f</i>	"		"				"	"
26	"	<i>Herttha</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	"		"				"	"
27	<i>Baker</i>	<i>Soloman</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>housewife</i>		"				<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
28	<i>Goldstein</i>	<i>Lyman</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	"		"				"	"
29	<i>Schwartzmann</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>		"				<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
30	"	<i>Clara</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		"				"	"

42

Arriving at Port of

SEP - 9 1964

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. D. McLean* of the **DEUTSCHLAND** form *Cum gratia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. McLean
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*
J. D. McLean
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHELAND**, *Wilhelm H. H. H.* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *12* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *September* 19 *04*
at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Deutschland**

sailing from **Hamburg**

September 2nd 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Hammer	Leah	37	f	m	homewife		U. S. A. Citizen			N. Y. N. Y. City
2	Kern	Charles	35	m		baker		do			N. Y. N. Y. City
3	"	Hermie	26	f		homewife		do			
4	Kreuter	Louis	54	m		mechanic		do			Ken. Hartford
5	Shrock	August	44	m		foreman		do			Go. Millbridge
6	Geltreider	Hermann	48	m		saloon keeper		do			N. Y. Newark
7	Kleinholz	Marie	44	f				do			N. Y. N. Y. City
8	Rubland	Barbara	44	f		with housewife		do			N. Y. N. Y. City
9	Aschner	Fanny	47	f		maid		do			N. Y. N. Y. City
10	Wohlraht	Udo	40	m		florist		do			Tenn. Memphis
11	Weigand	August	41	m		manufacturer		do			Pa. Philadelphia
12	Seimark	Nathan	47	m		sailor		do			N. Y. N. Y. City
13	Schneider	Margaret	32	f		sister		do			Pa. Philadelphia
14	Bergner	Julie	32	f		"		do			Pa. Philadelphia
15	Kattemann	August	47	m		manufacturer		do			N. Y. N. Y. City
16	"	Lena	46	f		homewife		do			
17	"	Fred	16	m		son		do			
18	"	Francis	13	f		daughter		do			
19	"	Arnold	11	m		son		do			
20	Shempfer	Lydia	34	f		sister		do			Pa. Philadelphia
21	Myers	Walter	24	m		teacher		do			Mary. Baltimore
22	Bueller	Ella	29	f		none		do			Pa. Philadelphia
23	Wackskury	Simon	42	m		merchant		do			Ill. Chicago
24	Rainer	Rudolf	34	m		"		do			
25	Koscan	Käthe	20	f		none		do			
26	Rosenberg	Lillian	24	f		"		do			N. Y. N. Y. City
27	Abraham	Rosa	44	f		homewife		do			N. Y. N. Y. City
28	Koenig	Philip	44	m		barber		do			
29	"	Hanna	41	f		homewife		do			
30	Holl	Julius	36	m		merchant		do			Ill. Chicago

11

Arriving at Port of

SEP - 9

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Richard* of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, form *1914*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richard
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *12th* day of *Sept*, 19*14*
at *New York*.
R. Richard
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. J. Jensen*, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, *Swedish Government* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Sept.*, 19 *09*
at *New York*.

B. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

Dr. E. Peters

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland*

sailing from *Hamburg*

September 2nd 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Berthold	Paul	35	m	merchant	yes	German	Germany	Wien	Wien
2	Hüller	Emil	20	m	merchant			Germany	Hamburg	Hamburg
3	Huhn	Bram	36	m	clergyman	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Hamburg
4	Lanz	Bertha	25	f	none			Germany	Hamburg	Hamburg
5	Kolinsky	Karole	24	f			Austria	Prague	Prague	Prague
6	Fulder	Jacob	16	m			Russia	Polotschin	Polotschin	Polotschin
7	Hopp	Louis	31	m	tailor		Hungary	Budapest	Budapest	Budapest
8	Fleischmann	Lammert	24	m	mechanician		Hebrew	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
9	Kiesslich	Margarete	39	f	housewife		German	Germany	Germany	Germany
10	Deutsch	Emil	17	m	clerk	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
11	Hüller	Regina	22	f	none		Austria	Bucarest	Bucarest	Bucarest
12	"	Bertha	11	f			Hebrew	Bucarest	Bucarest	Bucarest
13	"	Regina	10	f			Hebrew	Bucarest	Bucarest	Bucarest
14	"	Willie	16	m	locksmith			Wien	Wien	Wien
15	Kosel	Soldi	28	m	housewife		German	Germany	Germany	Germany
16	Teske	Marta	24	f	none		German	Germany	Germany	Germany
17	Vorigt	Carl	37	m	merchant			Germany	Germany	Germany
18	Hüller	Margarete	22	f	housewife			Germany	Germany	Germany
19	"	Erwin	18	m	son			Germany	Germany	Germany
20	Born	Agnes	16	f	none			Germany	Germany	Germany
21	Mernse	Liegnma	36	m	merchant		Austria	Hebrew	Hebrew	Hebrew
22	"	Regina	30	f	housewife					
23	Gellhaar	Willi	19	m	merchant		German	Germany	Germany	Germany
24	Seebach	Henny	30	f	dressmaker		Austria	Wien	Wien	Wien

F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP - 9 1904

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	In possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	160	no	friend: G. W. S. Jasper 132 Liberty St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	fair blond blue	none	Germany	Buckhausen	
2	no	mother	more	no	friend: Kurt Lippert 11 Lehigh Terrace Lynn, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	brn brn	none	"	Tolam	
3	no	self	50	yes	own home: Cole Camp (Mo.) Harry J. Reed Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	fair blue	none	Germany	Salzbömm	
4	"	friends	50	no	2100 S. College Ave. Philadelphia brother: Arthur Holm	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	brn brn	none	"	preppach	
5	yes	self	52	no	217 W. 140 St. New York uncle: Mr. Friedmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair blond blue	none	Austria	Prag	
6	no	parents	more	no	464 N. Holland Ave. Chicago own home:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " "	"	Russia	Dobroschin	
7	"	self	50	yes	17 Tullin St. Boston Mass. brother: S. Fleischmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	black brn	"	Hungary	U. on grad	
8	"	"	50	no	239 W. 133 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	black brn	"	"	Mo. chow	
9	yes	"	50	yes	own home: 300 E. 38 St. New York brother: Horst Deutsch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	black gray	"	Germany	Baderberg	
10	yes	brother	yes	no	384 N. Milwaukee Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	black gray	"	Hungary	Egbell	
11	"	self	50	no	sister: Emilie Müller 499 99 Orchard Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	black gray	"	Austria	Bucaras	
12	"	mother	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	brother	50	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	fair dark brn	none	"	"	
15	no	self	25	yes	husband: Wenzl. Kordel Topton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	brn	none	Austria	M. Trilau	
16	"	brother	50	no	brother: H. Karl Maack 768 Jersey Ave. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	none	Germany	Görlitz	
17	yes	employer	60	yes	own home: Anse Cayes, Haiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark brn	none	"	Hesperen	
18	yes	self	50	yes	own home: 1475 N. Trojka Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	fair brn blue	none	"	Tempelhof	
19	"	mother	10	yes	brother: H. Hans Freck Glover Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	dark brn	none	"	Berlin	
20	no	father	50	no	own home:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	light black brn	none	"	Windischkman	
21	"	self	36	yes	own home: 622 Canal St. New Orleans La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	none	Austria	Lemberg	
22	"	husband	50	yes	own home: Santa Rosa (Honduras)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair brn blue	none	Germany	Nakel	
23	"	self	25	yes	brother: Charles Seelack St. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Austria	Wien	
24	no	"	more	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

F O M. create Inst

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. J. W. W.* of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, form *Cambing*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. W. W.
" Officer.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept*, 19 *17*.
at *New York*.
F. J. W. W.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *R. B. McCreath*, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCELAND**, *Livingston* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept*, 19 *09*,
at *New York*
R. B. McCreath
Immigration Officer.

D. E. Peters

47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutscher

sailing from *Hamburg*

September 2nd 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Schwartzman	Benny	135	m. merchant		U. S. A. Citizen				N. Y. City
2	Schindler	Johann	130	" "		do				N. Y. City
3	Lando	Rosie	150	f. m. housewife		do				Ill. Chicago
4	Friedmann	Lam	150	f. m. merchant		do				Tenn. Memphis
5	Kullmann	Har	157	" "		do				Conn. Danbury
6	"	Auguste	140	f. m. housewife		do				Conn. Danbury
7	Hartschler	Marie	138	" "		do				" "
8	"	Karl	19	m. son		do				" "
9	Remmert	Elizabeth	136	f. m. none		do				" "
10	Ostermann	Anna	136	" "		do				Kent. Louisville
11	Fischer	Fred	130	m. butcher		do				" "
12	"	Heinrich	133	" m. "		do				Miss. Natchez
13	Kullmann	Bernhard	145	" m. merchant		do				" "
14	"	Berta	134	f. m. housewife		do				" "
15	"	Alade	18	" child		do				" "
16	"	Wilfred	16	m. "		do				" "
17	"	Fred	13	" "		do				Mich. Ann Arbor
18	Hoff	Hellville	155	m. teacher		do				" "
19	"	Addie	150	f. m. housewife		do				N. Y. Brooklyn
20	Kaplan	Auguste	162	" m. none		do				Mich. Detroit
21	Peritz	David	157	m. m. merchant		do				Ind. Richmond
22	Rothschild	Iron	150	" "		do				N. Y. City
23	Rothstein	Ladie	132	f. m. housewife		do				" "
24	"	Charles	14	m. son		do				N. Y. New York
25	Gran	Esther	145	f. m. housewife		do				" "
26	Sander	Henry	131	m. m. merchant		do				N. Y. City
27	Waisbren	Kathilde	139	f. m. housewife		do				Minn. Minneapolis
28	Oziemkowski	Hen	138	m. m. expert		do				Ill. Chicago
29	Reiser	Mase	41	m. m.		do				" "
30	"	Flora	41	f.		do				" "

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP - 9 1900

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

FD 100-100-100

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John C. Green, of DEUTSCHLAND, form January, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John C. Green
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of Sept, 1906
at New York
J. H. McLean
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom seas passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. Petersen*, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCELAND**, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept.*, 19*06*
at *New-York*

J. B. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

J. E. Petersen

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Demar*

sailing from *Hamburg*

September 7nd 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Peiser</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Citizen</i>			<i>ny ny city</i>
2	"	<i>Flora</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
3	"	<i>Erwin</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>son</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
4	"	<i>Estie</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>daughter</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
5	<i>Inman</i>	<i>Lora</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
6	<i>Stevenson</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>ny ny city</i>
7	<i>Sitofsky</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
8	<i>Sjorgensen</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	"	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
9	"	<i>Oliver</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
10	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Harmon</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>ny Brooklyn</i>
11	<i>Fleischer</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>teacher</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>ny ny city</i>
12	<i>Rose</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
13	<i>Simpson</i>	<i>Evelyn</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>✓</i>	"	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Ill Chicago</i>
14	<i>Rink</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
15	"	<i>Selma</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
16	"	<i>Margdalene</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>daughter</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
17	"	<i>Carl</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>son</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
18	<i>Hoffmann</i>	<i>Simon</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>clergyman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Ill. Springfield</i>
19	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Loren</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>builder</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
20	"	<i>Christine</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
21	"	<i>Elker</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>student</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
22	"	<i>Margarette</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>daughter</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Ill ny & Chicago</i>
23	<i>Ammentorp</i>	<i>Severin</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
24	"	<i>Theodor</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	"	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Ill. Rockville</i>
25	<i>Goodman</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>student</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Ill. Pittsburg</i>
26	<i>Wannhardt</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>ny ny city</i>
27	<i>Schramm</i>	<i>Wilhelmine</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
28	"	<i>Rose</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>daughter</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Mass. Boston</i>
29	<i>Hackel</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>ny New York</i>
30	<i>Hein</i>	<i>Sam.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Dona*

sailing from *Hamburg*

September 2nd 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Reiser</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Citizen</i>			<i>N. Y. City</i>
2	"	<i>Flora</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
3	"	<i>Erwin</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>son</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
4	"	<i>Esther</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>daughter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
5	<i>Inman</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
6	<i>Hevenson</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
7	<i>Pitofsky</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
8	<i>Torgensen</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
9	"	<i>Alice</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
10	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
11	<i>Fleischer</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>teacher</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>N. Y. Brooklyn</i>
12	<i>Bose</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>N. Y. N. Y. City</i>
13	<i>Simpson</i>	<i> Evelyn</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
14	<i>Rink</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
15	"	<i>Selma</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
16	"	<i>Magdalene</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>daughter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
17	"	<i>Carl</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>son</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
18	<i>Hoffmann</i>	<i>Simon</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>clergyman</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Ill. Springfield</i>
19	<i>Nicholsen</i>	<i>Loren</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>builder</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
20	"	<i>Christine</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
21	"	<i>Elker</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>student</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
22	"	<i>Margarette</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>daughter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
23	<i>Ammentorp</i>	<i>Leverin</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Ill. N. Y. & Chicago</i>
24	"	<i>Theodor</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
25	<i>Goodman</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>student</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Mass. Boston</i>
26	<i>Wannhardt</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>musician</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Ill. Pittsburg</i>
27	<i>Schramm</i>	<i>Wilhelmine</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>N. Y. N. Y. City</i>
28	"	<i>Rose</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓ f</i>	<i>daughter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			
29	<i>Hackel</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Mass. Boston</i>
30	<i>Hein</i>	<i>Lam</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>N. Y. New York</i>

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP - 9 1969 . 19

50

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *nd officer* of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, form *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Sept*, 19 *19*
at *New York*
P. B. Macart
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. T. Petersen*, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, *Julius Kuhn*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

9th day of *Sept*, 19 *09*

J. B. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

Dr. E. Petersen

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S. S.

sailing from *Hamburg*

September 2nd 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Vrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Tablinowski	Adolph	145	✓ m	journalist	U. S. A. Citizen				Brooklyn
2	Rosen	Era	127	✓ f	clerk					NY City
3	Geller	Ladie	133	✓ f	housewife					NY City
4	"	Herbert	16	✓ m	son					NY Mount Vernon
5	Bobrowsky	Sarah	150	✓ f	housewife					NY City
6	Blum	Hanna	142	✓ f	"					"
7	"	Florence	17	✓ f	daughter					"
8	Fisk	Yakob	39	✓ m	merchant					"
9	"	Anna	35	✓ f	housewife					"
10	Bermann	Abraham	57	✓ m	merchant					Tenn Memphis
11	"	Julie	40	✓ f	housewife					"
12	"	Josephine	20	✓ f	daughter					P. Philadelphia
13	Larocle	Agnes	45	✓ f	housewife					"
14	"	Agnes	11	✓ f	daughter					"
15	"	Katharina	8	✓ f	"					"
16	"	Anna	13	✓ f	"					NY Newark
17	Ostreich	Morris	31	✓ m	saloon keeper					"
18	Frohlich	Emma	147	✓ f	housewife					N. Y. City
19	Ries	Pauline	118	✓ f	none					"
20	Bernwald	William	145	✓ m	musician					"
21	Roggen	Selig	127	✓ m	merchant					"
22	Lewis	Era	123	✓ f	"					"
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

52

Arriving at Port of

SEP - 8 1964

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. J. J. J. J.* of the **DEUTSCHLAND** form *Lombardy* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. J. J. J. J.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept*, 19 *09*
at *New York*

T. B. J. J. J.

Immigration Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *F. Petersen*, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, *Sailing thereon*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2^d* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*

F. D. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Poultsmouth, September 3-7, 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	Anarews	Forace	57	m		engineer			U.						N.Y. N. York
2	Hyde	A. Lincoln	45	m		teacher			"						Mo. Columbia
3	Rabcliffe	Fred	38	m		chauffeur			"						Cal. Los Angeles.
4	O'Hara	Charles R.	47	m					"						N.Y. N. York
5	Rees	Geo E.	64	m		clergyman			"						Pa. Philad.
6	Montgomery	Miriam	33	f		student			"						Cal. Los Angeles.
7	Weld	Mary	45	f					Canada English		England	London	Brother W. Weld. Wauconda N.C.		Cal. London
8	Weld	John B.S.	53	m					English		England	Wit River	Colonel C. Long Dorset		Ohio Wooster.
9	"	Angie E.	47	f					English		England		"		"
10	"	Armas J.	18	m					"				"		"
11	"	Bliss.	46	m					"				"		"
12	Brodee	R. B.	27	m		teacher			U.						N.Y. Brooklyn
13	Liebmann	E.	25	m					"						N.Y. N. York
14	Rosenberg	J. M.	26	m					"						"
15	Mason	G. R.	26	m					"						"
16	Adams	G. J.	44	m		minister			"						Pa. Philadelphia
17	"	Ina	39	f					"						"
18	Main	William H.	47	m		clergyman			"						"
19	"	Hattie C.	47	f					"						"
20	"	Lucy C.	22	f					"						"
21	Hand	Grace	25	f					"						"
22	Hoffman	Mark	33	m		teacher			"						N.Y. N. York.
23	Breslaner	Louis	58	m					"						"
24	"	David	47	m					"						"
25	Moses	Anna	40	f					"						"
26	Holyzo	Bew	54	m		butcher			"						Alabama
27	"	Matilde	49	f					"						"
28	"	Mina	22	f					"						"
29	Spiro	Rose	24	f					"						"
30	Frölich	Ruth	23	f		teacher			"						N.Y. Newark.

List

大元

31

Arriving at Port of New York

9 Sept. 1907

Arriving at Port of Entry										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
11-1116		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	Place of Birth.	City or Town.		
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	no	Self	yes	1909	W. York	Wife: Miss Wild	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	blue	none	Canada	Lond.		
8	no	Self	no	-	-	Wife: Miss Wild	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	England	Wina		
9	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Miss Wild	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	"	dark brown	England	Heul		
10	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Miss Wild	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"	fair brown	"	"		
11	-	"	"	"	"	Wife: Miss Wild	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"	dark brown	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Miller, of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from Poughkeepsie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Miller
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of September, 1909.

at New York.

B. M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Peter von*, Surgeon of **DEUTSCHLAND**, *sailing thence* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*
B. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Louisauplan September 3.7, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Turner	Joseph Brown	56	m m	Revel	yes	yes	U. S. A.		Pa. Philadelphia
2	"	Van der date	41	m s				"		"
3	Kelly	Mary J.	39	f m				"		N. Y. N. York
4	McClendon	Robert	29	m s	merchant			"		Iowa Tabor
5	Arnold	Rayell.	29	m s	lawyer			"		Ill. Glasgow.
6	Gordon	John	65	m m	clergymen			"		Pa. Philad.
7	"	Irwin L.	22	m s				"		"
8	"	Carrie J.	32	f s.				"		"
9	Meyer	Lina	26	f s	teacher			"		N. Y. N. York
10	Dreoch	Louise	49	f s	dressmaker			"		"
11	Prager	Lucy	59	f m				"		N. Y. Ogdenburg
12	"	Abraham	34	m s	clothes			"		"
13	Goldberg	Samuel	42	m m	retiree			"		Ill. Chicago
14	"	Masfella	11	f s.				"		Ill. "
15	Rooney	W. J.	25	m s	chauffeur			"		Mass. Boston
16	Hage	Emma	25	f s	maid			Prussia Germany England London	H. Hage, Hannover, H. Hage, Hannover	Ill. Chicago
17	Hager	George	33	m m	barber			"		N. Y. N. York
18	Edwards	Adrice	24	f s.				"		"
19	Ross	Meriel	24	f s				"		"
20	Agas	George						"		"
21	Tristan	Henri						England		"
22	Hage	Emma	25	f s	maid			Germany German England London	H. Hage, Hannover, H. Hage, Hannover	Ill. Chicago
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

List

565

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 Sept, 1901

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First Officer, of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kurt Schuler
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of September, 1907,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Jensen, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, 141 King Street, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of September, 1909
at New York
P. B. Williams
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Cherbourg* *September 3rd 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Ability to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	West	Maria	113	Wm	tailor		nsac				Brooklyn
2	Greenman	M. T.	29	Wm	merchant		"				New York City
3	Walter	ohn	40	Wm	S. Farmer		"				"
4	J. H. Gibbons	Thomas E.	107	Wm	Clerk		"				"
5	J. H. Gibbons	William	41	Wm	none		"				Delaware
6	Frank	John	27	Wm	W. W. W.		nsac				"
7	Frank	Albert E.	25	Wm	Salesman		nsac				New York City
8	Jegler	da	24	Wm	none		"				"
9	Jegler	elph	11	Wm			"				New York City
10	King	E. A.	36	Wm	Jeweller		nsac				La. Monroe
11	Sichel	Chas. V.	32	Wm	S. Merchant		nsac				New York City
12	Brooks	M. X. Mary	113	Wm	Teacher		nsac				New York City
13	Frank	Lina	20	Wm	none	yes	Germany German		St. Louis		New York City
14	Walter	Elizabeth	42	Wm	none		nsac				New York City
15	Baehr	Emdolph	30	Wm	tailor	yes	Germany German		St. Louis		New York City
16	Baier	A. J. L.	40	Wm	Stenographer	yes	France French		St. Louis		New York City
17	Leffermann	Mollie	25	Wm	Teacher	yes	nsac				New York City
18	Alfred Brand	Max	22	Wm	S. Merchant	yes	Switzerland German		St. Louis		New York City
19	Lazell	Ima	19	Wm	S. none		nsac				"
20	Colombo	Ernestine	31	Wm	"		"				New Boston
21	Severoni	Victoria	32	Wm	"		"				"
22	Indemann	Mary	51	Wm	none		"				St. Austin
23	Indemann	Louis	25	Wm	"		"				"
24	Indemann	Ernst	26	Wm	"		"				"
25	Vanarsdell	J. W.	32	Wm	S. employee		"				Washington
26	Behar	Mame	20	Wm	Student		nsac				New York City
27	Behar	"	19	Wm	"		"				New York City
28	Barnes	George	32	Wm	S. Manager		"				"
29	Wasser	Iselle	30	Wm	none		"				"
30	"	Karl	24	Wm	Lawyer		"				"

30
116
40

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

List *Ann*

55

Sept

100/

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. K. L. L.
" Officer.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of September, 1909,
at New York,
D. M. L.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. P. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, Arriving from the do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of September, 1909
at New York

F. B. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

Dr. E. P. Peters

59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DEUTSCHLAND

sailing from

Antwerp

September 3rd 1909

30
m

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	Hausmann	George	32	M	writer		U.S.A.							
2	Konke	Mary	25	F	house									
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

60

Arriving at Port of New-York

9 Sept

19 Aug

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Officer* of the **DEUTSCHLAND** form *Lehrbaur*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kurt Schaefer

// Officer.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept.*, 19 *09*
at *New York*.

D. M. M. M.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. S. Peters, Surgeon of the *Deutschland*, sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "serving on board" or "employed by private carrier," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing *List of Manifest Sheets*, *4* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1709

K. and. Ernst Pohn

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

INDEXED

INDEXED

By _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND

sailing from

Hamburg

2 September

190

31
M

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Pankt	21	M	Steward		German		Hamburg	father: J. Pankt, Hamburg	N.Y. Hoboken
2	Börsenhardt	23	M			German		Hamburg	father: J. Börsenhardt, Hamburg	N.Y. City
3	Schönsee	28	M	Steward		German		Hamburg	uncle: Carl Schönsee, Hamburg	N.Y. City
4	Mett	25	M			German		Hamburg	father: R. Mett, Hamburg	" "
5	Krause	25	M			German		Hamburg	father: K. Krause, Hamburg	" "
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**September 1st*, 190*6*

62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether a fee paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	<i>yes by the</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1898 rec.</i>	<i>friend: Mrs. Schwaab Hoboken 232 Riverside</i>			<i>good</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>fair brown</i>	<i>blue</i>			<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
2	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1898 Chicago</i>	<i>friend: Mrs. Schwaab Hoboken 232 Riverside</i>			<i>good</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>dark brown</i>	<i>black grey</i>			<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>friend: " " "</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>black grey</i>			<i>" Hamburg</i>
4	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>friend: " " "</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>black</i>			<i>" Hamburg</i>
5	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>assailed by friend: Armstrong, 1215 St. Johns Place New York 1906</i>	<i>friend: Armstrong, 1215 St. Johns Place New York 1906</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>black brown</i>			<i>" Hamburg</i>
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer of the Heatserland from Famling, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Long

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACKS).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, or final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

88 Deutchland

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Dr. Peters

Surgeon of the

DEUTSCHLAND

residing here with, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med. E. Peters

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DEUTSCHLAND**

sailing from *Hamburg*

September 2nd, 190*5*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.

1	<i>Teil</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>father Karl Keil, Zallenstedt</i>	<i>N. J. Hoboken</i>
---	-------------	------------------	-----------	----------	------------------	------------	---------------	---------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------

Admitted 9/13/09
A. Thompson, Insp.
Boat Office.

Ex. by Dr. Friedman.

1100
100

Crew - List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**September 2nd*, 190*6*

64

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, municipality or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.						
1	No trans. form 209					friend: Conrad Kleime Hoboken Garden St 335	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark brown	none	Germany	Oppenheim					
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Otto Langer*, *Officer* of the **DEUTSCHLAND** from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Langer
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes — Yes (can read and write), No — No (can neither read nor write), or Yes — No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Peters

I, *Dr. Peters*, Surgeon of the *DEUTSCHLAND*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the *German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept*, 190*7*
at *New York*

F B MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DEUTSCHLAND**sailing from **Hamburg**

the 1st September 1909

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Helmann	Silke	42	m	dye	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Odessa	of	Rosa Helmann	New York
2	Heese	Boris	30	m	lab		Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Győr		Marie Heese	Philadelphia
3	Borgmann	Peter	27	m								Marie Borgmann	
4	Sakala	Theresa	43	w		no						Anna Sakala	
5	Piros	Kremer	39	w								Leola Piros	
6	Russe	Georg	34	m								Marie Russe	
7	Opis	Jacobs	31	m		yes						Dominiak Opis	
8	Lorins	Peter	28	m								Marie Lorins	
9	Levan	Peter	16	m							father	Levan Levan	
10	Andelan	Vasile	28	m							of	Marie Andelan	
11	Sauroila	Theresa	43	w		yes						Vera Sauroila	
12	Mutmann	Aron	19	m	clerk		Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	father	Gertraud Mutmann	Philadelphia
13	Ostrowski	Josef	46	m	lab		Austria	Polish	Austria	Wien	of	Katerina Ostrowski	Del City
14	Brzezowski	Jan	34	m								Wanda Brzezowska	
15	Piskowski	Michal	32	m		no	Russian			Polina		Rosalie Piskowska	Allegheny
16	Romaniak		35	m		yes						Anna Romaniak	
17	Ostrowski	Ludwig	33	m						Porti		Marie Ostrowski	
18	Racek	Josef	35	m						Bruck		Zofia Racek	New Buffalo
19	Lopez	Peter	37	m		no						Esther Lopez	
20	Kosch	Magdalena	18	f		yes	Polish			Skawa	father	Wojciech Kosch	Del City
21	Balick	Ludwika	20	f								Jan Balick	
22	Bednarski	Magdalena	20	f								Wojciech Bednarski	
23	Brzela	Leopold	17	m	lab					Leopold	of	Leopold Brzela	Philadelphia
24	Baranski	Wojciech	42	m						Warsaw	of	Leopold Baranski	Wilkes-Barre
25	Baranski	Wladyslaw	24	m						Warsaw	father	Leopold Baranski	
26	Baranski	Wojciech	40	m		no				Warsaw	of	Leopold Baranski	
27	Lewinski	Leopold	42	m		yes						Anna Lewinski	
28	Kosacka	Helena	24	f	lab						of	Zofia Kosacka	New York
29	Kadel	Anna	18	f			Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	of	Wojciech Kadel	Allegheny
30	Kriegsmann	Leib	18	m	clerk		Austria			Leopold	father	Leopold Kriegsmann	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP - 9

190

66

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fee paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	25	no		brother Adolph Helmen			good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	scar at the nose	Rumania Borce
2	no	self	38	yes	1904	New York 246 E. Houston St.					5 7	"	grey			Hungary Gyor
3			35	no		same address					5 7	"	brown			
4			40	no		cousin Adela Gyorgy					5 4	"	black			
5	no		40	yes	1905	same address					5 4	"	brown			
6			40	no		Portya Pover					5 4	"	dark			
7			45	no		cousin Boris Gyorgy					5 4	"	"			
8	no		40	no		brother Gyorgy Kovacs					5 3	"	brown			
9			40	no		acqu. János Erdős					5 2	"	"			
10			40	no		cousin					5 4	"	"			
11			40	no		acqu.					5 4	"	"			
12			12	no		uncle Josef Levin					5 2	"	brown			Germany Kottbus
13			25	no		friend János Kovács					5 7	"	black	blue		Hungary Kottbus
14			25	yes	1904	brother same address					5 4	"	brown	grey		"
15			26	no		friend János Kovács					5 5	"	black	brown		Rumania
16			25	no		same address					5 3	"	brown	grey		"
17	no		38	yes	1904	same address					5 3	"	red	"		Bosnia
18			26	no		Br. i. l. János Kovács					5 4	"	brown	blue		Bosnia
19			25	no		same address					5 2	"	"	"		"
20			26	no		brother János Kovács					5 1	"	fair	"		Hungary
21			25	no		brother János Kovács					5 2	"	"	"		"
22			24	no		Br. i. l. János Kovács					5 2	"	brown	"		"
23	no		5	no		acqu. János Kovács					5 4	"	light	"		Hungary
24			36	no		Br. i. l. János Kovács					5 5	"	"	"		Poland
25			20	no		acqu. János Kovács					5 4	"	brown	grey		Hungary
26			20	no		Br. i. l. János Kovács					5 4	"	"	"		"
27			32	no		acqu. János Kovács					5 8	"	brown	"		"
28	yes		24	no		brother János Kovács					5 5	"	light	blue		Hungary
29			40	no		uncle János Kovács					4 10	"	pale	black		Germany Borken
30			25	no		cousin János Kovács					5 5	"	"	"		Hungary Lőrinc

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. J. J.* of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. J. J.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept*, 190*7*,
at *New-York*.
J. B. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon **DEUTSCHLAND**

I, **Dr. Peters**, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Peters

Sworn to before me this **ninth** day of **Sept**, 190**9**
at **New York**

F. B. MacArthur
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DEUTSCHLAND
DEUTSCHLAND

sailing from

Hamburg

on the 1st September 1909, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Kempfeld	Johann	19	m	technician	yes	Russia	German	Russia Waldheim	father: Isaac Kempfeld	N. Y. New York
2	Pastko	—	24	m	farmlab	—	Thukria	Polish	Thukria Wallin	wife: Warya Pastko	Pa. Glenside
3	Gorazd	Wojciech	18	m	—	—	—	—	—	father: Jan Gorazd	N. Y. New York
4	Trdelan	Jedor	18	m	—	—	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary Jarosch	mother: Trdelan, Jarosch	Pa. Kittanning
5	Limingassa	Josef	31	m	organ builder	yes	—	—	Germany Hamburg	wife: Isel Limingassa	N. Y. New York
6	Wojcik	Ignacy	42	m	farmlab	no	Thukria	Polish	Thukria Swogawa	wife: Warya Wojcik	Pa. Wilkesbarre
7	Skrazinski	Pawel	40	m	—	yes	—	—	—	wife: Paulina Skrazinski	—
8	Grebienowski	Jan	41	m	—	no	—	—	—	wife: Apolina Grebienowski	—
9	Kahut	Wazyl	35	m	—	—	—	—	—	wife: Anna Kahut	N. Y. New York
10	Wojcik	Jan	28	m	—	yes	—	—	—	wife: Katarzyna Wojcik	Pa. Philadelphia
11	Churaj	Josef	19	m	—	—	—	—	—	father: Thidraj Churaj	N. Y. New York
12	Zadylak	Andrej	28	m	—	—	—	—	—	wife: Wiktorya Zadylak	Pa. Mansville
13	Szyskaw	Nikolaj	30	m	—	—	—	—	—	mother: Paraska Szyskaw	N. Y. Passaic
14	Bozjak	Kazimierz	32	m	—	—	—	—	—	wife: Katarzyna Bozjak	N. Y. Niagara Falls
15	Nycz	Thaddei	42	m	—	—	—	—	—	wife: Katarzyna Nycz	Buffalo
16	—	Franciszek	39	m	—	—	—	—	—	wife: Anna Handzik	—
17	Handzik	Josef	49	m	Locum	—	—	—	—	wife: Warya Handzik	—
18	Jura	Franciszek	32	m	—	—	—	—	—	wife: Katarzyna Jura	—
19	Mila	Jan	33	m	—	no	Thukria	Polish	Thukria Labrowka	wife: Ignieszka Mila	N. Y. New York
20	Brozd	Thaddei	45	m	—	—	—	—	—	wife: Warya Brozd	N. Y. New York
21	Yasab	Tomass	40	m	—	—	—	—	—	wife: Warya Yasab	—
22	Paczrek	Jan	34	m	—	yes	—	—	—	wife: Warya Paczrek	—
23	Stanis	Wladyslaw	17	m	—	—	—	—	—	father: Josef Stanis	N. Y. New York
24	Waninow	Stefan	30	m	—	—	—	—	—	wife: Maria Waninow	N. Y. New York
25	Linna	Teodor	29	m	—	—	—	—	—	wife: Anna Linna	—
26	Terlik	Pelagia	16	f	house maid	—	—	—	—	father: Jacob Terlik	Ill. Chicago
27	Nikanczak	Anna	22	f	—	no	Hungary	Slavak	Hungary Ladomir	mother: Maria Nikanczak	N. Y. Passaic
28	Ozagar	Maria	17	f	—	—	—	—	—	mother: Maria Ozagar	—
29	Pasniotchen	Shivodor	26	m	farmlab	—	—	—	—	wife: Ola Pasniotchen	—
30	Perenczak	Janos	18	m	—	—	—	—	—	father: Janos Perenczak	Pa. Kittanning

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP - 9 190

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no	friend: Walter Wood New York, Russia falls no no no good no			no		5 9	fair fair blue	none	Russia Waldheim
2	no		20		bro. L. Jan Kamara Cleveland Pa. Box 41					5 8	" " "		Russia Linskawa
3	yes	sister	5		sister: Wiktorya Gorard Spanish Mass. 17 Platt St.					5 4	" " "		" Lemitrow
4	undatum	self	25		brother: Janos Erdelani Ms. Lelantown no St.					5 3	brown blue		Hungary Javord
5	yes		15		friend: Josef Sramko New York, 132 2nd St					5 5	" " "		" Ravanofski
6	no		32	yes 16 Chicago	bro. L. Wojciech Slawik Wilkesbarre Pa. no St.					5 4	brown brown		Russia Swoszawa
7			20		brother: Wojciech Skrzysinski Wilkesbarre Pa. Box 76					5 6	" " grey		" Serazyg
8			20		friend: Wojciech Slawik Wilkesbarre Pa. Box 76					5 5	" " "		" Swoszawa
9	yes		20		friend: Krania Kalarowik New York, 155 Rivington St					5 6	" " "		" Podwolsky
10	no		38		friend: Pangel Bliskaya Philadelphia Pa. no St.					5 7	fair blue		" Swoszawa
11			20		friend: Rudolf Woros Leiding N.Y. 160 Robert St					5 5	brown grey		" Swileza
12			14		friend: Tukan Chrasner Maunville Pa. no St.					5 8	" " "		" Butkawko
13			24	1904 Pa.	bro. L. Twan Holisany Passaic N.J. 5 1st St					5 4	" " "		" Sobrawlang
14			30	yes 7 Butler	bro. L. Sebastian Lash Niagara falls N.Y. no St.					5 5	" " blue		" Swileza
15	yes		24		friend: Josef Kukieret Buffalo N.Y. 121 Clinton St					5 7	fair brown		" Kosz
16	S		25		brother: Taryny Wyes Buffalo N.Y. 8 1st Clinton St					5 4	" " grey		"
17			32	yes 7 Buffalo	son: Josef Handlark Buffalo N.Y. Cable St. 182					5 6	" " "		"
18	S		20		friend: same address					5 8	" " "		" Kolczewski
19	yes		25		brother: Jan Martyna St. 8					5 3	brown blue		Russia Labrowka
20	S		31	1904 7th	bro. L. Jacob Tugbik 7 1st St. 174					5 2	black grey		" Zagayce
21	S		25	1903 6th	brother: same address					5 6	brown brown		"
22	S		23	1907 7th	sister: triela Barbfal 7 1st St. 563					5 4	brown		" Chelty
23	yes		25		brother: Josef Stanniz Niagara falls N.Y. 18 St. 350					5 5	" " blue		"
24	no		27	1904 7th	brother: Lasar Twariniw Park Lombard N.Y. 757 State St.					5 6	" " grey		" Praga
25			26	yes 9 1st	brother: Waryl Jawkey Park Lombard N.Y. 676 State St.					5 3	" " "		"
26	yes		10		brother: Janos Kikawerak Chicago Ill. Center St. 146					5 2	black brown		" Skowanawa
27			12		brother: Janos Kikawerak Passaic N.J. 37 River St					5 2	fair		Hungary Ladamis
28			12	1903 7th	sister: Lwa Gragos Passaic N.J. St. 33 W. 61					5 2	" " grey		"
29	S		20	yes 6 Passaic	friend: Tuna Baram Passaic N.J. 9321 Kille St.					5 7	black black		"
30	S		18		friend: Kamala Lini 22 Llantown Pa. Sakon St. 718					5 4	fair grey		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Officer*, of the *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. A. ...
"Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Sept*, 190*9*
at *New York*

T. D. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Citizen or Subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115 2

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name of relative). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Peters**, **DEUTSCHLAND**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Empire**,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Peters

Sworn to before me this **ninth** day of **Sept.**, 190 **9**
at **New York**

T. B. McEachern
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DEUTSCHLAND**

sailing from

Hamburg

on the **1st September 1909**

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Jonas	William	57	M	contractor	yes	U. S. C.	German	Cal.	San Francisco	
2	Linne	Johann	46	M	messing				Pa.	Philadelphia	
3	Bram	Ignatz	58	M	merchant				"	Scranton	
4	Bervels	Albert	55	M	blacksmith				P. M.	Brooklyn	
5	"	Auguste	65	F	inf.						
6	Wrausdorf	Amie	21	F	"				Pa.	Wyoming	
7	"	Philipp		M	infant						
8	Gillhaus	Lena	54	F	inf.	yes			Petr.	Carlsbad	
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Citizens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP - 4 1907

, 1907

70

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.						
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Are U S A

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *1st Officer*, of the *Hamburg*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *April*, 190*8*.

at *New York*.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West-Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Peters**, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Peters

Sworn to before me this **15** day of **Sept**, 190**1**
at **New York**

T. B. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DEUTSCHLAND**

sailing from

Hamburg

on the **1st September 1909**

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Kosula	Franciszek	18	lab. per	yes	Austria Polish	Germany	Villstätt	mother: Agnieszka Kosula	N.Y. / Janine
2	Skarab	Jaworski	29	lab. per	yes	Austria Polish	Austria	Harkowice	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
3	W. Kosula	5	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
4	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
5	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
6	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
7	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
8	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
9	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
10	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
11	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
12	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
13	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
14	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
15	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
16	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
17	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
18	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
19	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
20	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
21	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
22	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
23	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
24	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
25	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
26	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
27	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
28	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
29	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte
30	W. Kosula	1	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Kaggywarany	father: Jan Skarab	Pa. W. Bellefonte

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP - 9 1909

, 190

72

Arriving at Port of New York

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	yes	brother	5	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.			no		5 3	fair	light blue	none	Austria Przemysl
2	self	yes	17	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					4 8	black	brown		Hungary Nagyvarad
3	mother	40	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					—	light	blue		" " " "
4	self	25	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 1	dark	brown		" " " "
5	self	15	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 6	brown	blue		Austria Harkowice
6	self	15	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 5	light	brown		" " " "
7	self	15	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 5	black			Russia Minsk
8	self	15	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					4 10	brown	gray		" " " "
9	brother	10	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					4 11	black	brown		Hungary Temeswar
10	brother	10	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					—	light	blue		" " " "
11	brother	10	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					—	black			" " " "
12	brother	10	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					—	black			" " " "
13	brother	10	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 2	brown	blue		Germany Basel
14	self	25	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5	brown			Russia Toran
15	brother	25	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 2	brown	blue		Austria Babice
16	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					—	light			" " " "
17	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 4	brown	brown		" " " "
18	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					—	light	gray		" " " "
19	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					—	brown			" " " "
20	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					—	black			" " " "
21	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					—	black			" " " "
22	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					6 2	brown			" " " "
23	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 3	blue			" " " "
24	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					—	brown			" " " "
25	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 2	light	blue		" " " "
26	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 2	light	blue		" " " "
27	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 6	black	brown		" " " "
28	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 6	black	brown		" " " "
29	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 6	light	blue		" " " "
30	brother	30	no	no	brother, Antoni Lobla, Sarnia 47, H 23 Essex St.					5 6	light	blue		" " " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. O'Neil, of the DEUTSCH, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. O'Neil

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1907,

at New York

F. B. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West-Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Peters**, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, sailing thereon, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Peters

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **April**, 190**8**.

at **New York**.

F. B. M. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND

sailing from Hamburg

on the 1st September 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Wiercich	Wiercich	27	m	Lab	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Krakow	wife: Eugenia Wiercich Krakow	Philadelphia
2	Wadas	Helena	25	f	wife				Subera	father: Piotr Wadas Subera	Chicago
3		Josefa	30	m	daughter	no					
4	Skubiak	Ignacy	46	m	Lab				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Koscowa	wife: Julia Skubiak Koscowa	St. Paul
5	Kyboris	Fedris	17	m					Koscowa	mother: Anna Kyboris Koscowa	
6		Mytro	31	m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Koscowa	wife: Marga Marchewsky Koscowa	St. Paul
7	Marchewsky	Josef	24	m		yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	father: Marga Marchewsky Hungary	St. Paul
8	Jekas	Andreaz	25	m		no			father: Andreaz Jekas Hungary	mother: Marga Marchewsky Hungary	St. Paul
9	Gabus	Wamity	37	m		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	father: Marga Marchewsky Hungary	St. Paul
10	Maroz	Jane	37	m			Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
11			28	m						father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
12	Gary	Stanislaw	28	m					father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
13	Wroch	Josef	35	m					father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
14	Delasko		18	m					father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
15	Kiruck	Sebastian	24	m		no			father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
16	Rakowa	Maryanna	21	f	hand	yes			father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
17	Pudzimowicz	Maria	40	m	wife	no			father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
18		Josef	10	m		yes			father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
19		Wojciech	8	m					father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
20		Anna	4	f	daughter	no			father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
21	Tajer	Moll	9	m	child		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
22		David	8	m					father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
23	Kauu	Janos George	26	m	Lab	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
24	Kurarin	Janos	24	m					father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
25	Aliga		26	m					father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
26	Polila	George	32	m					father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
27	Tubur	Rayster	26	m					father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
28	Liuco	Ignacy	36	m					father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
29	Lovaes	Janos	37	m					father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	mother: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul
30	Cornick	Charola	20	f	maid		Austria	Polish	Austria Krakow	father: Marga Marchewsky Krakow	St. Paul

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

190

74

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	32	yes	brother: Philadelphia Pa. Back St 2228	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light	gray	Austria	Prerawica
2	yes	self	10	no	husband: Frank Wadon Chicago Ill. 330 Ada St	no	no	no	no	5 5	black	brown		"	Subera
3	no	mother	24	yes	brother: Michigan Michuak Fulton 44 512 So 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 4	light			"	Ryancica
4	yes	self	24	yes	husband: Carol Gynstons 130 Ball St	no	no	no	no	5 5	light	blue		"	Wymona
5	no	self	24	no	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 4	light			"	Wymona
6	no	self	40	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 3	brown	brown		Hungary	Livayau
7	no	self	120	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light			"	Mindzent
8	no	self	120	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 9	light			"	Swileza
9	no	self	25	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 8	light	blue		"	Swileza
10	no	self	25	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 8	light	blue		"	Swileza
11	no	self	25	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 8	light	blue		"	Swileza
12	no	self	30	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 8	light	blue		"	Swileza
13	no	self	30	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 8	light	blue		"	Swileza
14	yes	self	15	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
15	no	self	17	no	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
16	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
17	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
18	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
19	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
20	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
21	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
22	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
23	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
24	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
25	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
26	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
27	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
28	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
29	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza
30	no	self	24	yes	brother: Majik Marchewsky 400 19 1st St	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	blue		"	Swileza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. [Signature] of the UNITED STATES, from do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing
 Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,
 I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely
 to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who
 has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a
 polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied,
 to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of
 prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information
 in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

"Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1904

at New York

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. Peters

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Peters*, Surgeon of the *DEUTSCHLAND*, *sailing thereon*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. E. Peters

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept.*, 190*7*,
at *New York*,
F. B. Mason
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DEUTSCHLAND

sailing from

Hamburg

On the 1st September 190

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.								
1	Mandana	Josefine	23	f	m	yes	yes	Hungary	father: Stefan Weisner Barakeret	Pa Philadelphia
2	Takob	Elisabeth	24	f	m	yes	yes	Hungary	father: Andreas Miller Vargas	h. J. Philadelphia
3	Untermeier	Katarina	28	f	m	yes	yes	Hungary	father: Tosa of Untermeier	Pa Pittsburgh
4	Pascu	Philan	17	m	s	yes	yes	Rumanian	father: Sima Pascu Garmata	Mich. Detroit
5	Ginskin	Yevonin	34	f	m	yes	yes	Hungary	wife: Leo Ginskin Garmata	" "
6	Mermer	Jedrozej	45	m	s	yes	yes	Polish	wife: Katarzyna Mermer Samo	O. Toledo
7	Karnasiewicz	"	46	m	s	yes	yes	"	wife: Anna Karnasiewicz Mymon	" "
8	Muda	Josef	38	m	s	yes	yes	"	wife: Rosalia Muda Garmata	Ill. Pullman
9	Fraser	Joan	17	f	s	yes	yes	U. S. born	father: Josef Fraser Ovick	Pa. Lancaster
10	Malinowski	Jedrozej	29	m	s	yes	yes	Polish	mother: Marga Malinowski Garmata	Pa. Philadelphia
11	Haciota	Joan	17	f	s	yes	yes	Hungary	father: Jakob Haciota Garmata	Pa. Sharon
12	Bur	Grigorie	38	m	s	yes	yes	Rumanian	wife: Vasika Bur Monor	Ch. Youngstown
13	Schim	Ilie	35	m	s	yes	yes	"	Monor Maria Schim	" "
14	Kocrek	Joan	26	f	s	yes	yes	"	Barachina Kocrek	" "
15	Schim	"	25	f	s	yes	yes	"	Gledeng Maria Schim Telkenyer	Newark
16	Kembert	Emil	22	m	s	yes	yes	German	father: Gottfried Kembert Harsfeld	Pa. Harrisburg
17	Fanea	Joan	24	f	s	yes	yes	Hungary	father: Johan Fanea Garmata	Pa. Sharon
18	Apolsan	"	18	f	s	yes	yes	"	father: Joan Apolsan	" "
19	Kociota	"	34	m	s	yes	yes	"	wife: Ravica Kociota	" "
20	Makrai	"	24	f	s	yes	yes	"	wife: Zusa Makrai	" "
21	Salamean	Lakob	28	m	s	yes	yes	"	wife: Maria Salamean	" "
22	Vestimean	Joan	31	f	s	yes	yes	"	wife: Maria Vestimean	" "
23	Pais	Joan	17	f	s	yes	yes	"	father: Niculae Pais	" "
24	Karatus	Nicolai	25	m	s	yes	yes	"	wife: Ravica Karatus	" "
25	Vasida	Vasile	23	m	s	yes	yes	"	sister: Ilia Vasida	" "
26	Fischer	Ilse	15	f	s	yes	yes	Hebrew	father: Hersch Fischer Labrowa	Mass. Boston
27	Stepanczuk	Nikolaj	28	m	s	yes	yes	Polish	wife: Maria Stepanczuk Sloboda	Pa. Kittanning
28	Schmier	Gisel	19	f	s	yes	yes	Hebrew	father: Hersch Schmier Sloboda	h. J. New York
29	"	Ruchel	17	f	s	yes	yes	"	same address.	" "
30	Wijasku	slawjan	29	m	s	yes	yes	Hungary	wife: Zofia Wijasku Pezgat	Pa Philadelphia

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

SEP - 9

190

76

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No.	On	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	no	self	20 yrs	1896 Pa.	husband: Lukon Mandera Philadelphia Pa. 123 Penn St.	no none no good no			57	fair brown	57	fair brown	57	none	U. S. H. Philadelphia Pa.					
2	"	"	24	1902 Pa.	bro. in l. Andros Paul Philadelphia Pa. 213 Penn St.	" " " " " " " "			53	" " "	53	" " "	53	"	Hungary Varjas					
3	"	"	24	1902 Pa.	husband: John Winkler Pittsburgh Pa. Box 350	" " " " " " " "			53	" " "	53	" " "	53	"	" "					
4	yes	"	30	1907 Pa.	brother: Theodore Pasco St. Louis Mo. 1154 Russell St.	" " " " " " " "			55	" " "	55	" " "	55	"	" Hungary					
5	"	"	30	1904 Pa.	brother: Josephine St. Louis Mo. 1154 Russell St.	" " " " " " " "			54	" " "	54	" " "	54	"	" Hungary					
6	"	"	20	no	brother: Mikolaj Balesk Toledo O. 7th St.	" " " " " " " "			57	" " "	57	" " "	57	"	Austria Samok					
7	"	"	16	1904 Pa.	brother: Ignace Komarski Toledo O. Box 3	" " " " " " " "			56	" " "	56	" " "	56	"	" Hungary					
8	"	"	8	no	brother: Stanislaw Wojcikowski Pullman Ill. 10535 Harrison St.	" " " " " " " "			53	" " "	53	" " "	53	"	" Hungary					
9	"	"	16	1892 Pa.	brother: Paul P. Kozlowski Cleveland Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			55	" " "	55	" " "	55	"	U. S. H. Cleveland					
10	"	"	28	no	brother: Franz Kabanowski Toledo Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			57	" " "	57	" " "	57	"	Austria Presawina					
11	"	"	18	"	brother: Nicolas Lapadat Sharon Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			56	" " "	56	" " "	56	"	Hungary Toporosa					
12	"	"	18	"	brother: Wladimir Cincia Youngstown Oh. Box 159	" " " " " " " "			55	" " "	55	" " "	55	"	" Hungary					
13	"	"	14	"	brother: Simon Surdin Sharon Pa. Box 159	" " " " " " " "			57	" " "	57	" " "	57	"	" Hungary					
14	"	"	17	"	brother: Juan here Sharon Pa. Box 159	" " " " " " " "			56	" " "	56	" " "	56	"	" Hungary					
15	"	"	24	"	brother: Juan Schin Newark Oh. no St.	" " " " " " " "			56	" " "	56	" " "	56	"	" Hungary					
16	"	"	10	"	brother: Adolf Elias Manning Iowa no St.	" " " " " " " "			58	" " "	58	" " "	58	"	" Hungary					
17	"	"	17	"	brother: Vasilia Lapadat Sharon Pa. 939 German St.	" " " " " " " "			57	" " "	57	" " "	57	"	" Hungary					
18	"	"	22	"	brother: Vasilia Lapadat same address	" " " " " " " "			57	" " "	57	" " "	57	"	" Hungary					
19	"	"	20	1904 Pa.	brother: Sharon Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			56	" " "	56	" " "	56	"	" Hungary					
20	"	"	24	1906 Pa.	brother: Sharon Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			57	" " "	57	" " "	57	"	" Hungary					
21	"	"	20	1907 Pa.	brother: Sharon Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			57	" " "	57	" " "	57	"	" Hungary					
22	"	"	20	no	brother: Sharon Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			56	" " "	56	" " "	56	"	" Hungary					
23	"	"	20	"	brother: Sharon Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			56	" " "	56	" " "	56	"	" Hungary					
24	"	"	28	"	brother: Sharon Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			57	" " "	57	" " "	57	"	" Hungary					
25	"	"	16	1904 Pa.	brother: Sharon Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			56	" " "	56	" " "	56	"	" Hungary					
26	"	"	25	no	brother: Sharon Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			52	" " "	52	" " "	52	"	" Hungary					
27	"	"	32	"	brother: Sharon Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			55	" " "	55	" " "	55	"	" Hungary					
28	"	"	25	"	brother: Sharon Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			54	" " "	54	" " "	54	"	" Hungary					
29	"	"	25	"	brother: Sharon Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			53	" " "	53	" " "	53	"	" Hungary					
30	"	"	32	1907 Pa.	brother: Sharon Pa. no St.	" " " " " " " "			57	" " "	57	" " "	57	"	" Hungary					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nicer, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kester
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of Sept., 1904,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Peters**, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Peters

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **Sept**, 190**9**
at **New York**.

F B Mearns
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

25-
24
7
8

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered
on the 1st September 190

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND

sailing from Hamburg

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
X 1	Plyps	Katarina	25	f	farm lab.	no	Austria	Polish	Poland	brother	Brooklyn
2	Kaczek	Leotusia	28	m	inf	yes	"	"	"	"	"
3	Kisske	Suzel	38	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Leke	"	25	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kaczek	Torness	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Konarsky	Szymon	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kacz	Amegunda	20	f	inf	yes	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Michal	16	m	inf	no	"	"	"	"	"
9	Ogorala	Anna	18	f	waitress	yes	"	"	"	"	"
10	Kacz	Leot	27	m	lab	"	Germany	German	U.S.	"	"
11	Kacz	Leot	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Baraniewicz	Leot	20	f	inf	"	Austria	Polish	Poland	"	"
13	Kacz	Piotr	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Kacz	Barbara	23	f	inf	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Kacz	Algera	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Kacz	Kacz	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Anna	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Anna	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Kacz	Leot	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Kacz	Kacz	4	f	inf	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Kacz	Leot	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Kacz	Leot	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Kacz	Leot	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Kacz	Leot	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Kacz	Leot	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Kacz	Leot	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Kacz	Leot	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Kacz	Leot	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Kacz	Leot	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Kacz	Leot	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

SEP - 9 1900

190

78

11-1715													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1	yes	self	25	no	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	no	no	no	good	5 2	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	St. Paul													
2	no	"	29	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Poland													
3	"	"	24	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Poland													
4	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 7	light	blue	"	"	"	"													
5	"	"	24	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	gray	"	"	"													
6	yes	"	10	yes	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	"	"	"													
7	"	"	5	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
8	"	mother	"	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
9	"	self	5	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
10	"	"	yes	yes	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
11	"	"	15	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
12	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
13	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
14	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
15	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
16	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
17	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
18	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
19	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
20	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
21	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
22	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
23	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
24	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
25	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
26	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
27	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
28	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
29	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													
30	"	"	22	"	Brooklyn New York 395 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Wm. J. Curran*, of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from *Lombard*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Curran

// Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *Sept*, 190*4*.

at *New York*

J. B. McLaughlin

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Peters**, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Peters

Sworn to before me this *18th* day of *Sept*, 190*1*

at *San Francisco*

F. B. Mason

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND

sailing from

on the 1st September

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11-1116	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Mojanska	Andriuska	24	f. m. h. wife	no	Polish	Poland	father: Ignacy	Chicago
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Kaczor	Wojciech	52	m. n. f. lab.	"	"	"	wife: Mary	Chicago
4	Zimny	Fryd	33	" m. n. h. wife	yes	"	"	"	"
5	Gusko	Michael	20	" f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"
6	Krog	Jan	25	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kavisko	Andreas	24	"	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father: Ignacy	Chicago
8	Boruck	Jacov	24	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Pierewsky	Andreas	24	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Holczar	Michaly	24	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Korwak.	Jacov	18	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Andreas	26	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Raal	Friedrich	34	" f. m. h. wife	"	Germany	Germany	father: Ignacy	Chicago
14	Sewetz	Emma	26	" f. m. h. wife	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Emma	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Kulicki	Josef	24	" f. m. h. wife	"	Polish	Poland	father: Ignacy	Chicago
17	Winnar	Fritz	20	" f. m. h. wife	"	Germany	Germany	father: Ignacy	Chicago
18	Leupold	Anna	15	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Kerpich	Emma	19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Sidel	Margarethe	23	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Reinmann	Fritz	16	" m. s. wife	"	"	"	"	"
22	Boruck	Emma	20	" f. m. h. wife	"	"	"	"	"
23	Leit	Anna	34	" m. n. h. wife	"	"	"	"	"
24	Wannman	Janet	28	" s. pedlar	"	"	"	"	"
25	Boruck	Michael	30	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Lakritz	Chae	20	" f. s. dressmaker	no	"	"	"	"
27	Rosenberg	Edelje	35	" m. n. h. wife	yes	"	"	"	"
28	"	Boile	9	" f. m. h. wife	"	"	"	"	"
29	Schumann	Chae	20	" s. dressmaker	"	Austria	Austria	father: Ignacy	Chicago
30	"	Rechel	16	"	"	"	"	"	"

500

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908

F. 797

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. W. Meyer, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous, contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or as a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. W. Meyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept, 1909
at New York
F. K. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Peters

I, *Dr. Peters*, Surgeon of the *DEUTSCH*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government.

81

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Peters

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States; under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND

sailing from Hamburg

on the 1st September

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Myguice	Myguice	45	m	lab	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lidauowie	wife: Marganna Myguice father: Jakob Twarda	N.Y.	New York
2	Twarda	Joan	17	f		yes	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Toporesa	mother: Parashiva Mihu father: Joan Twarda	N.Y.	Hubbard
3	Mihu	Lia	29	f						Telkenger	father: Joan Twarda	N.Y.	Newark
4	Paradian	Joan	25	f						Toporesa	wife: Elisabetha Twarda	N.Y.	Pharon
5	Twarda	Nicola	29	m							father: Joan Twarda		
6	Bran	Joan	26	f							mother: Parashiva Twarda		
7	Bobolea		29	f		no				Telkenger	father: Joan Twarda	N.Y.	Seville
8	Rubin	Yette	19	f	drop make	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Hebrew	brother: Gaspar Twarda	N.Y.	Providence
9	Tardoba	Nikolai	21	m	wife keeper	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Madary	brother: Gaspar Twarda	N.Y.	Racine
10		Joan	11	m	son	no					brother: Gaspar Twarda		
11	Twarda	Carla	16	f	keeper	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Parade	father: Marka Twarda	N.Y.	New York
12	Baran	Gregory	28	m	lab		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Parade	brother: Marka Twarda	N.Y.	New York
13	Willner	Abaji Feige	40	f	house wife						brother: Marka Twarda		
14		Mindel	9	f	child						brother: Marka Twarda		
15		Sure	7	f							brother: Marka Twarda		
16		Selig	3	m	son	no					brother: Marka Twarda		
17	Goldstein	Henrich	39	m	farmer					Limbo	wife: Rachel Goldstein		
18	Gaukowsky	Martha	21	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Polish	Hungary	Limbo	father: Antonia Gaukowsky	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Kaplanovic	Dragoza	18	m	lab	no	Austria	Serbian	Austria	Likowsho	wife: Hana Kaplanovic	N.Y.	Mayville
20	Larinia	Igo	30	m							brother: Adolf "Morschkovitch"	N.Y.	New York
21	Morschkovitch	Sammy	36	f	house wife	yes	Hungary	Polish	Hungary	Limbo	wife: Jides Lashan	N.Y.	Mayville
22	Lashan	Simon	28	m	lab		Hungary		Hungary	Lashan	father: Jides Lashan	N.Y.	New York
23	Diricki	Joan	26	f						Lashan	mother: Fanny Lashan	N.Y.	New York
24	Fensterstein	Leone	15	f	clerk		Austria	German	Austria	Mien	wife: Fanny Fensterstein	N.Y.	New York
25	Matoborski	Jan	32	m	lab					Lashan	brother: Fanny Fensterstein	N.Y.	New York
26	Larula		25	f		no					brother: Fanny Fensterstein		
27	Yskolnicki		28	f		yes					brother: Fanny Fensterstein		
28	Yell	Dawid	42	m	factor						brother: Fanny Fensterstein		
29	Talenta	Martin	32	f	lab		Hungary	German	Hungary	Limbo	father: Jides Lashan	N.Y.	New York
30	Jannicke	Anna	17	f	maid		Hungary	Polish	Hungary	Limbo	brother: Jides Lashan	N.Y.	Brooklyn

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

190

82

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.	
1	yes	self	35	yes 13 Chicago	acqu. Sofia Flork 112 Bohlen St New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Austria Tuchow
2			18	no	brother: Anna Flork 51 East 10th St New York City					5 7	brown		Hungary Epocsa	
3			10		brother: Wamilei Mihai Newark N.J. Nov 10 1903					5 4	black		Falkenger	
4			15		brother: Wamilei Ruda Sharon Pa. no date					5 7	light blue		Epocsa	
5			38	yes 04	brother: Lappad at 939 Manhattan Ave New York City					5 7	brown			
6			18	no	brother: Joan Cureschian					5 6				
7	no		20		brother: Jon Floica 192					5 5	black gray		Falkenger	
8	yes	brother: 1	25		brother: Daniel Adler Providence R.I. June 1906					5 6	brown brown		Austria Zbaras	
9		self	5		husband: Wings Podoba Racine Wis. 1125 Lakewood Ave					5 6	light gray		Hungary Niko Wadaz	
10														
11			24		brother: Wince Frangich 116 Broome St New York City					5 3			Austria Larule	
12			16		brother: Wince Frangich 116 Broome St New York City					5 6	gray		Amorana	
13	husband				husband: Hensch Willner 2nd and 2049					5 7	brown brown			
14	father	30												
15														
16													Lisjko	
17	self	16			brother: Abram Becker 185 Broome St New York City					5 4	brown blue		Germany Munwalden	
18	self	2			brother: Anna Becker 149					5 5	light brown		Austria Lohowoko	
19	self	12			brother: Anna Becker 504					5 6	brown			
20	self	12			brother: Anna Becker 504					5 8	black			
21	no		10	yes 07	husband: Jakob Worchke 112 Bohlen St New York City					5 7	brown gray		Hungary Isoliphik	
22	yes	brother: 1	18	no	brother: Anna Becker 51 East 10th St New York City					5 7	brown blue		Isoliphik	
23	self	10			brother: Anna Becker 51 East 10th St New York City					5 7	brown blue		Kawhau	
24	no		30		brother: Anna Becker 51 East 10th St New York City					5 3	brown		Austria Tarnow	
25	yes		20		brother: Anna Becker 51 East 10th St New York City					5 5	gray		Laradka	
26	self	12			brother: Anna Becker 51 East 10th St New York City					5 3	black brown		Isoliphik	
27	self	16			brother: Anna Becker 51 East 10th St New York City					5 6	light blue			
28	brother: 1	12			brother: Anna Becker 51 East 10th St New York City					5 6	brown gray		Luzigrod	
29	self	yes	yes 18	Paris	brother: Anna Becker 51 East 10th St New York City					5 3	brown		Hungary Milivics	
30	self	yes	yes 18	Paris	brother: Anna Becker 51 East 10th St New York City					5 4	fair brown		Germany Isoliphik	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. W. Officer*, of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl K. W. Officer

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept*, 190*9*,
at *New York*

P. B. Duncanson

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.

to

Am

11-1115

13

List.

7

8

9

10

11

Dr. Peters

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DEUTSCHLAND

sailing therewith

I, **Dr. Peters**, Surgeon of the **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept*, 190*9*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND

sailing from Hamburg

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Barka	Georg	30	M	imm fam lab	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Pezart	wife: Anna Barka	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Chiuwan		24	M	imm fam lab	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Florea Chiuwan	"	"
3	ilevan	Stefan	24	M	imm fam lab	yes	"	Slovak	"	Miara	father: Stefan ilevan	Ill.	Chicago
4		Zusa	21	F	imm fam lab	yes	"	"	"	"	same address	"	"
5	Wajtan	Pami	28	M	imm fam lab	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Papi Wajtan	N. J.	Little Falls
6	Mikuliczki	Zusa	18	F	imm fam lab	no	"	"	"	"	father: Mikuliczki	"	"
7	Wajtan	Pami	35	M	imm fam lab	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Wajtan	N. J.	New York
8	Galik	Tamas	28	M	imm fam lab	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Krystyna Galik	"	"
9	Vania	Mihal	32	M	imm fam lab	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Vania	"	"
10	Zsalka	Tamas	35	M	imm fam lab	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Zsalka Zsalka	"	"
11	Rak	Georg	18	M	imm fam lab	yes	"	"	"	Talokhara	father: Mikuliczki Rak	O.	Toronto
12	Palko	Anna	20	F	imm fam lab	no	"	"	"	Ladomara	father: Tamas Palko	Pa	Allegheny
13	Zissak	Helena	17	F	imm fam lab	no	"	"	"	"	father: Mikuliczki Zissak	N. J.	Passaic
14	Markus	Mihal	40	M	imm fam lab	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Markus	N. J.	Syracuse
15	Shwarz	Georg	25	M	imm fam lab	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Posen	mother: Ottilia Schwarz	N. J.	New York
16	Graber	Stefan	26	M	imm fam lab	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Muraszombat	brother: János Graber	N. J.	Newark
17	Pinnie	Nicola	25	M	imm fam lab	no	"	Croatian	"	Skocaj	wife: Luca Pinnie	Wis.	Mayville
18	Freiwirth	Max	35	M	imm fam lab	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stadysow	Tradel Traubwirth	N. J.	New York
19	Prutka	Stefan	16	M	imm fam lab	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stadysow	father: Prutka	N. J.	Lawrence
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

190

84

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
yes	self	yes	1907 Baltimore	Cr. i. l. Georg Palabina			good	no	56	fair black brown		name	Hungary Peszák			
no	"	no	18 Maryland	Philadelphia Pa. 334 Bram St			"	"	56	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Cr. i. l. Wasil Jolop			"	"	56	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Philadelphia Pa. Munkha St 728			"	"	56	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Cr. i. l. Jans Pesen			"	"	56	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Chicago Ill W 15 St. 652			"	"	56	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	same address			"	"	53	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	friend: Stefan Fuman			"	"	53	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Little Falls N. Y. Shore St. 5			"	"	49	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Samuel Kukulargh			"	"	49	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Little Falls N. Y. 559 Tupper St			"	"	49	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	sister: L. L. L. L. L.			"	"	49	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 129 St. no k.			"	"	56	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Cr. i. l. Gustav Lischer			"	"	56	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 862 St. 347			"	"	49	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Cr. i. l. Samuel Horkan			"	"	49	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 854 St. 404			"	"	56	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	cousin: János Luga			"	"	56	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 8538 St. 117			"	"	54	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Cr. i. l. Georg Veznay			"	"	54	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Toronto O. no St.			"	"	54	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	cousin: Karkka Muri			"	"	53	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Ellenhamm Pa. 720 Brix St			"	"	48	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	uncle: Frank Chaska			"	"	55	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Parsaie N. Y. 4 St. 2			"	"	55	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	friend: Mikaly Vachia			"	"	56	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Syracuse N. Y. 132 Dorset St			"	"	56	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	friend: Adolph Biermann			"	"	56	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 807 East 161 St.			"	"	59	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	sister: Maria Graber			"	"	57	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Newark N. Y. Watson St. 65			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	cousin: Stefan Aljanswie			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	Mayville, Wisc. 804			"	"	41	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Frank Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	new York 128 Kings St			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"	no	18 Ohio	brother: Georg Kleize			"	"	52	"	"	"	"			
no	"															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Officer* **DEUTSCHLAND** from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlton Wilson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *ninth* day of *Sept*, 190*4*,
at *New York*.

J. J. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No. (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

85

I, Dr. J. H. W., Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept, 1909

at San Antonio

Immigration Officer.

San Antonio

Sept 13/1909

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Hamburg*, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Meisel</i>	<i>Hugo</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>S. Steward</i>	<i>y. y.</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Father</i>	<i>Meisel</i>	<i>Germany</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

87

Arriving at Port of

Sept 9, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Who	Defamed or	Usable	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

COPY.

This is to certify that according to the records of this Consulate General, Hans Weisel deserted from the s. s. "Deutschland" on September 17th, 1904.
New York Mar 2nd, 1911.

(signed) Imperial German Consul General.
J. Gatz

Acting Secretary.

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOUR, N. Y.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

New York
Mar 13th 1911
I hereby certify that the above
is a true copy of the original
document, exhibited to me,
the Acting Secretary,
J. Gatz

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

87

Arriving at Port of

Sept 9, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Age	Sex	Color	Condition	Deformed or	Height	Color of—			Place of Birth.	
1		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?												
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

Marks of Identification.

Country.

City or Town.

G. J. Messin

Acting Secretary.

(signed) J. J. Messin
Inspector General.

New York City, 1911.

Land on September 17th, 1909.

Consulate General, New York City, 1911.

This is to certify that according to the records of this

COPY.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

87

Arriving at Port of

Sept 9, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1	1	By ship	50	Yes	1907	Friend to San Francisco Bros.					good	5 5	light Br. Blue				
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Examined + admitted March 13th 1911J. A. Duckworth
Dist. Exam. by J. A. Duckworth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, at _____

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

88

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND (Ham. - Am. Line) arrived September 2, 1909, 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1 ✓	Willner, Chaie & 3 ch	9	13/16	4		To husband	3:25 New York Herald Tribune 2049-2 Ave	B	9	130			
✓ 2 ✓	Jankowska, Martha & sister	9	19/30	2		" aunt	Rev. Anna Zimmerman 197 State St			4			
✓ 3 ✓	Molinkiewicz, Floriana & son	4	25/26	2		" husband	New York Herald Tribune 1237 Ave	S		4			
✓ 4 ✓	Schnier, Sittel & sister	5	23/29	2		" uncle	Rev. Maria Krumm 372 E 8 St	B		15			
✓ 5 ✓	Frankiw, Aniella & 3 ch	4	16/21	4		" tel	husb Jan Frankow, 6 Robinson St Providence	B	10	7 ⁴⁰	4		4
✓ 6 ✓	Glaser, Anna	4	15	1		" sister	Mrs. Bessie Cook, 4 E 110 St NYC	B	10	10 ³⁰	1		1
✓ 7 ✓	Lakritz, Chane	3	26	1		" cousin	Mrs. Yankel Sugar, 56 Knapp Ave, Bklyn	S	10	3 ⁴⁰	1	1	1
✓ 8 ✓	Jasenowski, Mihaly	7	24	1		" tel	418 E 16 Ave, Bklyn 124 Manhattan	S	11	3	1	1	1
✓ 9 ✓	Schermann, Chane & sister	5	29/30	2		" brother	Bro Judd 179 2 St	S	9	4 ³⁰			
✓ 10 ✓	Polyp, Leta	7	1	1		" tel	Mrs. Mrs. Hanny Pickel, 391 Penn Ave, Bklyn	B	10	1 ¹⁵	1		1
✓ 11	Saunders, Paul	4	14	1		" Uncle to call	Mrs. Valentine Lomerville, 818 Broadway	S	10	9 ⁴⁰	1		1
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

DEUTSCHLAND

SEP 15 1909

7 2 9 77

No. _____

S. S.

Deutschland (HOLL-AMER)

arrived Sept. 9, 1909.

, 190 ,

M.

, from

[illegible]

from 90

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas W. Green, Surgeon of the State of Pennsylvania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 9th day of Sept, 1909

at Scranton

James H. Hurl
Immigration Officer.

Chas W. Green

Sept. 9th
1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Chenman	John	19	m	substantive y		Chinese				
2	Chenman	Emma	17	f	in wife		Chinese				
3	Chenman	John H	16	m	substantive		Chinese				
4	Chenman	Anna	14	f	in wife		Chinese				
5	Chenman	Anna	12	f	in wife		Chinese				
6	Chenman	Emma	8	f	in wife		Chinese				
7	Chenman	Eliza	5	f	in wife		Chinese				
8	Wassalla	Juana	14	f	in wife		Chinese				
9	Espinosa	Emma	12	f	in wife		Chinese				
10	Huertematto	Eliza	10	f	in wife		Chinese				
11	Huertematto	M. J.	10	m	in wife		Chinese				
12	Vitcolas	Matilde	10	f	in wife		Chinese				
13	Henry	Robert	18	m	substantive		Chinese				
14	Berock	Amie	3	f	in wife		Chinese				
15	Hall	Henry H.	16	m	substantive		Chinese				
16	Hall	Samuel	10	m	in wife		Chinese				
17	Palmer	J. H.	10	m	in wife		Chinese				
18	Palmer	John	10	m	in wife		Chinese				
19	Palmer	John	10	m	in wife		Chinese				
20	Palmer	Elizabeth	8	f	in wife		Chinese				
21	Palmer	Joseph	14	m	substantive		Chinese				
22	Palmer	John	10	m	in wife		Chinese				
23	Palmer	John	10	m	in wife		Chinese				
24	Palmer	John	10	m	in wife		Chinese				
25	Palmer	John	10	m	in wife		Chinese				
26	Palmer	John	10	m	in wife		Chinese				
27	Palmer	John	10	m	in wife		Chinese				
28	Palmer	John	10	m	in wife		Chinese				
29	Palmer	John	10	m	in wife		Chinese				
30	Palmer	John	10	m	in wife		Chinese				

1564
15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.													
1			E. J. G. H. R. L. B. H.			5 ft. 10 in.			Apt. 1st Floor													
2			Brown with ...			5 ft. 10 in.																
3						5 ft. 10 in.																
4						5 ft. 10 in.																
5						5 ft. 10 in.																
6						5 ft. 10 in.																
7						5 ft. 10 in.																
8						5 ft. 10 in.																
9						5 ft. 10 in.																
10						5 ft. 10 in.																
11						5 ft. 10 in.																
12						5 ft. 10 in.																
13			Kenneth M. Reed			5 ft. 10 in.			Charles M. H. H. H.													
14			W. S. H. H. H. H. H.			5 ft. 10 in.																
15			H. S. H. H. H. H. H.			5 ft. 10 in.			England London													
16						5 ft. 10 in.			France Paris													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Harmoned Baker*, of the *S.S.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1909

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into two parts, the first should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to name the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

QUEEN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIA.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Alien whose permanent residence of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Chas W Green*, Surgeon of the *Sailing Vessel*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Pennsylvania* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at

N. Y.

day of

Sept, 190*9*

A. W.
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Harris	John J.	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
2	Harris	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
3	Harris	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
4	Harris	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
5	Harris	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
6	Donnelly	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
7	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
8	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
9	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
10	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
11	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
12	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
13	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
14	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
15	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
16	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
17	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
18	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
19	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
20	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
21	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
22	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
23	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
24	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
25	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
26	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
27	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
28	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
29	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				
30	Hofman	John	11	Male	Student		U.S.				

Robert

List

114

Arriving at Port of

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. H. H. H. H.*, of the *U. S. S. S.*, from *do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *do* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Sept*, 190*9*
at *N. Y.*
A. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *free laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
Free laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Can read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes—can read and write), No (No—can neither read nor write), or Yes (No—can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CELEST.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., from parments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., from parments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and San Iria, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Intended permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, state, or province of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name of complete relative who first resided in United States and address of such relative). The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of next of kin.

Column 10 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether brought to United States by ship, rail, or other mode of transportation). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (brought) or No (not brought).

Column 12 (By whom passage was paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1891-95, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Chas. W. Green*, Surgeon of the *Shipping with* do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *18*
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Pennsylvania*
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9th* day of *Sept*, 190*9*
 at *N. Y.*
James J. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
2	H. J. H.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
3	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
4	Hudson A. J.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
5	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
6	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
7	H. J. H.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
8	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
9	H. J. H.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
10	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
11	H. J. H.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
12	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
13	H. J. H.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
14	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
15	H. J. H.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
16	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
17	H. J. H.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
18	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
19	H. J. H.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
20	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
21	H. J. H.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
22	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
23	H. J. H.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
24	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
25	H. J. H.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
26	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
27	H. J. H.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
28	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
29	H. J. H.	31	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				
30	Wendell J. H.	37	m	mar	clerk		U.S.				

Robert

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. Hammond of the *from* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerk during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien, intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupations "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through a transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Wife and children).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes, can read and write; No. No, can neither read nor write; or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully rechecked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Thomas Edward [Signature]*, of the *[Ship Name]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a miner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the post and examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupations "in transit"; those coming and for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be entered as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Alien land and birth).—Column 6 is subdivided into the entries "alien" should be either Yes (Yes, read and write), No (No, read and write), or Yes (Yes, read and write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be constructed in the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should be the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartment of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 9 (City or town of last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (If better having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$200 and if so, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Chas W Green, Surgeon of the *Livingston*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Pennsylvania*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of *Sept*, 190*9*

at

Livingston

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Poish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Country of intended permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Chambers	J. H.	44	M	Houseman						
2	Tracy	John H.	45	M	Houseman						
3	Tracy	John H.	18	M							
4	Hillier	J. H.	34	M							
5	C. Dean	A. H.	16	M	Student						
6	Burrows	A. H.	35	M	Houseman						
7	Levet	John	12	M	Student						
8	Levet	John	12	M	Student						
9	Levet	John	12	M	Student						
10	Lewis	J. H.	45	M	Houseman						
11	Williamson	J. H.	45	M	Houseman						
12	Williamson	J. H.	45	M	Houseman						
13	Williamson	J. H.	18	M	Student						
14	Williamson	J. H.	15	M	Student						
15	Smith	A. H.	45	M	Houseman						
16	McCoy	J. H.	45	M	Houseman						

16 not

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. J. Hammond*, of the *S. S. [illegible]*, from *[illegible]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *[illegible]* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACKS.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and the date of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in United States). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if so, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. W. Green, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, sailing with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Sept, 1909

at

New York

James Arnold
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Emilio	William	25	Male	car		Italian				
2	Klein	Hendrickson	25	Male	car		Italian				
3	York	Emilie	23	Female	car		U. S. Citizen				
4	Lirkerson	Edw.	23	Male	laborer						
5	Lewis Jr.	L. H.	23	Male	police						
6	Taylor	R. H.	34	Male	steward						
7	Marshall	Joseph	29	Male	seaman		U. S. Citizen				
8	Lahl	Otto	29	Male	car						
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

7/5
5/10
2/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9th

day of

Sept, 1909

at

New York

James J. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene de Montigny, Surgeon of the United Fruit Co., Employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thall years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Surgeons England and the Royal College of Physicians (London) & University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

third

day of

September

1907

MB (Tor)

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lillie*

sailing from *Port Antonio, Jamaica, September 3rd 1909*

11-1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Simpson Frank</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Medical Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Jamaican</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>Port Antonio, Jamaica</i>	<i>E. C. Grosset</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Simpson Anita</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

1992

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.

September

190 — ✱

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1522 Bergen St.	No	No	No	No	5	9	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Lucea, Jamaica.		
2	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Jamaica	Umsted Bay		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Friedman, of the S/S "Tillie", from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Friedman, Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1900.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

103

(4)

I, Habut Rendell, Surgeon of the S.S. Elmer, employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

98 — 8
19 — 9

105 — 1 107 — 1
28 — 4 32 —

Sept 9th
1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Florigel

sailing from

St Johns

1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Gilchrist	John	55	Y	Stone					
2	Hetherington	Caroline	46	W						
3	Hetherington	John	12	Y						
4	Gurtis	William	45	W	clerk					
5	Goleman	William	50	W	Saloman					
6	Clary	James	50	W	Underaker					
7	Houghton	Michael	55	W	Saloman					
8	Formis	William W.	53	W	clerk					
9	Formis	Donald G.		W						
10	Formis	Edie		Y						
11	Formis	Marie		Y						
12	Southworth	William W.	34	W	clerk					
13	Southworth	Elisabel	31	W						
14	Montfort	Gene	30	W	Physician					
15	Montfort	Jessica	27	Y	Stone					
16	Woodruff	John S.	39	W	Manufacturer					
17	Woodruff	Reata	26	Y	Stone					
18	Grant	Fred	42	W	Laurer					
19	Grant	Clareville	24	Y	Stone					
20	Host	Albert G.	26	W	Accountant					
21	Hornberger	Fredrick	26	W	Architect					
22	Schoonmaker	Fred W.	60	W	Druggist					
23	Schoonmaker	Fred W.	29	W						
24	Gerrill	Caroline B.	39	W	Stone					
25	Watson	Eddie	26	Y						
26	Haus	Lawrence S.	48	W	Druggist					
27	Haus	Sarah E.	48	Y	Stone					
28	Sporne	Stephen	24	W	Foreman					
29	Massonneau	William S.	44	W	Manufacturer					
30	Massonneau	Robert L.	49	W	Teacher					

20 last

10.1

Arriving at Port of New York

September 11, 1909

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. [Signature] of the U. S. S. [Ship Name], from [Port], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, etc. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Russell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hawthel", employed by the owner hereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Oct, 1900

at

St. Louis
James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *London* *Sept 11*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Enger	Henry W.	35	cl	cl	Lawyer				
2	Hensler	Anna	48	f		None				
3	Hensler	Arthur C.	28	cl		J. Brewer				
4	Elting	William H.	43	cl	cl	Grocer				
5	Garey	Theodore C.	21	cl		Student				
6	Barlow	Thomas W.	55	cl	cl	Lawyer				
7	Park	James	50	cl		None				
8	Shipman	Benjamin cl	40	cl	cl	Merchant				
9	Shipman	Margaret	34	f		None				
10	Shipman	Virginia		f						
11	Bacher	Joseph	40	f		None				
12	Belt	William L.	69	cl	cl	Gent				
13	Alendroth	Arthur H.	50	cl		Publisher				
14	Bell	Alexander	51	cl		Clerk				
15	Sebastian	Clary	30			None				
16	Bernard	Clary	30			None				
17	Chall	Rose	24	f		None				
18	Henry			f		None				
19	Limms	Julia	60	f		None				
20	Townsend	Herbert P.	21	cl		Student				
21	Tomlinson	Paul G.	21	cl		"				
22	Gause	Andre L.	21	cl		"				
23	Russell	Robert cl.	20	cl		"				
24	Alexander	Harry H.	22	cl		"				
25	Gilmour	Hugh R.	22	cl		"				
26	Icanlan	Clary	14	f		None				
27	Gumwinkel	William	25	cl		Salesman				
28	Plummer									
29	Driscoll									
30										

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Alcyon* sailing from *St. Louis*, *Sept 11*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Squer	Henry W.	35	cl	cl	Lawyer				
2	Hensler	Amelia	48	W		None				
3	Hensler	Arthur C.	28	cl	S.	Brewer				
4	Pittig	William H.	43	cl	cl	Grocer				
5	Garey	Theodore C.	21	cl	S.	Student				
6	Barlow	Thomas W.	55	cl	cl	Lawyer				
7	Park	James	50	cl	S.	None				
8	Shipman	Benjamin cl.	40	cl	cl	Merchant				
9	Shipman	Margaret	34	W		None				
10	Shipman	Virginia E.		W						
11	Bacher	Angela	40	W	S.	None				
12	Belt	William L.	69	cl	cl	Student				
13	Chendroth	Arthur H.	50	cl		Teacher				
14	Bell	Alexander	51	cl		Clerk				
15	Sebastian	Clary	35			Teacher				
16	Bernard	Clary	30			Teacher				
17	Coffell	Rose	29	W	S.	Teacher				
18	Querry			W	S.	None				
19	Simms	Julia	60	W	cl					
20	Townsend	Herbert P.	21	cl	S.	Student	U. S. Citizen			
21	Tomlinson	Paul G.	21	cl						
22	Gause	Andre L.	21	cl						
23	Russell	Robert cl.	20	cl						
24	Alexander	Harry H.	22	cl						
25	Gilmour	Hugh R.	22	cl						
26	Scanlan	Clayton	14	W	S.	None				
27	Gumwinkel	William	25	cl		Salesman				
28	Thummer		24							
29	Driscoll		26							
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

1036

Arriving at Port of 1100 1904

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master of the S.S. Klouzel, from St. John, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

107

I, *Thos. Kenamauich*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Florizel - Employed by Government*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *forty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Kenamauich

Sworn to before me this *Seventh* day of *September*, 1909

at *N.S.*

Amel
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Alfred* sailing from *Halifax*, *September 14*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Olsen	Kari	25	cl	1	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian Norway	Christiania
2	Cougal	Robert	35	cl	1	Merchant			U. S.	English	
3	Bolger	David	39	cl	1	Engineer			"	"	
4	Bolger	Mary	35	cl	1	Stone			"	"	
5	Campbell	William	55	cl	1	Lawyer			"	"	
6	Heems	Robert	6	cl	1				"	"	
7	Heems	Paul	10	cl	1	Stone			"	"	
8	Syphers	Bertha	25	cl	1				"	"	
9	Sinker	Grace	24	cl	1				"	"	
10	Ryan	Sarah	24	cl	1				"	"	
11	Heaser	Anne	41	cl	1				"	"	
12	Reyes	James	41	cl	1	Physician			"	"	
13	Reyes	Amrose	9	cl	1	Stone			"	"	
14	Reyes	Pauline	10	cl	1				"	"	
15	Heale	Christopher	50	cl	1				"	"	
16	Heale	Esther	51	cl	1				"	"	
17	Heale	Douglas	20	cl	1	Physician			"	"	
18	Kingston	John	41	cl	1	Stone			"	"	
19	Kingston	Mary	65	cl	1				"	"	
20	Guldenkirk	Bertha	44	cl	1				"	"	
21	Rose	Emma	34	cl	1				"	"	
22	Matheson	Cherry	32	cl	1	Real Estate			"	"	
23	Perrine	John	23	cl	1	Engineer			"	"	
24	Waght	John	43	cl	1				"	"	
25	Reynolds	Samuel	20	cl	1	Student			"	"	
26	Reynolds	Horace	20	cl	1	Student			"	"	
27	MacKinnon	David	10	cl	1				"	"	
28	Senman	Lewis	56	cl	1	Teacher			"	"	
29	Butler	John	25	cl	1	Student			"	"	
30	Finlay	Emily	22	cl	1	Stone			"	"	

30
24
10

11

30
24
10

List

105

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11th, 1902

13-1315													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																			
1		self	self	over \$50	no	Hoffman House Hotel, Madison Square New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Hair Light Blue	stone	Sweden																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul H. [Signature], of the U. S. S. [Signature] from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

109

I, *Thos. Treu amant*, Surgeon of the *S. S. "Horigel" - Employed by Stowers*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *forty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *"The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia"* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Treu amant

Sworn to before me this *Seventh* day of *September*, 1909

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Florinel* sailing from *Halifax*, *Sept 11*, 190*1*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Sparch</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lawyer</i>		<i>Canada</i>		<i>Halifax</i>		
2	<i>Skinner</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sec. Chairman</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
3	<i>Skinner</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Stone</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
4	<i>Skinner</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
5	<i>Garman</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Salesman</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
6	<i>Garman</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Stone</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
7	<i>Foris</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
8	<i>Foris</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
9	<i>Wood</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Street</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
10	<i>Raney</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Stone</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
11	<i>Morrissey</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
12	<i>Morrissey</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
13	<i>Ellipton</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
14	<i>Janford</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sailor</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
15	<i>Moore</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Stone</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
16	<i>Chenck</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
17	<i>Murray</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
18	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

110

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept. 11th 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12	yes	self	no	no	Brooklyn 94 Elton Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	5 5	Hair Light Blue	stone	Canada Halifax
13					Brooklyn 94 Elton Street Brooklyn					5 4	" " Grey		
14					Brooklyn 94 Elton Street Brooklyn					5 5	" " Black		
15					Brooklyn 94 Elton Street Brooklyn					5 5	" " Hair		
16					Brooklyn 94 Elton Street Brooklyn					5 5	" " Hair		England London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Clark, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1900,
at San Francisco,
Frank E. Clark
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

111

I, Hubert Pundell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hinkel", employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept, 1902
at London
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INDEXED
[Signature]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *General* sailing from *St Johns*, *Sept 4th*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Squires	Jane	38	Yell	stone	U.S. Citizen				
2	Squires	Hilda	8	Yell		"				
3	Squires	Alma	1	Yell		"				
4	Hayse	Tilly	21	Yell		"				
5	Hayse	Etha	1	Yell		"				
6	Epstein	Mary	25	Yell		"				
7	Epstein	William	4	Yell		"				
8	Epstein	Leslie	1	Yell		"				
9	Brown	Michael	44	Yell	Reaper	"				
10	Brown	Johanna	49	Yell	None	"				
11	Brown	Michael	12	Yell	"	"				
12	Barnum	Laura	19	Yell	"	U.S. Citizen				
13	Hudson	Irene	21	Yell		"				
14	Horn	Martha	35	Yell		U.S. Citizen				
15	Horn	Robert	11	Yell		"				
16	Skiffington	Margaret	42	Yell		"				
17	Hulford	Sarah	24	Yell	Greenmaker	"			Orville Highway, 111 1/2 Broadway, New York	
18	Pink	Hanny	19	Yell	None	"			Richard et al, 111 1/2 Broadway, New York	
19	Polan	Josephine	22	Yell		"			John Henry, 111 1/2 Broadway, New York	
20	Henny	Eliza	23	Yell	Housework	"			John Henry, 111 1/2 Broadway, New York	
21	Hedderon	Eliza	22	Yell	None	"			John Henry, 111 1/2 Broadway, New York	
22	Hedderon	Eliza	22	Yell	None	"			John Henry, 111 1/2 Broadway, New York	
23	Hugford	Eliza	22	Yell	None	"			John Henry, 111 1/2 Broadway, New York	
24	Crowther	Eliza	23	Yell	None	"			John Henry, 111 1/2 Broadway, New York	
25	Top	Eliza	23	Yell	None	"			John Henry, 111 1/2 Broadway, New York	
26	Comon	Eliza	23	Yell	None	"			John Henry, 111 1/2 Broadway, New York	
27	Gray	Jacob	24	Yell	Carpenter	"			John Henry, 111 1/2 Broadway, New York	
28	Hearney	Joseph	19	Yell	Shoemaker	"			John Henry, 111 1/2 Broadway, New York	
29	Hedderon	Hannah	23	Yell	"	"			John Henry, 111 1/2 Broadway, New York	

29
17
12

112

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 7th, 1901

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master of the S. S. Glouzel from St John do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

113

I, *Thos. Treueman M.D.*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Haigel* - Employed by *Owners* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *forty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "*The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia*" and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Treueman M.D.

Sworn to before me this *20th* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *Halifax*

John A. Melnyk
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Helouzel* sailing from *Halifax* *Sept. 4th*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Pashley</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>up</i>	<i>up</i>	<i>Engl.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Mr. W. Driffhilds</i>	<i>24th St.</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Phila.</i>
2	<i>Driffhilds</i>	<i>John W.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>			<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Mr. W. Driffhilds</i>	<i>24th St.</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Phila.</i>
3	<i>Hambley</i>	<i>John W.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>			<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Mr. W. Driffhilds</i>	<i>24th St.</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Phila.</i>
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

31st
1/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

114

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 9 th, 1904

[illegible]

114

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 9th, 1904

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master of the S. S. Gloriel, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

115

I, Dr. Miguel de Leon, Surgeon of the steamer sailing there with
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of graduation in
medicine and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

September, 1907

at New York

F. L. McCann

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Corrientes* sailing from *Rio de Janeiro*, *19 August*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Lessner	Mary	30	✓	tailor		Russian		Brooklyn	462 East 69th St	N.Y. City
2	Lessner	Milly	28	✓			Russian				
3	Lessner	Milly	4	✓			USA				
4	Newkamp	May	24	✓					Brazil Rio de Janeiro		Brooklyn
5	Newkamp	Florence	4	✓							
6	Newkamp	Joanda	16	✓							
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

6
26
4

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

116

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 1909

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the master, of the Rio de Janeiro,
(State of the Master, First or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of September, 1904,
 at New York
T. D. M. ...
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

117

day of

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

Sept 9th
1909

[illegible]

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Corrientes* sailing from *Barbados* *1 September, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Seale</i>	<i>Emmaline</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Seamstress</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Bay Hall St. Mary</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
2	<i>Seale</i>	<i>Leslie</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Traveller</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Bay Hall St. Mary</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
3	<i>Cozier</i>	<i>Herrig</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Joseph</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
4	<i>Cozier</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>11</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Joseph</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
5	<i>King</i>	<i>Ethel</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Seamstress</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Joseph</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
6	<i>Clinchett</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>19</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Joseph</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
7	<i>Hackett</i>	<i>Marian</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Joseph</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
8	"	<i>Winifred</i>	<i>18</i>		<i>no</i>					
9	"	<i>Veronica</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>no</i>					
10	<i>Wills</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Joseph</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
11	"	<i>Clarence</i>	<i>6</i>		<i>yes</i>					
12	"	<i>Seymour</i>	<i>5</i>		<i>no</i>					
13	"	<i>Beatrice</i>	<i>3</i>		<i>no</i>					
14	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Lillian</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>no</i>					
15	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Mabel</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>					
16	<i>Bayne</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Traveller</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Joseph</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
17	"	<i>Douglas</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Traveller</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Joseph</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
18	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Minister</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Joseph</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

18
1st
170

31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

118

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no self	304 no	no	no	Thomas Bowin 560 Pearl St Brooklyn aunt	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark black	gray	no	Barbados	St Lucy
2	no	50 no	no	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark gray	no	no	Barbados	St Sylvaus
3	no	60 no	no	no	1401 1/2 New York New York	no	no	no	no	no	4 8	dark gray	no	no	Barbados	St Joseph
4	no	no	no	no	39 Chapel Street	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	no	no	Barbados	St Michael
5	no	25 no	no	no	7 Basin Alley	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark black	black	no	Barbados	St Michael
6	no self	30 no	no	no	103 Bellmore	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black	black	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
7	no	50 no	no	no	Brooklyn R. S. Hackett, East 15 St New York	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark black	black	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1 6	dark black	black	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
9	no	no	no	no	7 Wells & Horatio St	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark black	black	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
10	no	50 no	no	no	1306 Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	3 6	dark black	black	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
11	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3 6	dark black	black	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark black	black	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
13	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark black	black	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
14	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark black	black	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
15	no	30 no	no	no	Place Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
16	no father	no	no	no	1906 New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
17	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
18	no self	50 no	no	no	406 Wall Street	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark black	black	no	Barbados	Bridgetown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *an. the master*, of the *Torrientes*, from *Barbados*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *September*, 190*8*,
at *New York*,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

119

I, *Dr. Abigail De Cossigny*, Surgeon of the *Steamship* *Therese*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *graduation* in *medicine*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *September*, 190*1*
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Corrientes* sailing from *Santos* 17 August 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Tarah	Felal	30	no		Syrian	Syrian	Syria	P. Fiedelid B. Kares	
2	Benderly	Salomon	27	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Russia	
S/3	Menades	Nicolau	58	no		Italian	Italian	Italy	Russia	
4	Saloom	Antonio	35	no		Syrian	Syrian	Brazil	Russia	
5	Saloom	Taribi	17	no						
6	Essal	Nastal	35	no						
7	Mahas	Tom	28	no		U.S.A.	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Rio de Janeiro	
8		Mary	22	no					Rua Santa Anna 11, Rio de Janeiro	
9		Syob	15	no		Syrian	Syrian			
10		Salomon	15	no		U.S.A.				
11	Valente	Francisco	28	no		Portuguese	Brazil	Santos	Rua Chalesbena 130, Santos	
S/12	Brauca	Felipe	54	no		Italian	Italian	São Paulo		
S/13	Altimore	Rafaela	50	no						
S/14	Brauca	Teresa	14	no						
15	Levato	Guisepe	28	no					Altonar Francisco	
16	Brauca	Marietta	26	no					Mercado Central Barragem	
17	Levato	Filomena	5	no					São Paulo	
18	Levato	Palmira	10	no						
S/19	Ista	Maria	42	no		Syrian	Syrian	Brazil	Rua Santa Anna 11, Rio de Janeiro	
20	Ista	Vezha	15	no		Syrian	Syrian			
S/21	Albo	Luigi	32	no		Italian	Italian	São Paulo	Rua Santa Anna 11, Rio de Janeiro	
S/22	Lemire	Laura	45	no						
23	Culpo	Luigi	24	no		Italian	Italian			
24	dos Santos	Francisco	29	no		Portuguese	Brazil	Santos	Rua Santa Anna 11, Rio de Janeiro	
25	Uthorsky	Lazar	26	no		Russian	Russian	Santos		
S/26	Wapoy	Miguel	49	no		Hungarian	Hungarian	Brazil	Rua Santa Anna 11, Rio de Janeiro	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

120

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 September, 1904

No	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes friend 1898	no	no	no	Hawitt, Walter Friend Southworth St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 6"	brown hair brown eyes	"	Syria Syria
2	no sister 10 yrs	no	no	no	Friend Woodhaven L.I. 100 no	no	no	5' 6"	brown hair brown eyes	"	Russia New York
3	yes brother 16 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 150 Madison Ave N.Y. 100 no	no	no	5' 2"	gray blue hair gray blue eyes	"	Italy New York
4	y & brother 7 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 180 West St. N.Y. 100 no	no	no	5' 5"	dark brown hair dark brown eyes	"	Syria Corne
5	sister 4 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 3"	" " "	"	" Corne
6	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 4"	" " "	"	" Corne
7	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
8	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
9	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
10	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
11	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
12	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
13	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
14	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
15	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
16	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
17	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
18	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
19	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
20	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
21	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
22	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
23	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
24	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
25	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
26	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
27	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
28	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
29	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne
30	yes brother 2 yrs	no	no	no	Friend 100 East 1st St. N.Y. 100 good	good	no	5' 5"	" " "	"	" Corne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *the master*, of the *Santos*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *September*, 190*8*, at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

121

I, Dr. Miguel de Leon, Surgeon of the Port of New York, being there with
(State whether surgeon, dentist, or other person employed by the port, or as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of graduation
in medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M S. S. *Comientes* sailing from *Rio de Janeiro* 19 August 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Cassini Joseph</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>workman</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Brazil Rio de Janeiro</i>	<i>P. M. Adson Rio de Janeiro</i>	<i>Timerville</i>
2	<i>de Note Giuseppe</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>Rosa & Audiga 333</i>	<i>Timerville</i>
3	<i>Shama Joseph</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Brazil Rio de Janeiro</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Pa West Elizabeth</i>
4	<i>Hazma Haisa</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Pa West</i>
5	<i>Hazma Sihar</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Pa West</i>
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

122

Arriving at Port of New York

September 9, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *the master*, of the *Coronita*, from *Rio de Janeiro*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

September, 190*7*.

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

123

3

I, Dr. August de Lemaire, Surgeon of the Corvallis, having the right to
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of registration
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

day of

1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2931
32 11

981

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Corrientes* sailing from *Barbados* *1 September*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Clarke</i>	<i>Augustus</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Siaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St James</i>	<i>John Clarke</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Boston</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

121

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 September, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John H. McMaster*, of the *Toronto*, from *Barbados*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear*—that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *September*, 190*7*,
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No.

arrived Sept. 9, 1909. , 190 .

M., from

125

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Giulio De Maffettis Surgeon of the *S.S. San Giovanni*, sailing here with do
 solemnly sworn, and truly *smear* that I am *five* years experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the sanction of *the Italian*
Government and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists are correct sheets, (I) in manner and according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
 at *New York*

day of *September*, 190*9*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Irish.
American.	Italian.
Polish.	Magyar.
Belgian.	Me.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Russian.
Danish.	Scandinavian.
German.	Swedish.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Hungarian.	Slovenian.
Indian (North).	Spanish.
Indian (South).	Swedish.
Japanese.	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Catania* *16 August*, 190*7*

No. on List	Age	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	37	M	M	seaman	yes	Italy		Italy, Naples	mother Rosa Bruno	New York
2		F		no		Italy		Italy, Naples	mother Rosa Bruno	New York
3	57	M	M	farmer	no	Italy		Italy, Lacedonia	daughter Lina Bruno	Massachusetts
4	10	F		no	no			Italy, Lacedonia	sister	Massachusetts
5	14	M		no	no			Italy, Lacedonia	sister	Massachusetts
6	11	M		no	no			Italy, Lacedonia	sister	Massachusetts
7	21	F		housekeeper	yes	Italy		Italy, Naples	brother Antonio mother Sabella Andruzzi	Massachusetts
8	10	M			yes	Italy		Italy, Naples	brother Antonio mother Sabella Andruzzi	New York
9	69	M		pastor	yes	Italy		Italy, Naples	brother Antonio mother Sabella Andruzzi	New York
10	16	M		seaman	yes			Italy, Naples	brother Antonio mother Sabella Andruzzi	New York
11	24	F		housekeeper	no			Italy, Naples	brother Antonio mother Sabella Andruzzi	Ohio
12										
13	25	F		seaman	yes	Italy		Italy, Naples	brother Antonio mother Sabella Andruzzi	New York
14	15	M		seaman	yes	Italy		Italy, Naples	brother Antonio mother Sabella Andruzzi	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Liss

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10. *Strophomena*, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
1	yes	self	1850	no	no	no	son Leonardo Megiola	5	3	natural brown, brown	no	Chapoli Chapoli
2	yes	husband					brother	5	3	natural brown, brown	no	Chapoli Chapoli
3	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	son Leonardo Megiola	5	4	natural brown, brown	no	Chapoli Chapoli
4	no	mother		no	no	no	brother	5	3	natural brown, brown	no	Chapoli Chapoli
5	no	mother		no	no	no	brother					Chapoli Chapoli
6	no	mother		no	no	no	brother					Chapoli Chapoli
7	yes	brother	\$88	no	no	no	brother	5	3	natural brown, brown	no	Chapoli Chapoli
8	yes	self	\$100	yes	yes	yes	brother	5	2	natural dark, dark	no	Chapoli Chapoli
9	yes	self	1860	no	no	no	brother	5	6	natural brown, brown	no	Chapoli Chapoli
10	yes	self	\$30	no	no	no	brother	5		natural brown, brown	no	Chapoli Chapoli
11	no	self	\$10	yes	yes	yes	brother	5		natural brown, brown	no	Chapoli Chapoli
12			\$15					5				Chapoli Chapoli
13	yes	self	\$100	yes	yes	yes	brother	5		natural brown, brown	no	Chapoli Chapoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Arthur Romano master of the 1/2 Salyvianum from Rapoli in
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the signature of persons not residing in the United States
employed by the officers thereof, to make a present and exact examination of each and every of the names appearing in the
foregoing lists of Manifest Ships. to the number, and that from the report of said persons, on and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a public drunkard, or an insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a form of any other
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits, having committed a felony, or who is an
unwarrantable incendiary, donal turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who is engaged in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under punishment or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that said
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July of 1907.

at 1000

immigratores i puer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age)—The return of age on column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to fish and marine mammals.

Chelonia (S. P.). The only recorded species is the Hawaiian Monk Seal, *M. monachus* (L.).

[illegible]

A distinction should be made between *usage* and *form* measures regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Future of's can also operate as future either for himself or others.

Stream-lap companies should make the difference between the two and, consequently, should be more diligent in ensuring that contractors and their employees are given the personal examination of their own safety.

[illegible][illegible]

Citation: *Chen et al.* 2007. "Citizenship should be granted to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or is due."

Colubina testaceipes *cf. proles*. The entry in column 4, host, has the name of people given, not that of birds, that is omitted.

1890, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931, 1941, 1951, 1961, 1971, 1981, 1991, 2001, 2011, 2021, 2031, 2041, 2051, 2061, 2071, 2081, 2091, 2101, 2111, 2121, 2131, 2141, 2151, 2161, 2171, 2181, 2191, 2201, 2211, 2221, 2231, 2241, 2251, 2261, 2271, 2281, 2291, 2301, 2311, 2321, 2331, 2341, 2351, 2361, 2371, 2381, 2391, 2401, 2411, 2421, 2431, 2441, 2451, 2461, 2471, 2481, 2491, 2501, 2511, 2521, 2531, 2541, 2551, 2561, 2571, 2581, 2591, 2601, 2611, 2621, 2631, 2641, 2651, 2661, 2671, 2681, 2691, 2701, 2711, 2721, 2731, 2741, 2751, 2761, 2771, 2781, 2791, 2801, 2811, 2821, 2831, 2841, 2851, 2861, 2871, 2881, 2891, 2901, 2911, 2921, 2931, 2941, 2951, 2961, 2971, 2981, 2991, 3001, 3011, 3021, 3031, 3041, 3051, 3061, 3071, 3081, 3091, 3101, 3111, 3121, 3131, 3141, 3151, 3161, 3171, 3181, 3191, 3201, 3211, 3221, 3231, 3241, 3251, 3261, 3271, 3281, 3291, 3301, 3311, 3321, 3331, 3341, 3351, 3361, 3371, 3381, 3391, 3401, 3411, 3421, 3431, 3441, 3451, 3461, 3471, 3481, 3491, 3501, 3511, 3521, 3531, 3541, 3551, 3561, 3571, 3581, 3591, 3601, 3611, 3621, 3631, 3641, 3651, 3661, 3671, 3681, 3691, 3701, 3711, 3721, 3731, 3741, 3751, 3761, 3771, 3781, 3791, 3801, 3811, 3821, 3831, 3841, 3851, 3861, 3871, 3881, 3891, 3901, 3911, 3921, 3931, 3941, 3951, 3961, 3971, 3981, 3991, 4001, 4011, 4021, 4031, 4041, 4051, 4061, 4071, 4081, 4091, 4101, 4111, 4121, 4131, 4141, 4151, 4161, 4171, 4181, 4191, 4201, 4211, 4221, 4231, 4241, 4251, 4261, 4271, 4281, 4291, 4301, 4311, 4321, 4331, 4341, 4351, 4361, 4371, 4381, 4391, 4401, 4411, 4421, 4431, 4441, 4451, 4461, 4471, 4481, 4491, 4501, 4511, 4521, 4531, 4541, 4551, 4561, 4571, 4581, 4591, 4601, 4611, 4621, 4631, 4641, 4651, 4661, 4671, 4681, 4691, 4701, 4711, 4721, 4731, 4741, 4751, 4761, 4771, 4781, 4791, 4801, 4811, 4821, 4831, 4841, 4851, 4861, 4871, 4881, 4891, 4901, 4911, 4921, 4931, 4941, 4951, 4961, 4971, 4981, 4991, 5001, 5011, 5021, 5031, 5041, 5051, 5061, 5071, 5081, 5091, 5101, 5111, 5121, 5131, 5141, 5151, 5161, 5171, 5181, 5191, 5201, 5211, 5221, 5231, 5241, 5251, 5261, 5271, 5281, 5291, 5301, 5311, 5321, 5331, 5341, 5351, 5361, 5371, 5381, 5391, 5401, 5411, 5421, 5431, 5441, 5451, 5461, 5471, 5481, 5491, 5501, 5511, 5521, 5531, 5541, 5551, 5561, 5571, 5581, 5591, 5601, 5611, 5621, 5631, 5641, 5651, 5661, 5671, 5681, 5691, 5701, 5711, 5721, 5731, 5741, 5751, 5761, 5771, 5781, 5791, 5801, 5811, 5821, 5831, 5841, 5851, 5861, 5871, 5881, 5891, 5901, 5911, 5921, 5931, 5941, 5951, 5961, 5971, 5981, 5991, 6001, 6011, 6021, 6031, 6041, 6051, 6061, 6071, 6081, 6091, 6101, 6111, 6121, 6131, 6141, 6151, 6161, 6171, 6181, 6191, 6201, 6211, 6221, 6231, 6241, 6251, 6261, 6271, 6281, 6291, 6301, 6311, 6321, 6331, 6341, 6351, 6361, 6371, 6381, 6391, 6401, 6411, 6421, 6431, 6441, 6451, 6461, 6471, 6481, 6491, 6501, 6511, 6521, 6531, 6541, 6551, 6561, 6571, 6581, 6591, 6601, 6611, 6621, 6631, 6641, 6651, 6661, 6671, 6681, 6691, 6701, 6711, 6721, 6731, 6741, 6751, 6761, 6771, 6781, 6791, 6801, 6811, 6821, 6831, 6841, 6851, 6861, 6871, 6881, 6891, 6901, 6911, 6921, 6931, 6941, 6951, 6961, 6971, 6981, 6991, 7001, 7011, 7021, 7031, 7041, 7051, 7061, 7071, 7081, 7091, 7101, 7111, 7121, 7131, 7141, 7151, 7161, 7171, 7181, 7191, 7201, 7211, 7221, 7231, 7241, 7251, 7261, 7271, 7281, 7291, 7301, 7311, 7321, 7331, 7341, 7351, 7361, 7371, 7381, 7391, 7401, 7411, 7421, 7431, 7441, 7451, 7461, 7471, 7481, 7491, 7501, 7511, 7521, 7531, 7541, 7551, 7561, 7571, 7581, 7591, 7601, 7611, 7621, 7631, 7641, 7651, 7661, 7671, 7681, 7691, 7701, 7711, 7721, 7731, 7741, 7751, 7761, 7771, 7781, 7791, 7801, 7811, 7821, 7831, 7841, 7851, 7861, 7871, 7881, 7891, 7901, 7911, 7921, 7931, 7941, 7951, 7961, 7971, 7981, 7991, 8001, 8011, 8021, 8031, 8041, 8051, 8061, 8071, 8081, 8091, 8101, 8111, 8121, 8131, 8141, 8151, 8161, 8171, 8181, 8191, 8201, 8211, 8221, 8231, 8241, 8251, 8261, 8271, 8281, 8291, 8301, 8311, 8321, 8331, 8341, 8351, 8361, 8371, 8381, 8391, 8401, 8411, 8421, 8431, 8441, 8451, 8461, 8471, 8481, 8491, 8501, 8511, 8521, 8531, 8541, 8551, 8561, 8571, 8581, 8591, 8601, 8611, 8621, 8631, 8641, 8651, 8661, 8671, 8681, 8691, 8701, 87

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, in order to be able to correctly recognise by inspection the categories of people in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is a citizen of Holland, by law might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom of any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

COMPAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

$$W_1 \sim 1 - 1/N, 0 \leq N.$$

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (they mean "Indians" not "Negroes").

$$S_1(P \wedge N(P)) \vdash \neg A \vee \frac{1}{2} B \vdash A \wedge N$$

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN (DEACT).

European Blacks refer to the African Negroes who are coming from Cuba and other islands in the West Indies. Negroes coming from the European continent are considered as immigrants. Immigrants of Negro race should be classified under this category.

2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 26

The group, who are not the real owners of the River Boji, have already been compensated by the Government. Locally, they remain in the community and do not withdraw from public life. So, they are not a threat to the country's unity and the country is not a "tribal nation". Moreover, these people are the backbone of the Liberian economy.

PTA 1.5.5 (0.6.100).

The people who are native to this part of the land south of the basin of the River Doiri are the people of the Ibariki. This name, the Ibariki, Ibariki means, in Afar, and Mursi, 'chimpanzee'. The Ibariki are a mixed race of Hamar and Sangu, and they are said to be descended from the Ibariki of the Ibariki.

only by comparing possible and actual future behavior, or other relative measures such as risk comparisons, etc.

Lemma 1. If W is a \mathcal{C}^1 convexity on S , and if W is not monotone, The exact exterior W should not be a \mathcal{C}^1 convexity (and/or concave); the exact convexity of W must be shown. Moreover, if W is not a \mathcal{C}^1 convexity, it should not be a \mathcal{C}^1 concavity, for the same reason as the convexity.

represent a failure to understand what is at stake and to change what is presently understood. We should, however, be aware of the fact that the idea of the responsibility of a capitalist is not a new one. Paul Kropotkin

[illegible]

Caution to be taken.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giulio DeBaltis*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, *Italy*, do solemnly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the *Italian* Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *on Friday* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American	Italian
British	Japanese
Chinese	Mexican
French	Portuguese
German	Russian
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Swedish
Hindu	Swiss
Irish	Thai
Italian	Turkish
Japanese	Ukrainian
Korean	Welsh
Latvian	Yiddish
Lithuanian	
Malay	
Mexican	
Norwegian	
Persian	
Polish	
Portuguese	
Russian	
Scandinavian	
Spanish	
Swedish	
Swiss	
Thai	
Turkish	
Ukrainian	
Welsh	
Yiddish	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sau Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* 26 August 1909

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Luci</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	41	f. m.	none	no	American Citizen	<i>Marino</i>	brother <i>Lepi</i>	<i>Coco</i>	<i>Marino</i> 21 st <i>Buffalo</i>
2	<i>son Pucini</i>	<i>Bacco</i>	21	m.	none	no	American Citizen	<i>Marino</i>	brother <i>Lepi</i>	<i>Coco</i>	<i>Marino</i> 21 st <i>Buffalo</i>
3	<i>Grasso</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	23	m. s.	barber	yes	Italy		<i>Palermo</i>		
4	<i>Beutsegger</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	22	f. m.	none	no	Italy		<i>Palermo</i>		<i>Brooklyn</i>
5	<i>Marzi</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	36	m. m.	barber	yes	Italy		<i>Palermo</i>		
6	<i>Carta</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	14	m. s.	none	no	Italy		<i>Palermo</i>		
7	<i>Riservato</i>	<i>M. Spesa</i>	23	f. m.	none	no	Italy		<i>Palermo</i>		
8	<i>Luigi Messino</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	4	m. s.	none	no	Italy		<i>Palermo</i>		
9	<i>Andola</i>	<i>Cecilia</i>	36	f. s.	none	no	Italy		<i>Palermo</i>		
10	<i>Gaugi</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	21	m. s.	merchant	yes	Italy		<i>Palermo</i>		
11	<i>Liata</i>	<i>Accursio</i>	4	m. s.	sailor	no	Italy		<i>Palermo</i>		
12	<i>Carigian</i>	<i>Vita</i>	59	f. m.	none	no	Italy		<i>Palermo</i>		

Handwritten signature/initials

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10 September, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	100	yes 1901	Buffalo husband and sons Pasello	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	poor marked face	Sicily	Valle d'Asti
2	no	mother	40	yes 1901	Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	poor marked face	Sicily	Valle d'Asti
3	no	self	30	yes 1901	Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	poor marked face	Sicily	Valle d'Asti
4	no	self	40	yes 1901	Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	poor marked face	Sicily	Valle d'Asti
5	no	self	40	yes 1901	Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	poor marked face	Sicily	Valle d'Asti
6	no	father	no	yes 1901	Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	poor marked face	Sicily	Valle d'Asti
7	no	self	40	yes 1901	Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	poor marked face	Sicily	Valle d'Asti
8	no	mother	40	yes 1901	Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	poor marked face	Sicily	Valle d'Asti
9	no	mother	25	yes 1901	Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	poor marked face	Sicily	Valle d'Asti
10	no	self	50	yes 1901	Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	poor marked face	Sicily	Valle d'Asti
11	no	self	60	yes 1901	Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	poor marked face	Sicily	Valle d'Asti
12	yes	self	50	yes 1901	Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	poor marked face	Sicily	Valle d'Asti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

1. *Arturo Bonanno* of the *S. Sai Giovanni* from *Palermo*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing the month of *February* 1862, to be employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and every foreign alien on board, in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in winter, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a fatherless person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with *tubercular* or any contagious or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or now admits having committed a felony or other crime, or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a pauperist or one admitted to being in the practice of polygamy, or a anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States as a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge, and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this on Friday day of 10 February, 1990

at et in Ver.

Immigration officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Cataglyphis (48 sp.). The entry in volume 1 is a little different (M. and C. 1979, p. 104).

Column 7: Married or single? The entry on column 7 has 1 for married, 2 for single, W for widowed, or D for divorced.

Colony or Colony occupations. The entry "in colonial" could describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, and/or profession of each other immigrant, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, land patrol, civil politician, iron moulder, wood carver, etc. and not simply a name or public name, as, Turner, or other ill-fortune designations.

A distinction should be made between *firmness* and *firm behaviour*, a result of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *for oneself* is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.

Since, however, there should be no distinction in the treatment of connections should be made it may save, by inspection, not necessarily checking, the particular example in question and its like.

Aliens attending class, turning away up of the U.S. consular building, and under no circumstances will anyone be permitted to enter the premises without a pass from the United States consul or information supplied through the consulate and U.S. Customs inspectors. Under no circumstances.

[illegible]

Coleman's Nationalist p. 141 n. 1. Coleman is doubtful if a community can be a community of which members are citizens or subjects.

Taken as a whole, our paper "The entry mode decision of foreign firms in emerging markets" is a contribution back to this community.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between *sexual maturity* and *sexual activity*. The latter is considered in a separate chapter, in order to avoid

meritist could be justifiably revised by its incorporation of a variety of other "races." For instance, "Francis" (epithetism) as mentioned does not necessarily indicate "Francis" by race or people and nationality. "Francis" (epithetism) can also indicate "Francis" by nationality, meaning "Francis" by nationality. An official of the French Government of 1914 by the name "Francis" came under the heading of "Francis" (epithetism) and the country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHRYSLER

The term, 'Coloured' refers to the Coloured people and 'Negroes'.

We thank Dr. D. N. S. for

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Colored or Negroes.

— JAMES C. AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ALBANY (BLACK)

*African black refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Central or Southern Africa, the West Indian Negro, or South American Negro. A Negro who appears to indicate an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

MULLIKAN, J. (1963)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy are a component of the Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Friuli and the Alpine mountain region of northern Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, and other countries. The ethnic class is "Austrian" (German). Most of the people speak Italian and do not have their own language.

44 M. J. Griffin and A. Whitham

The people who are involved in that part of the river south of the mouth of the River Po have a different situation. This is the case of the Marone, Lancia, Riva, and Sarnano and Montebello, for example. They are the heirs of the Sanseverino estate and must take care of second- and third-generation families.

Let α and β be the i th and j th addresses of mem in mem . Then α is *lower* than β if and only if α is the i th address of mem and β is the j th address of mem and $i < j$. Let α and β be the i th and j th addresses of mem in mem . Then α is *higher* than β if and only if α is the i th address of mem and β is the j th address of mem and $i > j$. Let α and β be the i th and j th addresses of mem in mem . Then α is *lower* than β if and only if α is the i th address of mem and β is the j th address of mem and $i < j$. Let α and β be the i th and j th addresses of mem in mem . Then α is *higher* than β if and only if α is the i th address of mem and β is the j th address of mem and $i > j$. Let α and β be the i th and j th addresses of mem in mem . Then α is *lower* than β if and only if α is the i th address of mem and β is the j th address of mem and $i < j$. Let α and β be the i th and j th addresses of mem in mem . Then α is *higher* than β if and only if α is the i th address of mem and β is the j th address of mem and $i > j$.

Colony (*Colloidal colony*), an entry in a book, such as a telephone directory, where entries are listed alphabetically within the United States, or outside the United States.

Estimate 1: When an integer a is added to itself, the result is even. For any i from 1 to 10, add a to itself. Yes (right) or No (wrong)?

Chlamydomonas reinhardtii (Chlamydomonadales, Chlorophyta). The entire population is shown as a density of cells in passage via microalgae (with husband, father, mother, or other relative) to the downstream company, etc.

Column 1: (Whether in possession of all; and if so, how much). The entry in column 2 should give, in each case (individual or family) the net amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be paid down, if every member of the family.

column. With the exception of the latter station and glass, there is nothing. The earlier columns show, if not the day, whether it was clear or cloudy. The former station before and after the war is dated at years ending in 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 25

So, what relative or friend, with a name, is a friend? (18.10.15)

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

130

I, Giulio De Maffettis, Surgeon of the SS San Giovanni, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sworn" sailing therewith or "employed by" as a "surgeon" on the said ship.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1/22 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Giulio De Maffettis

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1909
 at New York
Murray
 Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

INDEXED
 1/22

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Naples*

25 August, 1907

Not on board

4-5-8-9-10-13-19

-30-

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 131

Arriving at Port of New York

10 September, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	no	self	30	no	no	god father's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Lattero	no	
2	no	self	30	no	no	god father's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	brown	scar to the left	Lattero	no	
3	yes	brother	25	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	pale	brown	brown	no	Lattero	no	
4							no	no	no	good	good	4	9	natural	gray	brown	scar to the left	Napoli	Napoli	
5							no	no	no	good	good							Napoli	Napoli	
6	no	self	28	no	no	god father's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	brown	brown	no	Castellano	Castellano	
7	yes	brother	23	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Castellano	Castellano	
8							no	no	no	good	good	4	8	natural	brown	brown	scar to the left	Nereto	Nereto	
9							no	no	no	good	good	4	11	natural	brown	brown	no	Nereto	Nereto	
10							no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Delante	Nereto	
11	yes	brother	25	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	3	4	brown	brown	brown	scar to the left	Nereto	Nereto	
12	no	self	23	no	no	god father's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	brown	no	Behin	Napoli	
13							no	no	no	good	good									
14	no	self	23	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	brown	no	Pastano	Nereto	
15	no	self	23	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	black	brown	no	Celli	Nereto	
16	yes	self	23	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Luhone	Aquila	
17	yes	self	25	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good							Luhone	Aquila	
18	yes	self	25	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Castellano	Aquila	
19							no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Castellano	Aquila	
20	no	self	23	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Pastano	Nereto	
21	no	mother				father	no	no	no	good	good							Pastano	Nereto	
22	no	mother				father	no	no	no	good	good							Pastano	Nereto	
23	no	mother				father	no	no	no	good	good							Pastano	Nereto	
24	no	mother				father	no	no	no	good	good							Pastano	Nereto	
25	no	self	23	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Pastano	Nereto	
26	yes	self	23	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	gray	brown	no	Nociano	Nereto	
27	yes	self	23	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	1	3	4	brown	gray	brown	no	Colve	Nereto
28	yes	self	23	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	no	Castellano	Nereto	
29	no	self	25	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural	brown	brown	no	Luhone	Nereto	
30	yes	self	25	no	no	brother's name	no	no	no	good	good	4		natural	brown	brown	no	Luhone	Nereto	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Arturo Romano* master, of the *S.S. Giovanni* from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1 (22)* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of *September*, 190*9*.

H. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giulio De Santis*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Paul Giovanni*, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2, 87* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

s. s. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Naples*

25 August, 1907

Not on board

4-19-20

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
25 1	24	M		housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
26 2	28	M		housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
3 3	4	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
4 4	22	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
5 5	29	M		housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
6 6	36	M		housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
7 7	18	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
8 8	21	M		housekeeper	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
9 9	20	M		housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
10 10	36	M		farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
11 11	40	M		farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
12 12	39	M		farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
13 13	26	M		housekeeper	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
14 14	2	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
15 15	38	M		housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
16 16	24	M		housekeeper	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
17 17	25	M		housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
18 18	24	M		farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
19 19	42	M		housekeeper	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
20 20	32	M		housekeeper	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
21 21	62	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
22 22	18	M		housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
23 23	32	M		farm laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
24 24	47	M		farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
25 25	25	M		farm laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
26 26	50	M		farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
27 27	24	M		farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
28 28	36	M		farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
29 29	34	M		farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco
30 30	18	M		farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	father, Carmine	San Francisco

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of New York

September 12, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	husband	\$16	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
2	yes	husband	\$15	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	natural	black	black	no	Calabria	Scusento
3	yes	father			father	no	no	no	good	good						no	New Haven	Connecticut
4						no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	black	brown	no	Apennine	Potenza
5	yes	self	\$50	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	gray	brown	no	Therapies	Napoli
6	yes	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	teeth to the right cheek	Avessa	Calabria
7	yes	brother	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	natural	black	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
8	yes	brother	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
9	no	niece	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	teeth to the left cheek	Calabria	Scusento
10	no	brother-in-law	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	teeth to the forehead	Calabria	Scusento
11	no	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	brown	teeth to the right cheek	Calabria	Scusento
12	no	self	\$15	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	black	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
13	no	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
14	no	mother		no	no	no	no	no	good	good						no	Calabria	Scusento
15	no	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	teeth to the right cheek	Calabria	Scusento
16	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	natural	brown	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
17	no	self	\$22	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
18	yes	brother	\$15	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
19	no	self	\$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	natural	gray	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
20	no	brother			brother	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	gray	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
21	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	gray	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
22	no	father			brother	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	pale	fair	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
23	no	self	\$15	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
24	no	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
25	no	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	pale	brown	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
26	no	self	\$20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	natural	black	brown	teeth to the right cheek	Calabria	Scusento
27	no	self	\$15	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
28	no	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento
29	no	self	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	brown	teeth to the forehead	Calabria	Scusento
30	yes	brother	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Calabria	Scusento

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano of the U. S. S. Giovanni from Násoz do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 217 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1909,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giulio DeMaffettis*, Surgeon of the *St. Giovanni Salvator Hospital*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *328* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *on Friday* day of *10 September* 190*2*
at *New York*

W. M. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Naples*

25 August 1909

Not on board

20-27

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State	City or Town.
51 1. <i>Gayio</i>	14	M	child	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	mother Maria	N.Y.	New York
52 2. <i>Barbano</i>	23	M	dealer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Antonio	N.Y.	New York
" 3. wife <i>Mazzitelli</i>	35	F	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Antonio	N.Y.	New York
" 4. daughter <i>Barbano</i>	16	F	no	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	uncle	N.Y.	New York
" 5. daughter <i>Barbano</i>	12	F	no	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	uncle	N.Y.	New York
" 6. son <i>Barbano</i>	11	M	5-24-25	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	uncle	N.Y.	New York
" 7. daughter <i>Barbano</i>	9	F	7-187976-1/22/42	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	uncle	N.Y.	New York
" 8. daughter <i>Barbano</i>	7	F	5-83821	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	uncle	N.Y.	New York
" 9. daughter <i>Barbano</i>	3	F	7-142855-7-10-40-505	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	uncle	N.Y.	New York
53 10. <i>Scilla</i>	28	M	sailor	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Marianna Scilla	N.Y.	New York
54 11. <i>Scilla</i>	4	M	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	grandfather Antonio Scilla	N.Y.	New York
55 12. <i>Scilla</i>	6	M	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	grandfather Antonio Scilla	N.Y.	New York
56 13. <i>Feno</i>	31	M	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Rocco Scilla	N.Y.	New York
" 14. daughter <i>Gulli</i>	9	F	2-543586-11-18-37	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	grandfather	N.Y.	New York
" 15. daughter <i>Gulli</i>	3	F	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	grandfather	N.Y.	New York
X 57 16. <i>Scilla</i>	24	F	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	family father Donato Scilla	N.Y.	New York
X 58 17. <i>Scilla</i>	25	F	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	mother Giuseppe Scilla	N.Y.	New York
X 59 18. daughter <i>Mazzella</i>	9	F	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	grandmother	N.Y.	New York
60 19. <i>Mazzella</i>	28	M	sailor	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Lucia Scilla	N.Y.	New York
61 20. <i>Scilla</i>	19	F	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	no body	N.Y.	New York
62 21. <i>Lombardi</i>	55	F	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	no body	N.Y.	New York
" 22. daughter <i>Lombardi</i>	16	F	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	no body	N.Y.	New York
" 23. nephew <i>Caruso</i>	8	M	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	no body	N.Y.	New York
" 24. nephew <i>Caruso</i>	6	M	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	no body	N.Y.	New York
" 25. niece <i>Caruso</i>	4	F	1-68221	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	no body	N.Y.	New York
63 26. <i>Scilla</i>	18	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	mother Florio Scilla	N.Y.	New York
64 27. <i>Scilla</i>	18	M	tailor	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Giovanni Scilla	N.Y.	New York
65 28. <i>Scilla</i>	20	M	farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	mother Lucia Scilla	N.Y.	New York
66 29. <i>Scilla</i>	24	F	5-83821	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Ortensia Scilla	N.Y.	New York
67 30. <i>Scilla</i>	28	M	farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	no body	N.Y.	New York

Accepted: E. 20 27

Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 10, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	father	no	no	father, Nicolo	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
2	yes	self	no	no	brother, Giovanni	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
3	yes	husband	no	no	brother, Nicolo	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
4	yes	father	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
5	yes	father	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
6	yes	father	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
7	yes	father	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
8	yes	father	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
9	yes	father	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
10	yes	self	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
11	yes	self	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
12	yes	self	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
13	yes	self	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
14	yes	mother	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
15	yes	mother	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
16	yes	self	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
17	yes	husband	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
18	yes	father	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
19	yes	self	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
20																
21	yes	husband	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
22	yes	brother-in-law	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
23	yes	brother-in-law	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
24	yes	brother-in-law	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
25	yes	brother-in-law	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
26	yes	brother-in-law	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
27																
28	yes	self	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
29	yes	brother	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no
30	yes	self	no	no	brother, Antonio	no	no	no	good	5	3	natural brown	no	no	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano, of the San Giovanni, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arturo Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1902,
at New York
James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Guilio De Casatis*, Surgeon of the *Sanatorium*, *Livingston*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4/21* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *September*, 190*0*
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giovanni sailing from Naples

25 August, 1900

Not on board

5-6-7-9 to 12-24

25

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	24	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
2	47	M	domestic	no	Italy	Italian	Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
3	18	M	farm laborer	no			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
4	18	M	farm laborer	no			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
5	12	M					Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
6	29	M					Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
7	24	M					Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
8	24	M	farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
9	27	M	photographer	yes			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
10	32	M	no	yes			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
11	9	M	no	no			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
12	0	M	no	no			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
13	25	M	farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
14	38	M	farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
15	17	M	farm laborer	no			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
16	19	M	farm laborer	no			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
17	21	M	farm laborer	no			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
18	44	M	farm laborer	no			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
19	37	M	farm laborer	no			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
20	22	M	coachman	yes	Italy	Italian	Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
21	23	M	no	no	Italy	Italian	Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
22	22	M	laborer	yes			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
23	28	M	no	no			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
24	17	M	domestic	yes			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
25	58	M	housekeeper	yes			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
26	22	M	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian	Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
27	18	M	farm laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
28	16	M	farm laborer	no			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
29	16	M	farm laborer	yes			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York
30	16	M	housekeeper	no			Andria	father, Antonio	St. N. York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of New York

September 10, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$25 no	no	brother Salvatore 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	11	natural brown brown no	Andria Bari	
2	yes	self	\$25 no	no	brother Giuseppe 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	dark gray brown no	Poggia Poggia	
3	no	self	\$30 no	no	uncle Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	7	natural brown brown scar to the forehead	Cerignone Caserta	
4	yes	self	\$25 no	no	uncle Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Stupella Avellino	
5						no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Calabro Salerno	
6						no	no	5	8	brown brown brown scar to the right eye	Castelli Caserta	
7						no	no	5	9	natural brown brown no	Brindisi Caserta	
8	no	self	\$30 no	no	brother Vincenzo 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	5	brown brown brown no	Giffone Poggia Calabro	
9	yes	self	\$10 no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	4	natural brown brown scar to the forehead	Maropati Poggia Calabro	
10	yes	husband	no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Maropati Poggia Calabro	
11	yes	father	no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Maropati Poggia Calabro	
12	yes	father	no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Maropati Poggia Calabro	
13	yes	self	\$25 no	no	brother Vincenzo 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	9	brown brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	
14	yes	self	\$25 no	no	brother Vincenzo 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	9	natural brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	
15	yes	self	\$15 no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	9	natural black brown no	Castelli Caserta	
16	yes	self	\$25 no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	brown brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	
17	yes	self	\$15 no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural black brown no	Pignatelli Caserta	
18	yes	self	\$25 no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Pignatelli Caserta	
19	yes	nephew	\$30 yes	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Cerignone Caserta	
20	yes	self	\$40 yes	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	
21	yes	husband	no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	
22	no	self	\$25 no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	
23	no	husband	no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	
24	yes	self	\$25 no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	
25	yes	self	\$25 no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	
26	yes	self	\$25 no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	
27	no	self	\$25 no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	
28	no	self	\$40 no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	
29	no	self	\$25 no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	
30	yes	self	\$25 no	no	brother Antonio 40 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown no	Castelli Caserta	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Antonio Romano*, of the *S. S. San Giovanni*, from *St. Paul*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *10* *September*, 190*9*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giulio De Chiarutis*, Surgeon of the *Italian Government*, *residing there with*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *of 20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*
A. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giovanni

sailing from Naples

25 August, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
93	1 Cardillo	Giordano	55	M	tailor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	2 wife Cardillo	Nunzia	55	F	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	3 son Cardillo	Alfredo	21	M	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	4 daughter Cardillo	Ida	18	F	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
94	5 Cardillo	Maria	25	F	dressmaker	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	6 son Cardillo	Carlo	2	M	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
95	7 Cardelli	Alfredo	31	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	8 wife Cardelli	Giuseppina	34	F	dressmaker	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	9 daughter Cardelli	Raffaella	4	F	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	10 son Cardelli	Giuseppina	2	M	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	11 son Cardelli	Giuseppina	2	M	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
96	12 Borchietto	Carola	34	F	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	13 son Maiello	Francesco	4	M	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	14 daughter Maiello	Maria Clementina	2	F	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	15 son Maiello	Luca	8	M	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
97	16 Gallo	Francesco	24	M	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	17 daughter Cardicchio	Antonina	2	F	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	18 son Cardicchio	Nicola	11	M	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
98	19 D'Angelo	Pietro	32	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
99	20 Adamo	Francesco	62	M	tailor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
100	21 Lamatti	Margherita	29	F	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
101	22 daughter Allocen	Filomena	2	F	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
"	23 son Allocen	Giuseppina	8	F	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
102	24 Barbo	Carolina	45	F	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
103	25 Ciraco	Francesco	19	M	farm laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
104	26 Donia	Nicola	18	M	farm laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
105	27 Di Carlo	Dionisia	21	F	farm laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
106	28 Manganiello	Giuseppina	51	F	farm laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
107	29 Moricello	Carola	33	F	farm laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York
108	30 Saponite	Giuseppina	34	F	farm laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of New York

September 10, 1900

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	yes	self	\$60	yes 1897 New York	son-in-law Salvatore Caporaso	no	no	no	good	good	6	natural white brown no	Napoli	Napoli
2	yes	husband			son-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural fair brown no	Napoli	Napoli
3	yes	father			brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural black brown no	Napoli	Napoli
4	yes	father			brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural brown brown no	Napoli	Napoli
5	yes	self	\$60	yes 1897 New York	husband's father Giovanni	no	no	no	good	good	5	natural brown brown no	Napoli	Napoli
6	yes	mother			father	no	no	no	good	good			Napoli	Napoli
7	yes	self	\$44	yes 1901 New York	brother-in-law Salvatore	no	no	no	good	good	5	brown black black no	Napoli	Napoli
8	yes	husband			brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	5	3 natural black black no	Napoli	Napoli
9	yes	father			uncle	no	no	no	good	good			New York	New York
10	yes	father			uncle	no	no	no	good	good			New York	New York
11	yes	father			uncle	no	no	no	good	good			Napoli	New York
12	no	self	\$15	yes 1906 New York	brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	5	3 natural brown brown no	Caserta	Caserta
13	no	mother			father	no	no	no	good	good			S. Nicola di Stada	Caserta
14	no	mother			father	no	no	no	good	good			S. Nicola di Stada	Caserta
15	no	mother			father	no	no	no	good	good			S. Nicola di Stada	Caserta
16	yes	husband	\$20	yes 1901 New York	husband's father Domenico	no	no	no	good	good	5	brown brown brown, teeth to the right	S. Nicola di Stada	Caserta
17	yes	father			father	no	no	no	good	good			New York	New York
18	yes	father			father	no	no	no	good	good			New York	New York
19	yes	self	\$40	yes 1901 New York	brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	5	3 natural brown brown, teeth to the left	Napoli	Caserta
20	no	self	\$30	yes 1901 New York	brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	5	3 natural brown brown, teeth to the left	Caserta	Caserta
21	yes	self	\$40	yes 1901 New York	brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	4	11 natural brown brown no	Napoli	Napoli
22	yes	mother			father	no	no	no	good	good			New York	New York
23	no	mother			father	no	no	no	good	good			Saviano	Caserta
24	no	self	\$20	yes 1897 New York	brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	4	1 pale white brown no	Vicenza	Caserta
25	no	self	\$20	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	good	5	1 natural fair brown no	S. Nicola di Stada	Caserta
26	no	self	\$20	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	4	11 brown brown brown no	S. Nicola di Stada	Caserta
27	no	self	\$20	yes 1901 New York	brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	5	5 natural brown brown no	Lucia	Caserta
28	no	self	\$20	yes 1901 New York	brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	5	7 brown gray brown no	Nola	Caserta
29	yes	self	\$20	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	8	1 pale brown brown, teeth to the left	S. Nicola di Stada	Caserta
30	yes	self	\$20	yes 1901 New York	brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	good	5	3 natural brown brown no	Napoli	Caserta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Arturo Romano of the *St. Giovanni* from *Albino* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5, 80* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arturo Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *September* 190*9*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Julio De la Cruz, Surgeon of the San Joaquin County, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6/30/ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this on Friday day of September, 1902
at New York
H. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Naples*

25 August 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
108	1. <i>Amico</i>	18	M	semlabor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
109	2. <i>Amico</i>	24	M	semlabor	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
110	3. <i>Amico</i>	22	M	semlabor	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
"	4. <i>wife Amico</i>	21	F	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
"	5. <i>son Amico</i>	5	M	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
111	6. <i>Amico</i>	17	M	semlabor	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
112	7. <i>Amico</i>	20	M	semlabor	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
113	8. <i>Amico</i>	15	M	semlabor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
114	9. <i>Amico</i>	24	M	semlabor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
115	10. <i>Amico</i>	24	M	semlabor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
116	11. <i>Amico</i>	25	M	semlabor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
117	12. <i>Amico</i>	18	M	semlabor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
118	13. <i>Amico</i>	24	M	semlabor	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
119	14. <i>Amico</i>	19	M	semlabor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
120	15. <i>Amico</i>	21	M	semlabor	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
121	16. <i>Amico</i>	30	M	semlabor	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
122	17. <i>Amico</i>	24	M	semlabor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
123	18. <i>Amico</i>	21	M	semlabor	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
124	19. <i>Amico</i>	43	M	semlabor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
125	20. <i>Amico</i>	32	M	semlabor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
126	21. <i>Amico</i>	30	M	semlabor	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
"	22. <i>Amico</i>	30	M	semlabor	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
"	23. <i>Amico</i>	25	M	semlabor	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
"	24. <i>Amico</i>	6	M	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
128	25. <i>Amico</i>	50	M	semlabor	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
"	26. <i>wife Amico</i>	48	F	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
"	27. <i>son Amico</i>	14	M	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
"	28. <i>son Amico</i>	9	M	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
"	29. <i>daughter Amico</i>	12	F	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy
"	30. <i>son Amico</i>	4	M	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Italy

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of New York

September 10, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	1	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
2	yes	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
3	yes	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
4	yes	husband	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
5	yes	father	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
6	no	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
7	yes	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
8	yes	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
9	no	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
10	yes	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
11	yes	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
12	yes	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
13	yes	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
14	no	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
15	no	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
16	no	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
17	yes	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
18	yes	self	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
19	yes	brother	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
20	yes	father	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
21	no	husband	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
22	no	father	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
23	no	husband	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
24	no	father	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
25	no	brother-in-law	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
26	no	brother	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
27	no	uncle	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
28	no	uncle	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
29	no	uncle	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex
30	no	uncle	\$2.00	no	uncle, 227 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	brown	no	England, Middlesex

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Antonio Romano*, of the *San Giovanni*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6*, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *September*, 190*0*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giulio De Maggio*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Government*, *being thereunto* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *10* September, 190*0*
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

142

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Naples*

25 August 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Alphabetically. Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
129	Basile	19	M	farm laborer	none	Italy		Casabona	mother Gennaro Maria Rosa	N.Y. New York
130	Monsopoli	37	M	farm laborer	none	Italy		Bisceglie	wife Di Nardi Maria	N.Y. New York
131	Scimone	16	M	farm laborer	none	Italy		Bisceglie	mother Di Alessandro Donato	N.Y. New York
132	Bucchi	22	M	laborer	none	Italy		Scilla	father Nicola Bucchi	N.Y. New York
133	Son, Bucchi	2	M	none	none	Italy		Scilla	grandfather	N.Y. New York
134	Di Paolo	37	M	shoemaker	yes	Italy		Laurengana	wife Anna Di Giulia	N.Y. New York
135	Daughter, Di Paolo	17	F	none	none	Italy		Laurengana	mother	N.Y. New York
136	Marinieri	38	M	farm laborer	yes	Italy		Portocannone	wife Concetta Di Galli	N.Y. New York
137	Grifone	41	M	laborer	yes	Italy		Portocannone	wife Brigida Regni	N.Y. Brooklyn
138	Daughter, Grifone	14	F	none	none	Italy		Portocannone	mother	N.Y. Brooklyn
139	Guiglielmi	49	M	farm laborer	none	Italy		Avigliano	wife Emma Caterina	Pa. Uniontown
140	Daughter, Guiglielmi	20	F	none	none	Italy		Avigliano	mother	Pa. Uniontown
141	Di Andrea	17	M	blacksmith	yes	Italy		Avigliano	father Antonio	N.Y. New Rochelle
142	Bella	23	M	laborer	none	Italy		Avigliano	father Paolo	N.Y. New York
143	Granto	48	M	workman	yes	Italy		Avigliano	sister Maria	Conn. Shelton
144	Wife, Granto	48	F	none	none	Italy		Avigliano	sister Maria	Conn. Shelton
145	Son, Granto	9	M	none	none	Italy		Avigliano	mother	Conn. Shelton
146	Chieffo	20	M	farm laborer	none	Italy		Avigliano	father Luigi	Conn. Shelton
147	Mazza	31	M	shoemaker	none	Italy		Avigliano	mother	Conn. Shelton
148	Ranieri	28	M	none	none	Italy		Avigliano	father Salvatore	Conn. Shelton
149	Daughter, Ranieri	6	F	none	none	Italy		Avigliano	grandfather	Conn. Shelton
150	Daughter, Ranieri	4	F	none	none	Italy		Avigliano	grandfather	Conn. Shelton
151	Son, Ranieri	3	M	none	none	Italy		Avigliano	grandfather	Conn. Shelton
152	Daughter, Ranieri	2	F	none	none	Italy		Avigliano	grandfather	Conn. Shelton
153	Misuloni	26	M	farm laborer	yes	Italy		Avigliano	father Francesco	Conn. Shelton
154	Sperandei	17	M	farm laborer	yes	Italy		Avigliano	father Giuseppe	Conn. Shelton
155	Veraldi	44	M	none	none	Italy		Avigliano	sister Concetta	Conn. Shelton
156	Daughter, Veraldi	14	F	none	none	Italy		Avigliano	mother	Conn. Shelton
157	Daughter, Veraldi	14	F	none	none	Italy		Avigliano	mother	Conn. Shelton
158	Son, Veraldi	12	M	none	none	Italy		Avigliano	mother	Conn. Shelton

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 10, 1902

143

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	brother Domenico				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
2	yes	brother in law	\$25.00	no	no	brother in law				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
3	yes	father	\$25.00	no	no	father				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
4	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	husband Luigi				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
5	yes	mother		no	no	father				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
6	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	brother in law				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
7	yes	father		no	no	brother in law				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
8	yes	god father	\$20.00	no	no	god father				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
9	no	brother in law	\$20.00	no	no	brother in law				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
10	no	uncle		no	no	uncle				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
11	no	self	\$20.00	no	no	brother in law				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
12	no	father		no	no	brother in law				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
13	yes	brother	\$20.00	no	no	brother				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
14	yes	cousin	\$20.00	no	no	cousin				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
15	no	brother	\$20.00	no	no	brother				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
16	no	brother in law		no	no	brother in law				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
17	no	uncle		no	no	uncle				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
18	yes	brother in law	\$20.00	no	no	brother in law				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
19	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	brother in law				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
20	yes	husband	\$20.00	no	no	husband				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
21	yes	father		no	no	father				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
22	yes	father		no	no	father				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
23	yes	father		no	no	father				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
24	yes	father		no	no	father				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
25	yes	brother	\$20.00	no	no	brother				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
26	yes	cousin	\$20.00	no	no	cousin				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
27	yes	husband	\$20.00	no	no	husband				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
28	yes	father		no	no	father				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
29	yes	father		no	no	father				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro
30	yes	father		no	no	father				5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cervano	Catanzaro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Romanos, of the Spanish Government, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Romanos
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this Friday day of 10 September, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giulio De la Renta*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, *San Antonio, Texas*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Russian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8/29/* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this *on Sunday* day of *October*, 190*2*
at *New York*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

s.s. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Naples*

25 August, 1905

Not on board

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
146	19	M	housekeeper	no	Italy		father Sabatino		New York
147	26	F	housekeeper	yes	Italy		mother Rosaria		Brooklyn
"	1.6	M	no	no	Italy		brother Domenico		Brooklyn
148	21	F	housekeeper	yes	Italy		brother Domenico		Brooklyn
"	13	F	no	yes	Italy		uncle		Brooklyn
"	9	F	no	yes	Italy		uncle		Brooklyn
"	8	F	no	no	Italy		uncle		Brooklyn
149	13	F	housekeeper	no	Italy		brother-in-law Beniamino Magnatta		New York
"	16	M	laborer	yes	Italy		uncle		New York
"	12	M	no	no	Italy		uncle		New York
"	18	M	no	yes	Italy		uncle		New York
150	56	F	housekeeper	no	Italy		son Vincenzo		Syracuse
151	16	F	no	yes	Italy		brother		Syracuse
152	23	M	laborer	yes	Italy		brother Saverio		New York
153	16	M	housekeeper	no	Italy		father Ignazio		Portland
154	37	M	housekeeper	no	Italy		wife Mariella		Portland
155	13	M	housekeeper	no	Italy		father Gaetano		Portland
156	40	M	housekeeper	no	Italy		wife Rita		Portland
157	24	F	housekeeper	yes	Italy		wife Vincenza		Providence
158	24	F	housekeeper	yes	Italy		mother Maria		New York
159	24	F	housekeeper	yes	Italy		father Pasquale		New York
160	5	M	no	no	Italy		grandfather		New York
161	3	F	no	no	Italy		grandfather		New York
162	2	M	no	no	Italy		grandfather		New York
163	16	F	housekeeper	no	Italy		relative Randone Angelo		Waterbury
164	14	F	no	yes	Italy		relative		Waterbury
165	12	M	no	yes	Italy		relative		Waterbury
166	10	M	no	yes	Italy		relative		Waterbury
167	4	M	no	no	Italy		relative		Waterbury
168	7	M	no	no	Italy		relative		Waterbury

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

September, 1907

145

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	\$15	no	no	brother, Carmine	no	no	no	5	10	natural brown brown	no	Cellino, Sicily
2	yes	husband	\$15	no	no	husband, John J. New York	no	no	no	5	5	natural brown brown	look to the east	Sessa Aurunca, Caserta
3	yes	father				father, Robert N.Y.	no	no	no					Sessa Aurunca, Caserta
4	no	husband	\$60	no	no	husband, Joseph A. New York	no	no	no	5		natural, black brown	no	Bovino, Foggia
5	no	father				father, do	no	no	no					Bovino, Foggia
6	no	father				father, do	no	no	no					Bovino, Foggia
7	no	father				father, do	no	no	no					Bovino, Foggia
8	no	husband	\$60	no	no	husband, Vincent A. New York	no	no	no	5		natural brown brown	no	Bovino, Foggia
9	no	father				father, do	no	no	no	5		natural brown brown	no	Bovino, Foggia
10	no	father				father, do	no	no	no					Bovino, Foggia
11	no	father				father, do	no	no	no					Bovino, Foggia
12	yes	husband	\$10	no	no	husband, Giuseppe Rago	no	no	no	5		brown black brown	no	Molice, Reggio Calabria
13	yes	father				father, do	no	no	no	5		natural brown brown	no	Molice, Reggio Calabria
14	yes	brother	\$30	yes	no	brother, Giovanni	no	no	no	5	3	natural fair brown	no	Margherita, Caserta
15	yes	self	\$15	no	no	brother, Giuseppe	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown	no	S. Lucia, Bari
16	yes	self	\$90	yes	no	brother, Giuseppe	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown	no	S. Lucia, Bari
17	yes	self	\$25	no	no	brother, Giuseppe	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown	no	S. Lucia, Bari
18	no	self	\$90	no	no	brother, Giuseppe	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown	no	S. Lucia, Bari
19	no	self	\$18	no	no	brother, Giuseppe	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown	no	S. Lucia, Bari
20	yes	self	\$15	no	no	brother, Giuseppe	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown	no	S. Lucia, Bari
21	yes	husband	\$15	no	no	husband, Giuseppe	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown	no	S. Lucia, Bari
22	yes	father				father, do	no	no	no					S. Lucia, Bari
23	yes	father				father, do	no	no	no					S. Lucia, Bari
24	yes	father				father, do	no	no	no					S. Lucia, Bari
25	yes	son	\$50	no	no	son, Giacomo	no	no	no	4	11	natural brown brown	look to the forehead	Augusta, Siracusa
26	yes	brother				brother, do	no	no	no	5		natural brown brown	no	Melelli, Siracusa
27	yes	brother				brother, do	no	no	no					Melelli, Siracusa
28	yes	brother				brother, do	no	no	no					Melelli, Siracusa
29	yes	brother				brother, do	no	no	no					Melelli, Siracusa
30	yes	brother				brother, do	no	no	no					Melelli, Siracusa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Arturo Bonous*, of the *San Giovanni* from *Nahies*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *829* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arturo Bonous
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *29th* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*
James H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giulio Seclafantus*, Surgeon of the *Italian Government*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *929* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this *24* *Friday* day of *October*, 190*7*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-7-11 S. S. *Pau Giovanni* sailing from *Naples*
Not on board

25 August, 1907

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
161	16	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian		Augusta mother Di Pietro Rosa	Augusta	Mo. St. Louis
161 1/2	36	M	farm laborer	no no	Italian		Castel Lorenzo brother Angelo	Castel Lorenzo	N.Y. New York
162	3	F	no	no no	Italian		Castel Lorenzo uncle	Castel Lorenzo	N.Y. New York
163	39	M	W farm laborer	no no	Italian		Salerno nobody		N.Y. New York
164	39	M	laborer	yes yes	Italian		J. Marcella brother in law Bernan Giuseppe	do	Pa. Bellefonte
165	32	F	no	yes yes	Italian		J. Marcella brother	do	Pa. Bellefonte
166	10	F	no	yes yes	Italian		J. Marcella uncle	do	Pa. Bellefonte
167	34	M	laborer	yes yes	German		German mother Emma	German	N.Y. New York
168	26	M	goldsmith	yes yes	German		German mother Emma	German	N.Y. New York
169	32	M	goldsmith	yes yes	German		German mother Emma	German	N.Y. New York
170	18	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
171	13	M	laborer	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
172	16	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
173	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
174	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
175	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
176	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
177	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
178	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
179	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
180	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
181	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
182	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
183	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
184	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
185	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
186	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
187	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
188	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
189	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
190	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
191	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
192	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
193	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
194	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
195	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
196	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
197	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
198	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
199	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York
200	13	F	housekeeper	no no	Italian		Corremaggio aunt Maria Grazia	Corremaggio	N.Y. New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New York

November 13, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to citizenship by descent or birth.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	natural brown brown	no	Agusta	Salerno
2	yes	husband	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	natural brown brown	left to the gullet	Castell. Gera	Salerno
3	yes	father				no	no	no	no	no	5	3	natural gray brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
4	yes	sister	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
5	yes	brother-in-law	\$20	yes	1891-1893	Chambers	brother-in-law	no	no	no	4	11	natural brown brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
6	yes	brother-in-law				no	no	no	no	no					Salerno	Salerno
7	yes	uncle				no	no	no	no	no					Salerno	Salerno
8	no	self	\$35	yes	1891-1893	Brooklyn	friend	no	no	no	5	3	natural fair brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
9	yes	self	\$35	yes	1891-1893	Brooklyn	friend	no	no	no	5	3	natural fair brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
10	no	self	\$35	yes	1891-1893	Brooklyn	friend	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
11	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	pale brown brown	seen to the forehead	Salerno	Salerno
12	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	pale brown black	no	Salerno	Salerno
13	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	natural brown brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
14	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
15	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	natural gray brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
16	yes	self	\$25	yes	1891-1893	Salerno	wife	no	no	no	5	3	brown black brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
17	no	self	\$30	yes	1891-1893	Salerno	brother-in-law	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
18	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					Salerno	Salerno
19	no	mother				no	no	no	no	no					Salerno	Salerno
20	no	mother				no	no	no	no	no					Salerno	Salerno
21	yes	brother-in-law	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	natural brown brown	seen to the forehead	Salerno	Salerno
22	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	natural brown brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
23	yes	brother-in-law	\$25	yes	1891-1893	Salerno	brother-in-law	no	no	no	5	3	natural black brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
24	yes	self	\$50	yes	1891-1893	Salerno	daughter	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
25	yes	husband				no	no	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
26	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	natural brown brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
27	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	natural brown brown	black to the nose	Salerno	Salerno
28	yes	self	\$25	yes	1891-1893	Salerno	brother-in-law	no	no	no	5	11	natural brown brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
29	yes	self	\$50	yes	1891-1893	Salerno	brother-in-law	no	no	no	5	11	natural brown brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
30	yes	husband				no	no	no	no	no					Salerno	Salerno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano, of the S.S. San Giovanni, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, of 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arturo Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1902,
at New York

James H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Julio Dell'Agata, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, having three years, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Julio Dell'Agata

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Naples*

25 August 1908

Not on board.

7 to 11-26

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
183-1												
183-2												
184-1												
185-1												
186-1												
187-1												
188-1												
189-1												
190-1												
191-1												
192-1												
193-1												
194-1												
195-1												
196-1												
197-1												
198-1												
199-1												
200-1												
201-1												
202-1												
203-1												
204-1												
205-1												
206-1												
207-1												
208-1												
209-1												
210-1												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of New York

September 10, 1907

11 1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Place of Birth.											
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>State in plain, intelligible English the names of all persons to whom he is married, and the date of each marriage.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, and the name of the master or captain of the vessel.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	yes	husband	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	natural brown	brown	no	Giora	Calabria												
2	yes	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	brown	black	brown	black	Giora	Calabria											
3	yes	self	\$25	yes	1903	New York	Brother in law, Antonio DeLuca	2138 East Avenue	Brooklyn	5	3	natural brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia												
4	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	brother, Matteo	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	3	natural brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia												
5	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	Cousin, Giovanni, Matteo	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	3	natural brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia												
6	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	friend, de Jungs, Nicola	607 East 12th Ave	New York	5	11	brown	brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
7	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	husband, Domenico, Antonio	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	3	natural fair	brown	black	to the right cheek	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
8	no	mother		no	no	no	father	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	3	natural fair	brown	black	to the right cheek	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
9	no	mother		no	no	no	father	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	3	natural fair	brown	black	to the right cheek	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
10	no	mother		no	no	no	father	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	3	natural fair	brown	black	to the right cheek	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
11	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	brother, Silverio	Box 11	Philadelphia Pa	5	3	natural brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia												
12	no	self	\$30	yes	1907	Philadelphia	Cousin, Angelo, Claus	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	3	natural brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia												
13	no	self	\$12	no	no	no	Cousin, Giovanni, Chio	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	7	natural brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia												
14	no	self	\$12	no	no	no	brother, Agostino	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	6	brown	brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
15	no	self	\$16	no	no	no	Cousin, Giorgio, Claus	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	6	brown	fair	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
16	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	brother, Agostino	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	4	brown	fair	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
17	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	brother, Agostino	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	5	natural brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia												
18	no	self	\$14	no	no	no	Cousin, Gregorio, Claus	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	5	natural fair	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia												
19	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	Cousin, Cleodoro, Claus	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	11	natural fair	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia												
20	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	brother, Agostino	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	1	brown	fair	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
21	no	self	\$16	no	no	no	Cousin, Demetrio, Claus	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	5	natural brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia												
22	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	brother, Agostino	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	6	brown	black	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
23	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	Cousin, Capolino, Claus	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	5	brown	brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
24	no	self	\$16	no	no	no	Cousin, Agostino, Claus	Box 127	Melford Mass	4	9	natural fair	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia												
25	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	father, Teodoro	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
26	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	Cousin, Corrado, Claus	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	7	brown	brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
27	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	Cousin, Agostino, Claus	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
28	no	self	\$18	no	no	no	Cousin, Agostino, Claus	Box 127	Melford Mass	6	6	brown	brown	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											
29	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	Cousin, Agostino, Claus	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	7	natural fair	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia												
30	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	Cousin, Agostino, Claus	Box 127	Melford Mass	5	7	brown	black	brown	no	Coromaggio	Yugoslavia											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Armando Romano*, of the *San Giovanni*, from *Palis*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10, 26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Armando Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *September*, 190*9*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

150

I, *Giulio Dellafutis*, Surgeon of the *San Giovanni*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11/12* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Maffett

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *September*, 190*2*, at *San Giovanni*.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giovanni sailing from Naples

25 August, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

11

151

10 September, 1909

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano, of the S. S. Giovanni, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arturo Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1909,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1112

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giuseppe De elbaffatis*, Surgeon of the *U.S. San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26/17* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *26th* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sau Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* 26 August 1909

Not on board

4-6 to 12-21-25 to 26

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Martire	Francesca	24	f	m	none	Italy	South	Italy	Alcamo father in law Counte Sicile	Brooklyn
2	son Carlo	Francesco	2	m	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Alcamo grand father as above	Brooklyn
3	daughter Collo	Grazia	4	f	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Alcamo grand father as above	Brooklyn
4	Adriano	Francesca	44	f	w	none	Italy	South	Italy	Alcamo sister Guidetta	Brooklyn
5	Di Giorgi	Vita	18	f	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Alcamo sister Guidetta	Brooklyn
6	Stabile	Caterina	27	f	m	none	Italy	South	Italy	Alcamo mother in law Maria	Brooklyn
7	son Guastella	Giuseppe	3	m	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Alcamo grand mother as above	Brooklyn
8	daughter Guastella	Maria	1	f	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Alcamo grand mother as above	Brooklyn
9	Amodeo	Olivia	26	f	m	none	Italy	South	Italy	Alcamo father Amodeo Nicolo	N.Y. New York
10	daughter Amodeo	Maria	2	f	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Alcamo grand father as above	N.Y. New York
11	daughter Amodeo	Caterina	10	f	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Alcamo grand father as above	N.Y. New York
12	Amodeo	Virginia	35	m	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Alcamo	
13	Leone	Nereida	26	f	m	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo father in law Angelo Di	St. John
14	daughter Di Francesco	Paola	2	f	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo grand father as above	St. John
15	son Di Francesco	Angelo	2	m	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo grand father as above	St. John
16	son Di Francesco	Luigi	2	m	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo grand father as above	St. John
17	Batera	Giuseppa	20	f	w	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo mother in law Maria	St. John
18	daughter Batera	Angela	18	f	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo grand mother as above	St. John
19	Tricorno	Grazia	18	f	m	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo mother in law Maria	St. John
20	Magliolo	Francesca	2	m	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo grand mother as above	St. John
21	Palazzolo	Isola	19	f	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo	St. John
22	Lo Gioco	Giuseppe	18	m	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo mother in law Maria	St. John
23	Colantonio	Concetta	24	f	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo	St. John
24	Seri	Vincenzo	28	f	m	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo	St. John
25	son Seri	Salvatore	6	m	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo grand father as above	St. John
26	daughter Seri	Carmela	3	f	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo grand father as above	St. John
27	Cerami	Maria	21	f	m	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo mother in law Maria	St. John
28	La Pica	Calogera	1	f	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo grand mother as above	St. John
29	Cuccia	Margherita	29	f	m	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo	St. John
30	Pirchia	Francesco	22	m	s	none	Italy	South	Italy	Sorradiplo	St. John

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**September 10, 1909*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	40 yrs	no	no	husband Pietro Lombardi 1877 10th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	4 5	dark	chestnut		Italy Alcamo
2	mother	American	no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy New York
3	mother	American	no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy Alcamo
4	self	25 yrs	no	no	husband in law	no	no	no	good	4 5	dark	chestnut		Italy Alcamo
5	self	20 yrs	no	no	husband in law	no	no	no	good	5 3	yellow	chestnut		Italy Alcamo
6	self	25 yrs	no	no	husband in law	no	no	no	good	5 4	dark	chestnut		Italy Alcamo
7	mother		no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy Alcamo
8	mother		no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy Alcamo
9	husband	25 yrs	no	no	husband in law	no	no	no	good	1 2	regular	brown		Italy Alcamo
10	father		no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy Alcamo
11	father		no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy Alcamo
12														
13	self	30 yrs	no	no	husband Salvatore Di Giovanni 16 Main St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	chestnut		Italy Terrasile
14	mother		no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy Terrasile
15	mother		no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy Terrasile
16	mother		no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy Terrasile
17	self	18 yrs	no	no	husband in law	no	no	no	good	5 1	fair	chestnut		Italy Terrasile
18	mother		no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy Terrasile
19	self	30 yrs	no	no	husband Magliola Salvatore 111 No Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	5 3	dark	chestnut		Italy Terrasile
20	mother		no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy Terrasile
21	father	25 yrs	no	no	as above	no	no	no	good	5 3	regular	chestnut		Italy Terrasile
22	mother	25 yrs	no	no	as above	no	no	no	good	5 3	regular	chestnut		Italy Terrasile
23	intended husband	25 yrs	no	no	as above	no	no	no	good	5 2	regular	chestnut		Italy Terrasile
24	self	25 yrs	no	no	husband in law	no	no	no	good	5 2	regular	chestnut		Italy Terrasile
25	mother		no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy Terrasile
26	mother		no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy Terrasile
27	husband	25 yrs	no	no	husband in law	no	no	no	good	5 3	regular	chestnut		Italy Terrasile
28	father		no	no	as above	no	no	no	good					Italy Terrasile
29	self	18 yrs	no	no	husband in law	no	no	no	good	4 8	dark	chestnut		Italy Terrasile
30	self	25 yrs	no	no	husband in law	no	no	no	good	5 3	dark	black brown		Italy Terrasile

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bahar Karaman, of the H. San Giovanni, from Pleuro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 (17) in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

12

Sworn to before me this 24 Friday day of September, 1902
at New York City
James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other in-definite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 2 (Race or people).—The entry in column 2 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CRAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United State before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

¹ Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

154

Aspirato De Clossalis Surgeon of the *U.S. Army* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Italian Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *46* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *September*, 190*1*
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Sau Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* 26 August 1907
Not on board

16-18-26 to 29

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	50	f	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Agrigento	father Antonio	N.Y. New York
2	15	f	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Agrigento	as above	N.Y. New York
3	2	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Agrigento	as above	N.Y. New York
4	21	m	11-16950	1/23/12	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Wife Giuseppa Francesca	Cal. Shafter
5	26	m	2-543414 (505)	10/24/37	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Wife Mariola Marin	Cal. Shafter
6	26	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
7	22	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
8	25	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
9	24	f	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
10	38	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
11	21	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
12	21	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
13	21	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
14	21	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
15	18	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
16	22	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
17	6	f	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
18	18	f	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
19	18	f	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
20	18	f	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
21	5	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
22	33	f	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
23	3	f	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
24	7	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
25	17	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
26	28	f	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
27	7	f	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
28	5	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
29	2	f	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter
30	19	m	none	no	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	as above	Cal. Shafter

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**September 1, 1907*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	40	no	daughter of ...	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular chestnut		Italy, Foggia
2	no	mother	no	no	sister of ...	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut		Italy, Foggia
3	no	mother	no	no	sister of ...	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut		Italy, Foggia
4	yes	self	30	yes 1907	Warpington cousin Corrado Settino 713 Main Street Schenectady Pa	no	no	good	no	5 6	very chestnut	more in the right eye	Italy, S. Diego, Cal.
5	no	self	30	no	brother Valenti Francesco 637 Railroad St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	poor marks face	Italy, Montebello
6	no	brother	15	yes 1906	brother Dominick Sestacchi 200 Hanson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular chestnut	scar on the chin	Italy, Campobello
7	yes	father	15	no	father Ignazio De Bignis 121 Alameda St. San Francisco	no	no	good	no	5 4	very dark grey	scar on the neck	Italy, Calabria
8	no	self	25	no	brother Ignazio De Luca 26 Main St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria
9	no	self	25	no	brother Ignazio De Luca 26 Main St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular chestnut		Italy, Calabria
10	no	self	80	yes 1907	brother Ignazio De Luca 26 Main St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	very dark grey		Italy, Calabria
11	husband	no	no	no	as above	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria
12	father	no	no	no	as above	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria
13	father	no	no	no	as above	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria
14	father	no	no	no	as above	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria
15	no	mother	15	no	mother Anna Rosaria 50 Avenue Street New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular chestnut	scar on the neck	Italy, Calabria
16	self	25	no	no	brother Ignazio De Luca 26 Main St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria
17	self	50	no	no	brother Ignazio De Luca 26 Main St. New York	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark grey brown		Italy, Calabria
18	father	30	no	no	brother Ignazio De Luca 26 Main St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria
19	brother	30	no	no	brother Ignazio De Luca 26 Main St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria
20	self	50	yes 1907	no	brother Ignazio De Luca 26 Main St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark grey brown		Italy, Calabria
21	self	25	no	no	brother Ignazio De Luca 26 Main St. New York	no	no	good	no	4 5	dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	Italy, Calabria
22	yes	husband	15	no	husband Lucio Sestacchi 121 Alameda St. San Francisco	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown blue	more in the right eye	Italy, Monte S. Giulian
23	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut		Italy, Monte S. Giulian
24	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria
25	yes	self	15	no	father Ignazio Sestacchi 26 Main St. New York	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair chestnut		Italy, Calabria
26	husband	30	yes 1907	no	husband Ignazio Sestacchi 26 Main St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria
27	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria
28	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria
29	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria
30	brother	30	no	no	brother Ignazio Sestacchi 26 Main St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut		Italy, Calabria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Arthur Boissac master of the *St. Louis* from *Palermo*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *47* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. ...
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *24th* day of *September*, 190*9*.
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

156

I, *Luigi De Abaffatis*, Surgeon of the *St. Mary's Hospital*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *September*, 190*4*
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Not on board *L. Giovanni* sailing from *Catania* 26 August 1907

9m

8 to 12-15 to 17-19
25 to 27

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
61	1	Male		laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	mother Maria Maria	NY New York
62	2	Female		none	yes	Italy	South	Italy	father Francesco	NY New York
63	3	Female		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father	NY New York
64	4	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father	NY New York
65	5	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father	NY New York
66	6	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father	NY New York
67	7	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father	NY New York
68	8	Female		none	yes	Italy	South	Italy	father in law Silvestro	NY New York
69	9	Female		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father	NY New York
70	10	Male		none	no	America	North	Italy	grand father	NY New York
71	11	Male		none	no	America	North	Italy	grand father	NY New York
72	12	Male		none	no	America	North	Italy	grand father	NY New York
73	13	Male		none	yes	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
74	14	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
75	15	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
76	16	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
77	17	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
78	18	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
79	19	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
80	20	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
81	21	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
82	22	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
83	23	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
84	24	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
85	25	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
86	26	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
87	27	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
88	28	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
89	29	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York
90	30	Male		none	no	Italy	South	Italy	father in law	NY New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

September 10 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	self	15 no		brother Antonino Nigro 5 Monroe St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	Italy	Collesano			
2	yes self	80 yes 1899	Detroit Mich	husband Mrs. Rosa Cammarata 162 Laver St. Detroit Mich	no	no	good	no	4	light chestnut		Italy	Corrasini			
3	yes mother			father at above	no	no	good	no				Italy	Detroit			
4	yes mother			father at above	no	no	good	no				Italy	Detroit			
5	yes mother			father at above	no	no	good	no				Italy	Detroit			
6	yes mother			father at above	no	no	good	no				Italy	Detroit			
7	yes mother			father at above	no	no	good	no				Italy	Detroit			
8	yes husband	40 yes 1899	Detroit Mich	husband, Joseph Nigro 1245 Lexington St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	Italy	Collesano			
9	yes father	41		father at above	no	no	good	no				Italy	Collesano			
10	yes father	42		father at above	no	no	good	no				Italy	Collesano			
11	yes father	43		father at above	no	no	good	no				Italy	Collesano			
12	yes father	44		father at above	no	no	good	no				Italy	Collesano			
13	yes self	25 no		brother in law, Joseph Nigro 1245 Lexington St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	fair black brown	scar on the forehead	Italy	Collesano			
14	yes brother in law	18 no		brother in law, Joseph Nigro 1245 Lexington St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	dark chestnut		Italy	Collesano			
15	yes husband	15 no		husband, Joseph Nigro 1245 Lexington St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	Italy	Collesano			
16	yes self	35 no		brother in law, Joseph Nigro 1245 Lexington St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	Italy	Collesano			
17	yes self	15 no		brother in law, Joseph Nigro 1245 Lexington St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	Italy	Collesano			
18	yes self	15 no		brother in law, Joseph Nigro 1245 Lexington St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	Italy	Collesano			
19	yes brother in law	21 no		brother in law, Joseph Nigro 1245 Lexington St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	Italy	Collesano			
20	yes self	15 no		brother in law, Joseph Nigro 1245 Lexington St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	Italy	Collesano			
21	yes mother			father at above	no	no	good	no				Italy	Collesano			
22	yes				no	no	good	no				Italy	Collesano			
23	yes brother	25 no		brother, Paolo Comore 276 Woodlee St. New Haven Conn	no	no	good	no	4	very brown blue	scar on the forehead	Italy	St. Pauliano			
24	yes self	25 no		brother, Paolo Comore 276 Woodlee St. New Haven Conn	no	no	good	no	4	very brown blue	scar on the forehead	Italy	St. Pauliano			
25	yes brother in law	25 no		brother in law, Paolo Comore 276 Woodlee St. New Haven Conn	no	no	good	no	4	very brown blue	scar on the forehead	Italy	St. Pauliano			
26	yes brother in law	25 no		brother in law, Paolo Comore 276 Woodlee St. New Haven Conn	no	no	good	no	4	very brown blue	scar on the forehead	Italy	St. Pauliano			
27	yes self	25 no		brother in law, Paolo Comore 276 Woodlee St. New Haven Conn	no	no	good	no	4	very brown blue	scar on the forehead	Italy	St. Pauliano			
28	yes self	25 no		brother in law, Paolo Comore 276 Woodlee St. New Haven Conn	no	no	good	no	4	very brown blue	scar on the forehead	Italy	St. Pauliano			
29	yes self	15 yes 1901	New York	relative, Maria Comore 154 Bussard Street Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	good	no	7	very chestnut	scar on the forehead	Italy	St. Pauliano			
30	yes self	15 yes 1906	Detroit Mich	relative, Maria Comore 154 Bussard Street Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	good	no	7	very chestnut	scar on the forehead	Italy	St. Pauliano			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Arturo Boccardo* of the *St. Giovanni* from *Palermo*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *48126* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arturo Boccardo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *10 September*, 190*9*,
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

158

Giulio De Calfabris Surgeon of the *U.S.S. San Francisco* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *47* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*
H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17. M S.S. *Sau Giovanni* sailing from *Catania* 26 August, 1909

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Not on board											
2	10-16 to 18-21-22											
3	24-25-26											
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 49 159

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *September 10, 1907*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether at own expense, or by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	no	husband <i>Stella</i> <i>Prima</i> <i>House</i> <i>11</i> <i>Wag</i> <i>100</i> <i>Squire</i> <i>Boston</i> <i>Mass.</i>			good	no	5	5	dark		Italy	Bari
2	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
3	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
4	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
5	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
6	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
7	yes	self	no	no	husband <i>Stella</i> <i>Prima</i> <i>House</i> <i>11</i> <i>Wag</i> <i>100</i> <i>Squire</i> <i>Boston</i> <i>Mass.</i>			good	no	5	5	dark		Italy	Bari
8	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
9	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
10	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
11	yes	self	21	no	husband <i>Stella</i> <i>Prima</i> <i>House</i> <i>11</i> <i>Wag</i> <i>100</i> <i>Squire</i> <i>Boston</i> <i>Mass.</i>			good	no	5	5	dark		Italy	Bari
12	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
13	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
14	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
15	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
16	yes	self	15	no	husband <i>Stella</i> <i>Prima</i> <i>House</i> <i>11</i> <i>Wag</i> <i>100</i> <i>Squire</i> <i>Boston</i> <i>Mass.</i>			good	no	5	5	dark		Italy	Bari
17	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
18	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
19	yes	self	25	no	husband <i>Stella</i> <i>Prima</i> <i>House</i> <i>11</i> <i>Wag</i> <i>100</i> <i>Squire</i> <i>Boston</i> <i>Mass.</i>			good	no	5	5	dark		Italy	Bari
20	yes	self	25	no	husband <i>Stella</i> <i>Prima</i> <i>House</i> <i>11</i> <i>Wag</i> <i>100</i> <i>Squire</i> <i>Boston</i> <i>Mass.</i>			good	no	5	5	dark		Italy	Bari
21	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
22	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
23	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
24	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
25	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
26	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
27	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
28	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
29	yes	father	no	no	father <i>at above</i>			good	no					Italy	Bari
30	yes	self	25	no	husband <i>Stella</i> <i>Prima</i> <i>House</i> <i>11</i> <i>Wag</i> <i>100</i> <i>Squire</i> <i>Boston</i> <i>Mass.</i>			good	no	5	5	dark		Italy	Bari

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Belio Giovanni*, of the *St. Carlo Giovanni*, from *Palermo* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Nice* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29 12* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. P.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *29th* day of *December*, 190*9*,
at *New York*
H. P. P.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

160

I, *J. J. DeLoach*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Government*, *swearing these with*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *21st* day of *October*, 190*2*
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sau Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo*

26 August, 190*7*

Not on board
8-19 to 22-25

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
121 1	20	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
122 2	16	m	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
123 3	31	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
124 4	5	m	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
125 5	2	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
126 6	21	m	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
127 7	27	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
128 8	13	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
129 9	33	m	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
130 10	29	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
131 11	4	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
132 12	19	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
133 13	20	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
134 14	11	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
135 15	9	m	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
136 16	7	m	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
137 17	4	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
138 18	29	m	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
139 19	26	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
140 20	15	m	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
141 21	12	m	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
142 22	9	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
143 23	27	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
144 24	7	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
145 25	21	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
146 26	65	m	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
147 27	24	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
148 28	21	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
149 29	16	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York
150 30	24	f	8-6-1186 1/3/40		Italy	South	Italy	father, Lombardo, Giuseppe	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 10, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Communist.	Whether a Socialist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	self	15	no	no	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
2	self	25	no	no	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
3	husband	30	no	no	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
4	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
5	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
6	self	15	no	no	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
7	brother	15	no	no	brother living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
8																
9	self	50	no	no	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
10	husband	no	no	no	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
11	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
12	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
13	husband	30	yes	1907 Brooklyn	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
14	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
15	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
16	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
17	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
18	self	50	no	no	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
19	husband	20	yes	1903 New York	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
20	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
21	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
22	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
23	self	95	no	no	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
24	father	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
25	husband	15	no	no	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
26	self	70	yes	1903 New York	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
27	husband	41	no	no	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
28	no. cousin	20	no	no	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
29	brother	20	no	no	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana
30	self	40	no	no	husband living in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	no	Italy	Castellana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Robert R. Brown of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, from *Albino*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *50/21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *12th* day of *October*, 190*7*
at *New York*
J. R. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

162

I, *Giuseppe De laFolles*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, *being sworn*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Maffey

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *September*, 190*7*
at *New York*
J. H. Maffey
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo*

26 August, 1907

Not on board

13-20-26 to 30

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**September 1, 1900*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	no	husband	18 yrs	1908	New York	husband Giovanni De Dominicis 175 Taylor St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	dark brown	Italy	Palermo			
2	no	father	-	-	-	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	Italy	Palermo			
3	yes	parents	10	no	no	Parents Lucio Domenico Giordano 238 Columbia Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	rosy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Palermo		
4	yes	parents	-	no	no	Parents as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	rosy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Palermo		
5	yes	self	12	no	-	Mother Mrs. Emma Maria Caruola 15 Spring Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	rosy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Sciacca		
6	yes	self	22 yrs	1899	1908	New York	Husband Phisello 176 Elizabeth Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy	chestnut	scar cheek (right)	Sicily	Sciacca	
7	yes	self	-	-	-	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	rosy	chestnut	none	N.Y.	New York		
8	yes	self	-	-	-	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	rosy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Sciacca		
9	yes	self	15	yes	1908	New York	father Fiddi Carlo 176 Elizabeth Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	-	rosy	chestnut	scar forehead	N.Y.	New York	
10	yes	self	15	no	-	Mother Ignatius Navarra 147 Elizabeth Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	dark	black	none	Sicily	Sciacca		
11	yes	self	25	yes	1900	1908	New York	Husband Maria Damiano 176 Elizabeth Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	rosy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Sciacca
12	yes	self	-	-	-	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	rosy	-	none	N.Y.	New York		
13	yes	self	35	yes	1898	1906	New York	Parents Emilia Salvadori 176 Elizabeth St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark brown	none	Sicily	Sciacca
14	yes	self	18	yes	1908	New York	father Maria Calogero 176 Elizabeth Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	rosy	chestnut	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Sciacca	
15	yes	self	35	yes	1908	Brooklyn	brother Giacomo 176 Elizabeth St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	chestnut gray	none	Sicily	Sciacca	
16	yes	self	-	yes	-	-	brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	chestnut	none	Sicily	Sciacca	
17	yes	self	-	-	-	Uncle as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	N.Y.	Brooklyn		
18	-	-	-	-	-	Uncle as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	N.Y.	Brooklyn		
19	-	-	-	-	-	Uncle as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	Sicily	Sciacca		
20	yes	self	5	yes	1908	New York	Husband Maria Damiano 176 Elizabeth Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	rosy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Sciacca	
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	Sicily	Sciacca	
22	yes	self	12	no	-	Brother Giacomo 176 Elizabeth St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black gray	spot on the left eye	Sicily	Sciacca		
23	yes	self	15	no	-	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	rosy	fair	none	Sicily	Sciacca		
24	yes	self	100	yes	1900	1908	New York	son Giovanni 176 Elizabeth Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy	gray chestnut	dark marked face	Sicily	Sciacca
25	yes	self	25	no	-	brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	N.Y.	New York		
26	yes	self	25	no	-	brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chestnut	scar eye brow left	Sicily	Sciacca		
27	yes	self	26	no	-	brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut	scar cheek right	Sicily	Sciacca		
28	yes	self	15	yes	1908	New York	brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	rosy	chestnut	none	Sicily	Sciacca	
29	yes	self	15	yes	1908	New York	brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	Sicily	Sciacca	
30	yes	self	15	yes	1908	New York	brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	Sicily	Sciacca	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Edw. J. Brennan*, Master of the *H. S. Giovanni*, from *Palermo*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27, 28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Brennan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *27th* day of *September*, 190*9*,
at *New York*
H. Brennan
Immigration Officer.

11-141

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-141

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

161

I, *Giulio De elbaffetis*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, *starting here with* (do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian*
Government and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22/18* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*
Emory Regan
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sau Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo*

26 August, 190*7*

Not on board

1-9-10-15-16-7-19 to 24

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
181	28	m	farm labourer		Italy	South	Sicily San Marco		
182	26	f	none		Italy	South	Sicily Lido di Ostia	no body	W. Marshfield
183	7	f			Italy	South	Sicily Lido di Ostia	no body	W. Marshfield
184	15	f	dress maker		Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	no body	W. Marshfield
185	14	m			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	no body	W. Marshfield
186	11	f			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	no body	W. Marshfield
187	1	f			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	no body	W. Marshfield
188	5	f			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	no body	W. Marshfield
189	18	m	farm labourer		Italy	South	Sicily Campobello	father Vincenzo Michelina	Wash. Tacoma
190	16	m	labourer		Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	father Vincenzo Michelina	W. Marshfield
191	31	f	none		Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	father Vincenzo Michelina	W. Marshfield
192	4	m			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	grand father as above	W. Marshfield
193	2	m			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	grand father as above	W. Marshfield
194	1	f			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	grand father as above	W. Marshfield
195	41	f	none	yes	Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	no body	W. Marshfield
196	11	f			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	no body	W. Marshfield
197	7	m			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	no body	W. Marshfield
198	20	f	none	yes	Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	father Vincenzo Michelina	W. Marshfield
199	27	f	dress maker		Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	no body	W. Marshfield
200	45	m	farm labourer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	father Vincenzo Michelina	W. Marshfield
201	36	f	none		Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	father in law - as above	W. Marshfield
202	16	f	none		Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	grand father as above	W. Marshfield
203	28	m	labourer		Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	father Calceara Angela	W. Marshfield
204	30	m			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo		W. Marshfield
205	5	m			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	no body	W. Marshfield
206	24	f	none	yes	Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	father Ruzello Vincenzo	Pa. Benne
207	6	f			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	grand father as above	Pa. Benne
208	3	m			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	grand father as above	Pa. Benne
209	55	m	labourer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	Wife Carmelina Carolina in	W. Marshfield
210	14	f			Italy	South	Sicily Castelnuovo	mother as above	W. Marshfield

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**September 10, 1909*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1						no	no	5	1	fair	dark	light grey	none	<i>Italy S. Agata</i>
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	4	11	natural	chestnut	none	<i>Italy S. Agata</i>	
3	no	mother		no	no	no	no						<i>Italy S. Agata</i>	
4	yes	husband	69	no	no	no	no	5	3	natural	chestnut	none	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
5		father		no	no	no	no						<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
6		father		no	no	no	no						<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
7		father		no	no	no	no						<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
8		father		no	no	no	no						<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	4	11	natural	black	chestnut	none	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>
10	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	5		natural	black	chestnut	none	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>
11	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	no	5	4	natural	chestnut	scar on the chin	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
12		father		no	no	no	no						<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
13		father		no	no	no	no						<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
14		father		no	no	no	no						<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
15	yes	husband	40	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	none	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
16	yes	father		no	no	no	no						<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
17	yes	father		no	no	no	no						<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
18	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	4	9	natural	chestnut	none	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
19	yes	father	15	no	no	no	no	4	8	dark	chestnut	none	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
20	yes	self	30	yes	1906	Brooklyn	no	5	2	natural	chestnut	scar on the forehead	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
21	yes	husband				brother as above	no	5	1	natural	chestnut	the back marked face	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
22	yes	father				uncle as above	no			dark	chestnut	none	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
23	yes	self	25	no	no	cousin Vitone Giovanni 186 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	none	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
24						Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	5	1	natural	chestnut	none	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
25	yes	self	30	no	no	brother Minichella Rocco 714 Warden St. S. Diego	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	none	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
26	yes	husband	20	no	no	husband Bertolino Diego 88 Box Benning St. M.	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
27	yes	father		no	no	father as above	no						<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
28	yes	father		no	no	father as above	no						<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	
29	yes	self	35	no	no	son Fusino Loreto 26 Elizabeth Street New York	no	5	4	natural	black	chestnut	none	<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>
30	yes	father		no	no	brother as above	no						<i>Italy Castelvetrano</i>	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Salvatore Vincenzo, Master, of the SS San Giovanni, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32/18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Salvatore Vincenzo
Master, Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 1902,
at New York,
James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: mill engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

166

I, *Spich DeBaffelin*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Customs*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Hawaiian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *33 1/2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *October*, 190*9*
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sau Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* *26 August*, 190*9*
Not on board

1 to 3-6-8 to 13-27-30

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
211	31	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
212	5	m	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
213	4	f	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
214	17	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	mother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
215	21	m	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
216	34	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
217	17	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
218	52	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
219	15	m	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
220	7	m	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
221	27	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
222	2	f	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
223	2	m	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
224	18	m	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
225	27	m	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
226	20	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
227	18	m	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
228	24	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
229	27	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
230	3	m	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
231	17	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	mother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
232	27	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
233	32	m	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
234	30	m	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
235	29	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
236	20	m	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
237	20	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
238	15	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
239	15	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
240	20	m	m	no	Italy	South	Italy	father <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Di</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

167

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

September 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
2	no	mother	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
3	no	mother	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
5	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
6	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
7	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
8	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
9	no	mother	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
10	no	mother	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
11	no	husband	20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
12	no	father	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
13	no	father	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
14	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
15	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
16	no	husband	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
17	no	father	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
18	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
20	no	mother	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
21	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
22	no	self	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
23	no	self	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
24	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
25	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
26	no	self	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
27	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
28	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
29	no	father	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	
30	no	self	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Palermo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Rosendo, of the SS. San Giovanni, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57/18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rosendo
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1909,
at New York
Wm. J. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

168

I, *Giulio De laffutis*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Cuban Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *54/20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*
J. M. Regal
Immigration Officer.

13
2
11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sau Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo**26 August, 1909**Not on board**8-19 to 23-27-28*

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
241	1		<i>Giannone Luigi</i>	<i>27 m. laborer yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
242	2		<i>Salvatore Giuseppe</i>	<i>20 m. laborer no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
243	3		<i>Maddalena Silvestre</i>	<i>17 m. laborer yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
244	4		<i>Maddalena Leonardo</i>	<i>10 m. laborer yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
245	5		<i>Stano Pietro</i>	<i>48 m. laborer no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
246	6		<i>Stano Rosaria</i>	<i>16 f. none no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
247	7		<i>Stano Vincenzo</i>	<i>13 m. laborer yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
248	8		<i>Di Blasi Giuseppe</i>	<i>18 m. laborer yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
249	9		<i>Puzzo Pietro</i>	<i>26 m. laborer yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
250	10		<i>Terracina Francesco</i>	<i>20 m. laborer no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
251	11		<i>Rignone Salvatore</i>	<i>17 m. laborer yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
252	12		<i>Rignone Felomena</i>	<i>13 f. none yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
253	13		<i>Ingegna Leonarda</i>	<i>15 f. laborer yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
254	14		<i>Pattiglia Giuseppe</i>	<i>16 m. laborer yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
255	15		<i>Vullo Alfonso</i>	<i>18 m. laborer no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
256	16		<i>Schimmenti Giuseppe</i>	<i>21 m. laborer yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
257	17		<i>Stallone Pasquale</i>	<i>20 m. laborer yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
258	18		<i>La Mantia Pietro</i>	<i>22 m. laborer yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
259	19		<i>Di Blasi Natalia</i>	<i>29 f. none no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
260	20		<i>Aliminante Pietro</i>	<i>6 m. none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
261	21		<i>Aliminante Giuseppe</i>	<i>3 m. none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
262	22		<i>Aliminante Antonia</i>	<i>1 m. none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
263	23		<i>Lascari Giacchino</i>	<i>17 m. laborer no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
264	24		<i>Donna Giuseppe</i>	<i>55 m. laborer no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
265	25		<i>Pettinato Domenico</i>	<i>24 m. laborer no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
266	26		<i>Cuccione Giuseppe</i>	<i>29 m. laborer no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
267	27		<i>Priscari Antonia</i>	<i>36 f. none no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
268	28		<i>Quirico Rosaria</i>	<i>16 f. none no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
269	29		<i>Pettinato Antonio</i>	<i>20 m. laborer no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
270	30		<i>Manetheri Alfio</i>	<i>18 m. laborer no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>father Salvatore Giannone</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

169

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

September 13, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown			Italy	Castellana
2	yes	father	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown		scar on the right eye	Italy	Castellana
3	yes	father	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown			Italy	Castellana
4	no	self	20	yes	1906	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown			Italy	Castellana
5	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark chestnut			Italy	Castellana
6	no	father	15	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Castellana
7	yes	father	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut			Italy	Castellana
8	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark black brown			Italy	Castellana
9	yes	self	30	yes	1905	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut			Italy	Castellana
10	yes	husband	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark chestnut			Italy	Castellana
11	yes	self	30	yes	1905	no	no	good	no					Italy	Castellana
12	yes	father	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut		scar on the left eye	Italy	Castellana
13	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut		scar on the forehead	Italy	Castellana
14	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown			Italy	Castellana
15	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular chestnut		scar on the right eye	Italy	Castellana
16	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	regular chestnut		scar on the forehead	Italy	Castellana
17	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut		scar on the left eye	Italy	Castellana
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular chestnut			Italy	Castellana
19	yes	self	20	yes	1905	no	no	good	no					Italy	Castellana
20	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown			Italy	Castellana
21	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular, grey brown			Italy	Castellana
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular chestnut		scar on the forehead	Italy	Castellana
23	yes	self	170	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark black brown			Italy	Castellana
24	yes	self	25	yes	1905	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair black			Italy	Castellana
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Castellana
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown		scar on the right eye	Italy	Castellana
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark chestnut		scar on the left eye	Italy	Castellana
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Castellana
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Castellana
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Castellana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Isidoro Baumgardner, of the SS. Giovanni from Calcutta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Isidoro Baumgardner Officer.

Sworn to before me this Friday day of October, 1909,
at New York
W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

170

I, *Giulio DeBaffabio*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Government*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25/31* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *21st* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*
James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

92

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

33

Giovanni sailing from *Palermo* *26 August, 1909*

Not on board

1-8-17-26 to 29

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
271 1	Sciria	Giuseppe	33	men stevedore	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	wife at home	NY Brooklyn
272 2	Sciria	Nosaria	26	f m	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
273 3	Sciria	Giuseppe	3	f s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	grand father	NY Brooklyn
274 4	Sciria	Leonardo	4	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	grand father	NY Brooklyn
275 5	Sciria	Domenico	17	f s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
276 6	Sciria	Angela	16	f s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
277 7	Sciria	Vincent	22	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
278 8	Sciria	Giuseppe	27	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
279 9	Sciria	Nosaria	31	f m	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
280 10	Sciria	Calisto	2	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	grand father	NY Brooklyn
281 11	Sciria	Giuseppe	5	f s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	grand father	NY Brooklyn
282 12	Sciria	Francesco	3	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	grand father	NY Brooklyn
283 13	Sciria	Alunzo	31	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
284 14	Sciria	Nosaria	28	f m	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
285 15	Sciria	Giuseppe	6	f s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	grand father	NY Brooklyn
286 16	Sciria	Conetta	8	f s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	grand father	NY Brooklyn
287 17	Sciria	Pietro	27	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
288 18	Sciria	Alcides	49	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
289 19	Sciria	Pietro	16	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
290 20	Sciria	Angela	42	f s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
291 21	Sciria	Salvatore	17	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
292 22	Sciria	Giovanni	61	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
293 23	Sciria	Maria	19	f s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	mother at home	NY Brooklyn
294 24	Sciria	Giovanna	16	f s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	mother at home	NY Brooklyn
295 25	Sciria	Giuseppe	13	f s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	mother at home	NY Brooklyn
296 26	Sciria	Benedetta	47	f m	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
297 27	Sciria	Antonio	7	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
298 28	Sciria	Benedetta	8	f s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
299 29	Sciria	Vincent	5	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn
300 30	Sciria	Vincent	32	m s	Italy	South	Italy Sicily	father at home	NY Brooklyn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

171

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**10 September 1909*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown blue	no	no	Italy	Parma
2	self	16	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
3	mother	no	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
4	mother	no	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
5	self	15	no	no	5th Avenue	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
6	self	15	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
7	self	20	no	no	brother	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
8	self	20	no	no	brother	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
9	husband	40	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark brown blue	no	no	Italy	Parma
10	father	no	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
11	father	no	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
12	father	no	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
13	self	50	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
14	husband	no	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
15	father	no	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
16	father	no	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
17	self	15	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown blue	no	no	Italy	Parma
18	self	100	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
19	self	15	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
20	self	15	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
21	self	15	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
22	son	70	no	no	son	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
23	brother	no	no	no	brother	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
24	brother	no	no	no	brother	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
25	brother	no	no	no	brother	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
26	self	100	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
27	mother	no	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
28	mother	no	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
29	mother	no	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma
30	self	15	no	no	father	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	no	no	Italy	Parma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Antonio Vincenzo*, Master of the *U. S. S. Giovanni* from *Palau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *54/22* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vincenzo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *September*, 190*9*,
at *New York*
H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Spino De Chaffin*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Hebrew Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. *(25)* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Spino De Chaffin

Sworn to before me this *fourth* day of *October*, 190*7*
at *New York*

J. M. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Romanian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9-13-18-19-25

Giovanni sailing from Calicut

26 August, 1909

Not on board																
9-13-18-19-25																
No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.					
301	1	f	m	22/11336-1104-35 9/19/44	yes	Italy	South	Italy	father, Calogera, 117 New York							
302	2	f	s	7	no	Italy	South	Italy	uncle, at above		117 New York					
303	3	m	s	3	no	Italy	South	Italy	uncle, at above		117 New York					
304	4	m	s	1	no	Italy	South	Italy	uncle, at above		117 New York					
305	5	f	w	63	no	Italy	South	Italy	brother, in San Francisco, 117 New York							
306	6	f	m	21	no	Italy	South	Italy	father, Calogera, 117 New York							
307	7	f	s	2	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father, at above		117 New York					
308	8	f	s	4	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father, Giuseppe, 117 New York							
309	9	m	s	19	no	Italy	South	Italy	father, Calogera, 117 New York							
310	10	f	m	18	no	Italy	South	Italy	father, Calogera, 117 New York							
311	11	f	s	9	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father, at above		117 New York					
312	12	f	s	2	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father, at above		117 New York					
313	13	f	s	14	no	Italy	South	Italy	father, Calogera, 117 New York							
314	14	m	s	13	no	Italy	South	Italy	wife, Calogera, 117 New York							
315	15	f	s	13	no	Italy	South	Italy	uncle, Calogera, 117 New York							
316	16	m	s	14	no	Italy	South	Italy	father, Calogera, 117 New York							
317	17	m	s	6	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand father, Calogera, 117 New York							
318	18	m	s	27	no	Italy	South	Italy	mother, Calogera, 117 New York							
319	19	m	s	11	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand mother, Maria, 117 New York							
320	20	f	m	18	no	Italy	South	Italy	wife, Calogera, 117 New York							
321	21	f	s	7	no	Italy	South	Italy	uncle, at above		117 New York					
322	22	f	s	4	no	Italy	South	Italy	uncle, at above		117 New York					
323	23	f	s	2	no	Italy	South	Italy	uncle, at above		117 New York					
324	24	m	s	38	no	Italy	South	Italy	wife, Calogera, 117 New York							
325	25	f	s	17	no	Italy	South	Italy	father, Calogera, 117 New York							
326	26	f	s	13	no	Italy	South	Italy	grand mother, Calogera, 117 New York							
327	27	f	m	32	no	Italy	South	Italy	nobody		117 New York					
328	28	m	s	7	no	Italy	South	Italy	nobody		117 New York					
329	29	f	s	13	no	Italy	South	Italy	nobody		117 New York					
330	30	m	s	28	no	Italy	South	Italy	father, Calogera, 117 New York							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

173

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	self	25 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark chestnut		Italy	San ...			
2	mother	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		NY	New York
3	mother	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		NY	New York
4	mother	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...
5	self	25 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut		Italy	San ...			
6	self	25 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...	
7	mother	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		NY	New York
8	great mother	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...
9	self	25 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	dark chestnut		Italy	San ...			
10	self	20 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut		NY	New York			
11	mother	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		NY	New York
12	mother	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...
13	self	15 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...	
14	self	25 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...	
15	self	25 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...	
16	self	15 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		NY	New York	
17	great mother	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	line of left eye	Italy	San ...	
18	self	20 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		NY	New York	
19	great mother	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...
20	self	15 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 5	dark chestnut		Italy	San ...			
21	mother	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...
22	mother	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...
23	self	20 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut		Italy	San ...			
24	self	15 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut		Italy	San ...			
25	self	15 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...	
26	self	15 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	mark on left eye	Italy	San ...			
27	self	20 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...	
28	mother	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...
29	self	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	mark on left eye	Italy	San ...	
30	self	15 yrs 1898 NY	husband John J. ...	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...		Italy	San ...	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Adolfo R. R. R.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *56/25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. R.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *20th* day of *September*, 190*9*,
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

174

I, *John De laffabie*, Surgeon of the *Habau Government*, *Switzerland*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Habau Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *November*, 190*9*
at *New York*
J. De laffabie
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Not on board

26

No. on List.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
331 1									
332 2									
333 3									
334 4									
335 5									
336 6									
337 7									
338 8									
339 9									
340 10									
341 11									
342 12									
343 13									
344 14									
345 15									
346 16									
347 17									
348 18									
349 19									
350 20									
351 21									
352 22									
353 23									
354 24									
355 25									
356 26									
357 27									
358 28									
359 29									
360 30									

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

57

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *10 September 1907*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.											Place of Birth.			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
2	no	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
3	yes	self	25 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
4	yes	self	24 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
5	no	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
6	no	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
7	no	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
8	no	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
9	no	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
10	no	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
11	no	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
12	no	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
13	yes	husband	25 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
14	yes	self	30 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
15	yes	self	30 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
16	yes	self	30 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
17	yes	self	30 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
18	yes	self	26 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
19	yes	self	26 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
20	yes	self	40 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
21	yes	self	24 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
22	yes	self	24 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
23	yes	self	24 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
24	no	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
25	no	self	18 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
26	no	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
27	yes	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
28	no	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
29	no	self	15 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina
30	no	self	50 yrs 1907	no	brother in law <i>Brother in law</i>	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark complexion	scar on the forehead	Sicily	S. Catalina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Salvatore Bonanno*, Master of the *St. Giovanni*, from *Palermo*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28/29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Roman
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *28th* day of *September*, 190*9*,
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, polisher, molder, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

176

I, *Frank DeCaffari*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the National Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *50* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *one Friday* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sau Giovanni* sailing from

Plum

26 January, 1902

Not on board

2-8-16 18-22-23

Not on board										Final Destination.									
No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or Town.								
Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						Country.	City or Town.											
361	41	m	1-2-145 blacksmith	no	Italy	South	Italy	St. Agata	wife Josephina Benedetta St. Agata Militello	Ill.	Chicago								
362	27	f	labourer	no	Italy	South	Italy	St. Agata	wife Josephina Benedetta St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
363	36	m	1-1-145 labourer	no	Italy	South	Italy	St. Agata	wife Antonio Ceresari St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
364	27	f	none	no	Italy	South	Italy	St. Agata	father Vito Vico St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
365	8	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy	St. Agata	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York								
366	4	m	s	no	Italy	South	Italy	St. Agata	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York								
367	8	m	s	no	Italy	South	Italy	St. Agata	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York								
368	22	m	labourer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Josephina St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
369	40	f	none	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	daughter Corona St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
370	10	m	s	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	as above	Ill.	Chicago								
371	4	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	as above	Ill.	Chicago								
372	52	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	brother Giuseppe St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
373	42	m	labourer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
374	24	m	labourer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
375	25	m	labourer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
376	13	m	labourer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
377	17	m	labourer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
378	25	m	labourer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
379	30	m	labourer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
380	45	m	labourer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
381	17	m	labourer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
382	17	m	labourer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
383	15	m	labourer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
384	45	m	labourer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
385	9	m	s	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
386	23	m	labourer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
387	17	m	labourer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
388	24	m	labourer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
389	16	m	labourer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								
390	22	m	labourer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maria St. Agata	Ill.	Chicago								

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**10 September 1909*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	26	no	1904	Cleveland	no	no	good	5 6	dark brown grey	Italy St. Agata
2	no	self	40	yes	1904	Cleveland	no	no	good	5 6	dark chestnut	Italy St. Agata
3	no	self	50	no	1904	Cleveland	no	no	good	5 6	dark chestnut	Italy St. Agata
4	no	husband	15	yes	1907	N.Y.	no	no	good	4 11	dark chestnut	Italy New York
5	no	father	-	-	-	-	no	no	good	-	-	Italy New York
6	no	father	-	-	-	-	no	no	good	-	-	Italy Baltimore
7	no	father	-	-	-	-	no	no	good	-	-	Italy Baltimore
8	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
9	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 1	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
10	no	mother	-	-	-	-	no	no	good	-	-	Italy Baltimore
11	no	mother	-	-	-	-	no	no	good	-	-	Italy Baltimore
12	no	husband	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
13	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
14	no	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 8	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
15	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 8	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
16	no	father	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 8	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
18	no	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
19	no	self	25	yes	1906	Buffalo	no	no	good	5 4	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
20	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
21	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 1	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
22	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 2	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
23	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
24	yes	self	50	yes	1907	St. Louis	no	no	good	5 2	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
25	yes	father	15	yes	1907	Detroit	no	no	good	5 5	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
26	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Detroit	no	no	good	5 5	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
27	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Detroit	no	no	good	5 5	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
28	no	self	60	yes	1907	N.Y.	no	no	good	5 6	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
29	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Chicago	no	no	good	5 5	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore
30	yes	self	15	yes	1907	Chicago	no	no	good	5 5	dark chestnut	Italy Baltimore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Adolfo Baccaro Master of the *St. Louis* from *Palermo* do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *58 (23)* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Adolfo Baccaro
 Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *September*, 190*7*,
 at *New York*
James J. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

175

I, *Giulio Deleffeltis*, Surgeon of the *Is. San Giovanni*, *within the city* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5-22* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *21st* day of *October*, 190*2*
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sau Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* *6 August*, 190*9**M* Not on board
6-14-15-17-23 to 26

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
391	1								
392	2								
393	3								
394	4								
395	5								
396	6								
397	7								
398	8								
399	9								
400	10								
401	11								
402	12								
403	13								
404	14								
405	15								
406	16								
407	17								
408	18								
409	19								
410	20								
411	21								
412	22								
413	23								
414	24								
415	25								
416	26								
417	27								
418	28								
419	29								
420	30								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

59

179

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**10 September 1909*

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by passenger, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes	husband	60	no	no	no	husband <i>Antonio Spina</i> <i>21 3rd Ave. New York</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	pale tawny complexion	mole in the face	Sicily Palermo				
2	yes	father	-	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	Sicily Syracuse				
3	yes	father	-	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	Sicily Syracuse				
4	yes	father	-	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	Sicily Syracuse				
5	yes	father	15	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pale chestnut	-	Sicily Syracuse				
6	yes	brother	15	no	no	no	brother <i>Chas. Spina</i> <i>21 3rd Ave. New York</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut gray	-	Sicily Syracuse				
7	yes	self	42	no	no	no	husband <i>Agustino Michele Laurena</i> <i>Mass Common Street 83</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	mole in the right face	Sicily Pachino				
8	yes	mother	-	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	Sicily Pachino				
9	yes	mother	-	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	Sicily Pachino				
10	yes	mother	-	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	Sicily Pachino				
11	yes	mother	-	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	Sicily Pachino				
12	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	husband <i>Beluando Laurena</i> <i>Laurena Mass. Com. Street 83</i>	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	dark Chestnut	scar in the upper lip	Sicily Pachino				
13	yes	-	-	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	Sicily Pachino				
14	yes	husband	15	no	no	no	husband <i>Salvatore Laurena</i> <i>Mass Common Street 89</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark Chestnut	mole in the skin	Sicily Pachino				
15	yes	father	-	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	Sicily Pachino				
16	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	husband <i>Salvatore Laurena</i> <i>Mass Common Street 83</i>	no	no	no	good	no	1 11	dark Chestnut	-	Sicily Pachino				
17	yes	father	-	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	Sicily Pachino				
18	yes	husband	15	no	no	no	husband <i>Bonaiuto Lucio Laurena</i> <i>Mass Common St. 89</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark Chestnut	mole in the upper lip	Sicily Pachino				
19	yes	brother	15	no	no	no	brother <i>Luigi Carmelo and mole</i> <i>Lucio Sal. Laurena Mass. Com. St. 89</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark Chestnut	-	Sicily Pachino				
20	yes	daughter	40	no	no	no	daughter <i>Francesca Laurena</i> <i>118 1st Ave New York</i>	no	no	no	good	no	1 11	dark Chestnut	-	Sicily Messina				
21	no	self	15	no	no	no	husband <i>Consuello Laurena</i> <i>Common Street Laurena Mass</i>	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	natural Chestnut	blue mole in the nose	Sicily S.M. Licodia				
22	no	mother	-	no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	Sicily S.M. Licodia				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	yes	brother in law	25	no	no	no	brother in law <i>Agustino Michele Laurena</i> <i>Mass Common St. 89</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark Chestnut	-	Sicily Pachino				
27	yes	father	15	no	no	no	father <i>Salvatore Laurena</i> <i>Mass Common St. 89</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark Chestnut	scar in the forehead	Sicily Pachino				
28	yes	brother	20	no	no	no	brother <i>Salvatore Laurena</i> <i>126 6th St Cleveland Ohio</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural Chestnut	-	Sicily Syracuse				
29	yes	brother	25	no	no	no	brother <i>Salvatore Laurena</i> <i>126 6th St Cleveland Ohio</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark Chestnut	-	Sicily Broto				
30	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband <i>Consuello Laurena</i> <i>126 6th St Cleveland Ohio</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark Chestnut	-	Sicily Syracuse				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Admiral Giovanni*, of the *S. S. Giovanni*, from *Palermo*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5122* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *October*, 190*1*,
at *New York*.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

180

I, *Giulio De Maffei*, Surgeon of the *U.S. San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *627* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *aut Friday* day of *10 September*, 190*7*
at *New York*
H. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Not on board *San Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* *26 August, 1909*

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
421	20	f	none	yes	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	father, Giuseppe, Palermo	U.S. New York
422	16	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
423	21	f	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	father, Giuseppe, Palermo	U.S. New York
424	5	f	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
425	24	f	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
426	16	f	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
427	16	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
428	24	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
429	25	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
430	18	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
431	24	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
432	18	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
433	24	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
434	40	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
435	30	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
436	37	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
437	30	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
438	30	f	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
439	25	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
440	20	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
441	18	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
442	24	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
443	26	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
444	24	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
445	35	m	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
446	51	f	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
447	12	f	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
448	49	f	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
449	49	f	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York
450	20	f	none	no	Italy	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	grand father	U.S. New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

181

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**September 10, 1909*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes husband	20	no	no	husband Leberendo Domestico 1201 Chaffin St. New York	good	5 2	dark chestnut		Italy	Norcia			
2	father	—	no	no	father at above	no	—	—		Italy	Perugia			
3	self	20	no	no	husband P. L. F.									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Antonio Giovanni* Master of the *St. Giovanni*, from *Palermo* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6217* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Giovanni
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*
H. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

I, *Giulio Deebaffetis*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Giovanni*, *swearing the oath*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government* - and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6/18/* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giulio Deebaffetis

Sworn to before me this *on Friday* day of *September* 190*9*
at *New York*
Henry J. ...
Immigration Officer.

10
9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Aurora* sailing from *Palermo* 26 August, 1907

Not on board

1 to 3-14 to 20-26

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
451 1									
452 2									
453 3									
454 4									
455 5									
456 6									
457 7									
458 8									
459 9									
460 10									
461 11									
462 12									
463 13									
464 14									
465 15									
466 16									
467 17									
468 18									
469 19									
470 20									
471 21									
472 22									
473 23									
474 24									
475 25									
476 26									
477 27									
478 28									
479 29									
480 30									

153

Arriving at Port of New York

10 September

1909

11-1115			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																
1		parents	no		father & mother for one and one year case of mother & child N.Y.			good	no				Italy - Catania																
2		parents	no		parents and above			good	no				Italy - Catania																
3		self	40		last quinquage quinquage long levia			good	no	5 4	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
4		self	36 yrs 1900	N.Y.	father Salvatore & Sophia			good	no	5 3	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
5		self	28 yrs	no	brother in law Antonio Leto			good	no	5 1	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
6		self	25 yrs	no	149 St. N.Y. father			good	no	5 4	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
7		self	30 yrs	no	confer di stato Penecchi			good	no	4 10	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
8		self	18 yrs	no	149 St. N.Y. father			good	no	5 8	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
9		self	20 yrs	no	confer di stato Penecchi			good	no	5 4	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
10		self	20 yrs 1904	Philadelphia	father & mother			good	no	5 1	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
11		self	26 yrs 1904	N.Y.	father & mother			good	no	5 1	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
12		mother			father and above			good	no				Italy - Catania																
13		self	12 yrs	no	confer di stato Penecchi			good	no	5	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
14					father & mother			good	no	5	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
15								good	no	5	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
16								good	no	5	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
17								good	no	5	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
18								good	no	5	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
19								good	no	5	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
20								good	no	5	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
21		self	30 yrs	no	father & mother			good	no	5	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
22		self	18 yrs	no	father & mother			good	no	5	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
23		self	20 yrs	no	father & mother			good	no	5	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
24		mother		no	father and above			good	no				Italy - Catania																
25		self	15 yrs	no	father & mother			good	no	5	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
26		self	40 yrs	no	father & mother			good	no	5 4	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
27		self	15 yrs	no	father & mother			good	no	5 10	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
28		self	21 yrs	no	father & mother			good	no	5	dark brown		Italy - Catania																
29		mother		no	father and above			good	no				Italy - Catania																
30		mother		no	father and above			good	no				Italy - Catania																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Adolfo Bazzucchi*, of the *St. Giovanni* from *Palermo*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1167* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Adolfo Bazzucchi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *10* September, 190*7*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: mill engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$5; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giulio De Buffalini*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Government*, *residing here with* *my* family, solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *62/5* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *September*, 190*2*
at *New York*
Wm. J. Maynard
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

40 ss *San Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* 26 August, 1909

Not on board

5-6-13-14-20-23-30

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
181	1										
182	2										
483	3										
484	4										
485	5										
486	6										
487	7										
488	8										
489	9										
490	10										
491	11										
492	12										
493	13										
494	14										
495	15										
496	16										
497	17										
498	18										
499	19										
500	20										
501	21										
502	22										
503	23										
504	24										
505	25										
506	26										
507	27										
508	28										
509	29										
510	30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP 1 1909

Staten Island

1909

185

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes - Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1																
2		husband	15	no	husband Giovanni Pizzano 174 Hudson St. New York			good		5	5	very dark brown		Italy	Parma	
3		husband	15	no	husband Salvatore Loffredo 174 Hudson St. New York			good		5	5	very dark brown		Italy	Parma	
4		father		no	father at above			good						Italy	Parma	
5		husband	15	no	husband Leonida Giuseppe 89 Chambers St. New York			good		5	2	dark chestnut	scar on the face	Italy	Parma	
6		father		no	father at above			good						Italy	Parma	
7		husband	15	no	husband Salvatore Loffredo 3 Mulberry St. New York			good		5	3	dark chestnut		Italy	Kaspa	
8		mother		no	father at above			good						Italy	Kaspa	
9		mother		no	father at above			good						Italy	Kaspa	
10		husband	15	no	husband Antonio Lomonte 60 Catherine St. New York			good		5	6	very dark brown	scar on the forehead	Italy	Milwaukee	
11		husband	15	no	husband Paolo Giuseppe 60 Catherine St. New York			good		5	4	dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	Italy	Milwaukee	
12		mother		no	father at above			good						Italy	Milwaukee	
13		husband	15	no	husband Antonio Lomonte 60 Catherine St. New York			good		5	4	dark chestnut		Italy	Milwaukee	
14		mother		no	father at above			good						Italy	Milwaukee	
15		husband	40	no	husband Antonio Lomonte Box 83 Bayonne N.J.			good		5	5	very dark brown		Italy	Parma	
16		husband	25	yes	husband Antonio Lomonte Box 83 Bayonne N.J.			good		5	4	very dark brown		Italy	Parma	
17		husband	25	yes	husband Antonio Lomonte Box 83 Bayonne N.J.			good		5	3	very dark brown		Italy	Parma	
18		husband	20	yes	husband Antonio Lomonte Box 83 Bayonne N.J.			good		5	4	very dark brown		Italy	Parma	
19		husband	25	yes	husband Antonio Lomonte Box 83 Bayonne N.J.			good		5	5	very dark brown		Italy	Parma	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Delio Giovanni*, of the *St. Giovanni*, from *Calcutta*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *62 (15)* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Delio Giovanni
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *September*, 190*7*
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifest is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giulio De Hoffschis*, Surgeon of the *St. Louis Giovanni sailing ship with*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *412* in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *October*, 190*7*
at *New York*
Harvey J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

41 111 S. S. *Sau Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* 26 August, 1907

Not on board

11-12-16-20-23 to 26

29-30

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
541 1	17	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	mother Maria Antonia	NY New York
542 2	27	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
543 3	18	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
544 4	17	f	maid		Italy	South	Palermo	nephew Giovanni	NY New York
545 5	20	f	maid		Italy	South	Palermo	as above	NY New York
546 6	12	f	maid		Italy	South	Palermo	as above	NY New York
547 7	21	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
548 8	24	f	maid		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
549 9	33	f	maid		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
550 10	2	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
551 11	20	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
552 12	17	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
553 13	24	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
554 14	18	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
555 15	18	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
556 16	17	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
557 17	27	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
558 18	16	f	maid		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
559 19	31	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
560 20	18	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
561 21	15	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
562 22	11	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
563 23	33	f	maid		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
564 24	14	f	maid		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
565 25	1	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
566 26	2	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
567 27	22	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
568 28	15	m	laborer		Italy	South	Palermo	father Giovanni	NY New York
569 29									
570 30									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur B. Bannister, of the S.S. San Giovanni, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 64 (60) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur B. Bannister
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1909,
at New York
W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lorenzo De Ceballos, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, sitting this with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Hawaiian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 65 (28) in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 Friday day of 20 September 1909
at New York May
Immigration Officer.

African (black).	
Armenian.	
Bohemian.	
Bosnian.	
Bulgarian.	
Chinese.	
Croatian.	Pacific Islands..
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi DeLaffutis, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, sailing blue with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 (28) in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1909
at New York, New York
Wm. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

African (
Armenian	
Bohemian	
Bosnian.	
Bulgarian	
Chinese.	
Croatian	
Cuban.	
Dalmatian	
Dutch.	
East Indian	
English.	Ruthenian (russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giulio De laffati*, is, Surgeon of the *St. Louis*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *63* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giulio De laffati

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *September*, 190*9*
at *New York*
Wm. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

9

10

THE

SICULA AMERICANA

New York Sept 10 1909

U. S. COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION,

ELLIS ISLAND

Please admit bearer to meet *Rosaria Cannata*

Passenger per S. S. *SAN GIOVANNI*

List *10*

No. *1*

SICULA AMERICANA, Società di Navigazione a Vapore
HIRZEL, FELTMANN & CO., Agents

Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giulio De laffabris*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, *being here with*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *65 (28)* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. M. H. H.

Sworn to before me this *21st* day of *September*, 190 *9*
at *New York*, *Wm. H. H.*
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sau Giovanni* sailing from *Catania* 26 August, 1907

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
571 1									
572 2									
573 3									
574 4									
575 5									
576 6									
577 7									
578 8									
579 9									
580 10									
581 11									
582 12									
583 13									
584 14									
585 15									
586 16									
587 17									
588 18									
589 19									
590 20									
591 21									
592 22									
593 23									
594 24									
595 25									
596 26									
597 27									
598 28									
599 29									
600 30									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**September**1909*

189

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		father	no	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
2		father	no	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
3		father	no	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
4		father	no	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
5		self	25	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
6		self	30	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
7		self	25	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
8		self	25	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
9		self	15	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
10		father	30	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
11		self	20	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
12		self	20	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
13		father	15	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
14		self	15	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
15		self	15	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
16	no	self	50	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
17		self	30	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
18		father	20	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
19		self	40	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
20		father	25	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
21		self	40	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
22		self	40	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
23		self	40	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
24		mother	no	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
25		mother	no	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
26		mother	no	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
27		mother	no	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
28		mother	no	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
29		mother	no	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			
30		self	25	no	no					5 1	dark brown	no	Italy Palermo			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Adolfo Romano, Master, of the St. San Giovanni, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Adolfo Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this Friday day of October, 1902
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giulio De Stefani*, Surgeon of the *St. Louis Giovanni* sailing ship with *do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian*
Government and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *66* in number are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *22* *Friday* day of *September*, 190*2*
at *New York* *H. M. H. H.*
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* *26 August*, 1907

Not on board

3-4-5-11 to 15-19

No. on List.	Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
601 1	Biagio	44	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo wife Benvenuto Calabrese	11. New York	
602 2	Giuseppa	17	f	sew	yes	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo mother no address	11. New York	
603 3	Maria	50	f	w	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
604 4	Noso	18	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
605 5	Giuseppa	15	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
606 6	Lorenza	50	f	w	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
607 7	Giuseppa	16	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
608 8	Biagia	15	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
609 9	Proliua	14	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
610 10	Giuseppa	13	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
611 11	Antonio	25	f	m	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
612 12	Pietro	6	m			Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
613 13	Giuseppa	4	m			Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
614 14	Maria	3	f			Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
615 15	Antonio	5	m			Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
616 16	Antonio	16	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
617 17	Loretta	31	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
618 18	Luigia	25	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
619 19	Giuseppa	8	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
620 20	Paolino	6	m	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
621 21	Antonio	8	m	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
622 22	Angelo	16	m	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
623 23	Michela	19	m	m	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
624 24	Luigi	29	m	m	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
625 25	Francesca	62	f	w	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
626 26	Olivia	26	f	n	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
627 27	Mario	3	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
628 28	Antonio	10	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
629 29	Francesca	3	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York
630 30	Paolina	22	f	s	no	Italy	South	Italy S. Gallo	no body	11. New York

66

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

191

Arriving at Port of New York

September 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	self	50 yrs	1906	no	brother as above	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	chestnut	scar on the cheek left	Italy	Salerno
2	father				as above			good						Italy	Salerno
3	brother				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
4	brother				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
5	brother				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
6	self	30 yrs	no	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
7	mother				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
8	mother				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
9	mother				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
10	self	25 yrs	no	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
11	husband	50 yrs	1898	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
12	father				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
13	father				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
14	father				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
15	father				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
16	father	25 yrs	no	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
17	self	25 yrs	no	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
18	self	80 yrs	no	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
19	mother				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
20	mother				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
21	self	25 yrs	no	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
22	self	15 yrs	no	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
23	self	60 yrs	no	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
24	self	18 yrs	no	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
25	self	30 yrs	no	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
26	self	25 yrs	no	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
27	father				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
28	father				brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
29	self	15 yrs	no	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno
30	self	15 yrs	no	no	brother as above			good						Italy	Salerno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund Brown, of the U. S. S. Giovanni, from Albany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6/21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this Friday day of 10 September, 1909,
at New York
W. H. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

32

192

I, *Giulio DeBaffalio*, Surgeon of the *SS. San Giovanni*, sailing *due mille* do
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian*
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *Friday* day of *September*, 190*7*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 10, 1907

692

34

726

2000

57
95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sau Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo**26 August, 1909**Not on board**254-658*

No. on List.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
637	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
638	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
639	<i>7</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
640	<i>4</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
641	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
642	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
643	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
644	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
645	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
646	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
647	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
648	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
649	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
650	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
651	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
652	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
653	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
654	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
655	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>
656	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Romano, of the St. Giovanni from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6/20/ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this Friday day of 10 September, 1909
at New York
Ameynegro
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *PIOV I*

arrived September 12, 1919.

19

M.

from

1919

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			In	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Accardo, Gerolama & dau	46	21-1	1		To husband	3:25 New York 350, Hudson St. Liberty		10	1			
✓ 2	Colistro, Clementina & dau	2/3	8	2		" husband	husb. Antio Pastura, 256-6 St. Hoboken S.		11	1:30	3	2	2
✓ 3	Lasso, Maria	41	21	1		" husband	Bro. S. Antonio Supercia, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 4	Caccavello, Carolina & 3 ch	4/7	4			" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 5	Fichera, Maria & son	41	1/12	2		" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 6	Maglia, Concetta	43	14	1		" cousin	Conc. Vito La Paglia, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
7	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX										
✓ 8	Caruccio, Leonarda & 3 ch	21/24-1	3			" husband	husb. Antio Loffredo, 302 John St. Elizabeth N. J.		11	12:30	3	3	3
✓ 9	Telesco, Maria	4	20	1		" father	Arch. Carmello, 113 St. N. J.		11	4:30			
✓ 10	Altarelli, Ernestina	8	20	1		" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 11	Ciccio, Salome	51	10	1		" mother	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 12	Leone, Teresa & 3 ch	41	12/16	4		" tel.	R.R. husb. Salvatore, 16 Main St. Pittsburg Pa.		11	11:45	4	-	4
✓ 13	La Licata, Rosaria & 3 ch	55	9/12	4		" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 14	Luisi, Antonia & dau	9	2/3	2		" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 15	Irera, Maria & 3 ch	3	12/15	3		" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 16	Donato, Giov'ia	3	12	1		" brother	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 17	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX										
✓ 18	Matrì, Rivo & dau	3	17/18	2		" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 19	Gallina, Roman & sister	5/6	2			" sister	Sis. Loffredo, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 20	Ballacci, Maria	2	6	1		" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 21	Ingoglia, Leonarda	54	13	1		" sister	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 22	Corcione, Santa & dau	6	21/22-1	1		" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 23	Sanfilippo, Maria & 2 ch	49	27/29	3		" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 24	Iaurino, Luisa	9		1		" uncle	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 25	Rotix, Rosa	56	30	1		" brother	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 26	Cerasi, Giov'ia & 2 ch	64	4/6	3		" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 27	Di Costa, Vincenza & 3 ch	52	11/14	4		" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 28	Luetti, Annun'ia & son	7	4/5	2		" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 29	Niglio, Carmelo & 2 ch	60	3/5	3		" husband	Am. State Antonio, 111 St. N. J.		11	1:45			
✓ 30	Donchatto, Anna & 3 ch	5	12/15	4		" tel.	husb. Pietro, 203 N. Washington Ave. Bridgeport Conn.		11	10:30	4	-	4

See Giovanni Sept. 10

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

195

S. S. San Giovanni

arrived

19

M.

from

DISCHARGED

MEALS

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year						Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 31	Gallo, Fran'a & 2 ch	5	16/16-1	2	2	To husband	4:40 R.R. husb Domenico 546 Harvard St. Bridgeport, Conn	B	11	12 ⁴⁵	2	2	2
✓ 32	Di Filippo, Vin'a & 2 ch	50	3/5	3		" husband	Hie Gialino 242 West 111 St. N.Y.	P	10	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
✓ 33	Di Filippo, Antonia	50	7	1		" brother	Bro J. 242 West 111 St. N.Y.	"	"	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
✓ 34	Scotti, Vita & 4 ch	52	4/8	5		" husband	Nas + clip. Jack - Yappo Barbera 76 Murray St. N.Y.	"	"	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
✓ 35	ronica, Rosalia & 6 ch	65	23	7		" husband	" Rosalia Caladonia 234 Elizabeth St. N.Y.	"	"	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
✓ 36	Passi, Calogera	51	5	1		" mother	St. Regt. Ital Soc. N.Y.	P	11	11 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
✓ 37	Piraino, Benvenuta	57	24	1		" husband	Nas Antonio Mercendante 242 West 111 St. N.Y.	"	10	12 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
✓ 38	Costa, Maria	57	29	1		" husband	" Angela Pina 707 Clinton St. N.Y.	"	"	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
✓ 39	Romano, Maria & dau	50	23/24	2		" husband	" J. G. Pizzuto 10 Prince St. N.Y.	"	"	5 ³²	-	-	-
✓ 40	Ranieri, Vin'a & 4 ch	7	20/24	5		" husband	" Angela Merziane 715 Liberty St. N.Y.	"	"	5 ²⁵	-	-	-
✓ 41	Gustella, Maria	53	22	1		" husband	" Antonio Reglia 207 1 st St. N.Y.	"	"	5 ²⁵	-	-	-
✓ 42	Di Simone, Antonia & 3 ch	1/4 65	4			" hus and	" J. G. Pizzuto 205 3rd St. N.Y.	"	"	5 ²⁰	-	-	-
✓ 43	Maverra, Vin'o	54	7	1		" father	hus. Vito Vasile 8 Prince St. N.Y.	P	11	10 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
✓ 44	Ricca, Calogera	65	17	1		" brother	Sis. Margarita 207 Stanton St. N.Y.	"	10	5 ²⁵	-	-	-
✓ 45	Lirrone, Rosa	62	10	1		" husband	Nas. J. 212 1 st St. N.Y.	"	"	5 ³⁰	-	-	-
✓ 46	Campo, Guetana & son	65	11/12	2		" husband	" Nicola 22 1 st St. N.Y.	"	"	5 ³⁰	-	-	-
✓ 47	Contrino, Maria Insalaco and						#1 to Court Pierrea Bandella 512 63rd St. N.Y. #2. J. G. Pizzuto Caladonia 242 Elizabeth St. N.Y.	"	"	5 ²⁵	-	-	-
✓ 48	Insalaco, Maria	50	28/29	2		" cousin		"	"	5 ³⁰	-	-	-
✓ 49	Furrari, Rosaria & 2 ch	62	7/9	3		" husband	M. G. Pizzuto Salvatore 102 1 st St. N.Y.	"	10	5 ³⁵	-	-	-
✓ 50	Amadeo, Oliva & 2 ch	66	28/28	3		" husband	" Vincenza Amadio Tobias 20 Cornelia St. N.Y.	"	"	5 ³⁵	-	-	-
✓ 51	Gennuso, Luciano	65	13	1		" father	Frank Gialino 202 1 st St. N.Y.	"	10	9 ²⁵	2	1	2
✓ 52	Giglietto, Pietro	2	30	1		" tel	R.R. bro. Gyppe 102 Dunduff St. Corbendale, Pa.	S.	13	1	3	3	3
✓ 53	Di Piazza, Livera & 2 ch	56	18/20	3		" tel	384 S. Clark St. Chicago, Ill.	S.	11	3	3	3	3
✓ 54	Rucifore, Marietta	61	13	1		" cousin	R.R. husb. Lafaglia Calcedonia	"	"	3	3	3	3
✓ 55	Camarda, Rosaria & son	1/2 10	2			" husband	Con. Mrs. Mario Tormari 95 Roosevelt St. N.Y.	P	11	9 ²⁵	1	-	1
✓ 56	Vento, Antonia	67	23	1		" brother	" Vincenza Pizzuto 125 Mulberry St. N.Y.	"	10	5 ⁴⁰	-	-	-
✓ 57	Bondi Riu, Geratea	66	30	1		" brother	bro. Vincenzo 424 E. 14 St. N.Y.	P	11	10 ²⁵	1	-	1
✓ 58	Tabito, Nicoletta	66	16	1		" father	bro. Antonio 338 E. 63 St. N.Y.	"	10	5 ⁴⁰	-	-	-
✓ 59	Camarda, Marietta	58	12	1		" cousin	Frank Gialino 232 1 st St. N.Y.	"	"	5 ⁴⁷	-	-	-
60							Ann. Vito Gyppe. Artale 218 Boerum St. N.Y.	P	11	10 ⁴¹	1	-	1

10 9 15

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

RECEIVED S. S. San Giovanni (515-1111)

arrived Sept. 20, 1900

, 1900

M.

, from

196

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
48f ✓	1 Scaperi, Rosa & 5 ch.	9	25/30	2	LPC																				
14f ✓	Quacchi Sebastiana																								
12m ✓	Rosario																								
10m ✓	Giovanni																								
4m ✓	Manuele																								
1/2m ✓	Angelo																								
17f ✓	2 Borgia, . . .	21	25	1	LPC																				
9f ✓	3 Borgia, . . .				LPC																				
7f ✓	Rosalia																								
23f ✓	4 Scavaliato, Rosalia	21	1/2	2	LPC																				
1f ✓	Filippo, Domenico				LPC																				
14m ✓	5 Vocino, Imbrano	10	4	1	LPC																				
28m ✓	6 Innella, Nocco	10	5	1	LPC																				
18f ✓	7 Gagliardi, Elizabetha	9	17/12	2	LPC																				
13m ✓	Antonio																								
16m ✓	8 Karalambis, Joannis	10	21	1	LPC																				
25m ✓	9 Spiro, Mitroch	10	20	1	LPC																				
17m ✓	10 Sciarras, Carolus	1	10	1	LPC																				
28m ✓	11 Kronis, Tassi	10	22	1	LPC																				
59m ✓	12 Inglese, Domenico				LPC																				
70m ✓	13 Taranto, Maria	59	20	1	LPC																				
59m ✓	14 La Rosa, Severio	4	3	1	LPC																				
30m ✓	15 Spinosa, Felician	1	10	1	LPC																				
4m ✓	16 Musciorelli, Mario	1	17	1	LPC																				
17m ✓	17 Tuori, Vito	1	10	1	LPC																				
53m ✓	18 Sans, Giuseppe	54	24	1	LPC																				
20f ✓	19 Entera, Giuseppe	46	17/12	2	LPC																				
3f ✓	Ricotta, Angela																								
12m ✓	20 Esio, Antonio				LPC																				
57f ✓	21 Anselmi, Grazia				LPC																				

No. _____

1217

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. San Giovanni (210) arrived April 15, 190, M., from _____

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		Group.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	CHIEF.	BREADST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
632	✓ 40 Is. ...	5	1	...	...																				1	1
534	✓ 41 ...	5	11	...	...																				1	1
472	✓ 42 ...	47	17	...	...																				1	1
175	✓ 43 ...	11	18	...	...																				1	1
176	✓ 44 ...	7	20	...	...																				1	1
22	✓ 45 ...	1	20	...	...																				1	1
164	✓ 46 ...	11	19	...	...																				1	1
240	✓ 47 ...	14	1	...	...																				1	1
468	✓ 48 ...	10	1/1	...	...																				75	75
144	✓ ...			...	...																	
141	✓ 49 ...	17	18	...	...																				1	1
284	✓ 50 ...	5	11	...	...																				1	1
704	✓ 51 ...	41	20	...	...																				1	1
568	✓ 52 ...	11	1/1	...	...																				1	1
100	✓ ...			...	...																	
572	✓ 53 ...	31	1/1	...	...																				1	1
108	✓ ...			...	...																	
112	✓ ...			...	...																	
142	✓ ...			...	...																	
152	✓ ...			...	...																	
404	✓ 54 ...	7	11/13	...	...																				4	4
212	✓ ...			...	...																	
552	✓ 55 ...	1	11	...	...																				34	34
574	✓ 56 ...	30	11/17	...	...																				1	1
624	✓ ...			...	...																	
512	✓ 57 ...	30	11/17	...	...																				2	2
132	✓ ...			...	...																	
372	✓ 58 ...	11	11	...	...																				1	1
742	✓ 59 ...	31	11	...	...																				1	1
822	✓ 60 ...	31	11	...	...																				1	1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

82 S. S. San Giovanni (SIC 1111) arrived Sept. 10, 1909, M., from 199

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
		GROUP. No.					DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
60m	✓ 61 Adamo, Francesco	3	20	1	120	ed Cert	5.25	Donnor																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									</

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. E. L. G. Gallia, Surgeon of the S/S. GALLIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of
Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at San Francisco

day of Sept, 1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gallia* sailing from *Fayal, Azores*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Urbano da Silva	Francisco	17	✓ M. S. Tourist	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Fayal	Father, Francisco Urbano da Silva Fayal, Azores	Manhattan
2	Silvina Bulcão	Rosa	32	✓ F. W.	" "	"	"	"	Mother, Jose Bulcão Bulcão Fayal, Azores	Manhattan
3	Bulcão	Jose	8	✓ M. S.	" "	"	"	"	Grandmother, above	"
4	Bulcão	Maria	6	✓ F.	" "	"	"	"	"	"
5	Maria da Rosa	Manoel	18	✓ M.	" "	"	"	Pico	Father, Antonio Maria da Rosa Pico, Azores	Hamford
6	Victor	Manoel	43	✓ M. Rancher	" "	"	"	U.S.A. Nevada	Father, Jose S. Beltrame Rosaes, São Jorge, Azores	Nev. Reno
7	Adelina	Anna	23	✓ F. House-wife	No No	"	"	Portugal São Jorge	Mother, Maria Rosa Rosaes, São Jorge, Azores	" Reno
8	S. Duarte	Manoel	17	✓ M. S. Farm-hand	Yes Yes	"	"	Fayal	Father, Jose Silveira Duarte Pico, Azores	P. I. E. Prov.
9	Souza da Rosa	Manoel de	43	✓ M. Property holder	" "	"	"	"	Attorney, Jose da Rosa da Silva Montez, Fayal, Azores	Fayal
10	Machado de Souza	Colara	38	✓ F. Housewife	" "	"	"	"	"	"
11	Machado Souza	Francisco	16	✓ M. S.	" "	"	"	"	"	"
12	Leonor de Souza	Maria	18	✓ F.	" "	"	"	"	"	"
13	Machado Souza	Leonor	14	✓ F.	" "	"	"	"	"	"
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

12/2/07
10/9/07

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *11th*, 1909

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	No	Father \$100.00	No		Cousin Manuel A. da Silva, 100 Hemlock Mass.					5 7	Fair Br. Br.		Portugal	Feteira					
2	Yes	Consej 40			Manuel P. Silva Pleasanton Alameda Co. Cal.					5 1	Fair Br. Green		"	"					
3	"	Mother			do								"	"					
4	"	"			do								"	"					
5	"	Father 20.00			Uncle Francisco da Rosa Moncel Hamford, Kings Co. Cal.					5 10	Fair Br. Br.		"	S. Roque Pey, Azores					
6	No	Himself 250	Yes 26	Nevada	Went with wife to Reno Nevada					5 6 1/2	" Gray & Br.		"	S. Jorge, Az.					
7	"	Husband	No		do					5 3	" Br. . .		"	do					
8	Yes	Father 25			Cousin Jose S. Vital, 511, Warren Ave. E. Providence, R.I.					5 5	Sallow " Br.		"	Pedro Maiguel Fayal, Az.					
9	"	Himself 125	Yes 2nd	Bristol, R.I.	Refuses to show address, says he lives with family as tourist.					5 5 1/2	" Gray & Green		"	Abram do H. H. H. H. Ferreira, Azores					
10	"	Husband	No		do					5 3	Fair Dark Blue		"	Capello Fayal, Az.					
11	"	Father			do					5 4	" Br. & Blue		"	do					
12	"	"			do					5 5	" Blk & Blue		"	do					
13	"	"			do					5 2	" Br. . .		"	do					
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles J. ..., of the **S/S. GALLIA**, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunder, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1902
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, De Coste Marie, Surgeon of the S/S GALLIA, the Immigrant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED
M. T. M.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gallia* sailing from *St. Michael's* *August*, 190*9*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Linon</i>	<i>John</i>	31	✓ M	In transit	yes	yes	English	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Bermuda</i>
2	"	<i>Agua</i>	24	✓ F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Bermuda</i>
3	"	<i>João</i>	7	✓ M	S	"	no	no	"	<i>Bermuda</i>
4	"	<i>Antônio</i>	5	✓ M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Bermuda</i>
5	"	<i>Augustina</i>	3	✓ F	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	<i>Daniel</i>	2	✓ M	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	<i>Henrique</i>	3	✓ M	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	<i>Corina</i>	<i>João da Costa</i>	46	✓ M	"	yes	yes	Portuguese	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
9	"	<i>Luizinha dos Santos</i>	36	✓ F	"	no	no	"	"	"
10	"	<i>Agua da Costa</i>	15	✓ F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"
11	"	<i>Manuel da Costa</i>	12	✓ M	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	<i>Augustina</i>	10	✓ F	"	no	no	"	"	"
13	"	<i>Alí</i>	7	✓ M	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	<i>Wilde</i>	4	✓ F	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	<i>Gloria</i>	<i>Theresa da</i>	48	✓ F	M	"	yes	yes	"	<i>St. Michael's</i>
16	"	<i>Luiza da</i>	18	✓ F	S	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	<i>Carolina da</i>	14	✓ F	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	<i>Theresa</i>	9	✓ F	"	no	no	"	"	"
19	<i>Devesides</i>	<i>Stel</i>	14	✓ M	"	yes	yes	English	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>St. Michael's</i>
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 203

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *9* September, 190*9*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in prison, or in almshouse, or institution, or hospital, or reformatory, or in any other place, for any crime, or for any offense, or for any violation of the laws of the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether entitled by reason of any other conviction, judgment, or decree to be deported from the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes himself	yes	no	yes 1 New York	To his friend, Mc Neal Lbra 5 Hamilton Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	fair	brown	brown	St. Michaels Santa Fe de Arona
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 10 1/2	fair	"	"	Fernanda de Caruifton St. Michaels Santa Fe de Arona
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 5 1/2	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 1	"	blue	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	yes 1 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark gray	brown	"	"
9	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1/2	"	black	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1 1/2	"	brown	"	"
11	"	"	\$200	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9/2	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3 3/4	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	yes 1 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 1/2	"	gray	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair	fair	"	"
17	"	"	\$200	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	Fernanda Santa Fe de Arona
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3 3/4	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	\$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	"	"	"	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

This list contains 10 names

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Zoulene Tefor master of the S/S. GALLIA, from San Michael, Agos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of September, 1902,

at

New York

Immigration Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, De Coste, Surgeon of the Italy, at present, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of September, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gallia* sailing from *Flores* on *1 September*, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Oliviera</i>	<i>Yosi da Silva</i>	30	M	Labourer			<i>Portugal</i>				<i>Wife - Chrys Emilia Paria</i>			
2	<i>Costa</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	26	M								<i>Wife - Emilia Felipe Silva</i>			
3	<i>Fraga</i>	<i>Jose</i>	20	M								<i>Wife - Maria da</i>			
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

This list contains

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *9* *September*, 190*9*

205

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, treaty, or agreement, to take refuge in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	<i>Ar. 13y. Aug. 1884</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Nevada</i>	<i>Ben - John Tella Nevada</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Round Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Flores</i>
2	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>7. Oakland</i>	<i>Arthur - Francisco Jose P. Colan - Oakland - Cal.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>1/2 No. No</i>	<i>Brother - Jose Luis de Troy Las - Nevada - Cal. 1884</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Flores</i>
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pauline Victor, of the St. Paul, from Paul, Texas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1111 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pauline Victor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1909,
at New York
Samuel
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Le Caste Marie, Surgeon of the GALLIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and by Montpelier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INDEXED
Martin

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gallia*sailing from *Marseilles**August 21st*, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Costanzo	Suzana	50	F	W housewife	no no	Italy	South Italian	Algeria Tunis		NY Troy
2	"	Emilia	15	"	S house maker	Yes Yes	"	"	"		"
3	"	Giovannino	17	M	S house	"	"	"	"	2-1033365-3/20/43	"
4	"	Antonietta	10	F	S no P.	no no	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Salvatore	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	his friend: Puma Antonio Rue Portugal no 60 Tunis	"
6	"	Modestino	28	M	M Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Maria	25	F	housewife	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Concettino	3	M	— no P.	no no	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Salvatrice	1	F	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Perone	Assunta	40	"	M housewife	"	"	"	Paterson		N.J. Paterson
11	Grifone	Eugenia	9	"	— no P.	"	"	"	"		"
12	"	Giovanni	4	M	—	"	"	"	"	his friend: Giovanni Paterson NJ	"
13	"	Maria Carmela	3	F	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Umberto	2	M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Billa	Michel	19	"	S Pinter	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Barcelona	his mother: Teresa Billa: Forello Barcelona Spain	NY Fort Kockaway Long Island
16	Mokaiber	Melhem Ibrahim	18	"	S Actor	no no	Turkey	Syrian	Syria Beit Heiri	his friend: Elias Hadad Beit Heiri Syria	NY Niagara Falls
17	Derderian	Stepan	30	"	M shoemaker	Yes Yes	"	Armenian	Turkey Livas	his wife: Vartegni Derderian Livas Turkey	RI Providence
18	Ovanessian	Gheragos	48	"	W gardener	no no	"	"	Syria Antioche	his daughter: Karian Gheragossian Antioche Syria	PA Philadelphia
19	Gheragossian	Enissa	25	F	S lace maker	Yes Yes	"	"	"	her sister — the same —	"
20	Garbothian	Rahel	18	"	S embroiderer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	her brother: Hadathia Garbothian Antioche Syria	"
21	Pierro	Gennaro	29	M	S Winer	"	Italy	South Italian	Italy Castellammare di Stabia	his father: Gaetano Fierro 84 Strada Vittorio Emanuele III Castellammare di Stabia	PA Philadelphia
22	Jannariello	Domenico	19	"	M hair dresser	"	"	"	Naples	his brother: Francesco Jannariello 51 Via Sargento Maggiore Naples	" New York
23	"	Gerese	22	F	M dress maker	"	"	"	"	her father: Andre Jago Via Saspinate 19 Naples	"
24	Soeur	Christine	30	"	S charity worker	"	Turkey	Syrian	Syria Dama	monastery Said Naga Dama Syria	" Brooklyn
25	Eaix	Louis	18	M	S Cook	Yes Yes	France	French	France Marseilles	his father: Eair Fidele - Pige du Prado 12 Marseilles	NY Toledo
26	Kouri	Eissa	21	"	S Joiner	"	Turkey	Syrian	Syria Jerusalem	his uncle: Antonio Ghouri Jerusalem Syria	PA Pittsburg
27	Khabak	Farah	17	"	S	"	"	"	"	his uncle: Fata Khabak Jerusalem Syria	"
28	Azar	Youssef	21	"	S	"	"	"	"	his father: Ibrahim Azar	"
29	Feola	Mariano	36	M	M Journeyman	"	Italy	South Italian	U.S.A New York	his god father: Giuseppe Laporta 215 Bleecker St. New York	NY New York
30	Giordano	Aniello	21	M	S	"	Italy	"	Hoboken	his father: Antonio Giordano 525 Mainrose St. Hoboken NY	" Hoboken

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

1909

207

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	herself	\$	no	her daughter	no	no	no	no	4 9	Colored Grey Chestnut	none	Italy Pizzalunaria	
2	"	her mother	"	"	their sister Maria Assunta Costanzo, wife Yargam 221 Fourth Street	"	"	"	"	4 8	" Brown "	"	" "	
3	"	his mother	"	"		"	"	"	"	4 8 1/2	" Chestnut "	"	" "	
4	"	her mother	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	" "	"	" "	
5	"	his mother	100	"		"	"	"	"	—	" "	"	" "	
6	"	himself	Yes 1905/08	New York	his sister	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	Ordin. "	Scar on the forehead	" "	
7	"	her husband	no	"	her sister in law	"	"	"	"	4 8 1/2	Colored "	Scar on the left eye brow Arced and collar	" "	
8	"	his father	"	"	their aunt	"	"	"	"	—	fair "	none	" "	
9	"	her father	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	" "
10	"	her husband	Yes 1905/08	Patterson NJ		her husband	"	"	"	"	5 2	Ord. Chestnut	"	" Latufo
11	"	her father	"	"	their father Nicola Grifone of Pagnale Residence: 208 Market St. Paterson NJ.	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Mexico Ligna do Sul	
12	"	his father	10	Born in America		"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	USA Paterson NJ
13	"	her father	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	" Hackensack NJ
14	"	his father	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	" Karlstad NJ
15	"	himself	50	no	his friend: Hippolyte Casanovas, American College Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brown Black Chestnut	"	Spain Corallo	
16	"	"	16	"	his brother in law: David Richara 2205 Main St. Niagara Falls NY	"	"	"	"	5 4 1/2	" Chestnut "	Scar under the nose	Syria Bess-Herri	
17	"	"	20	"	his brother in law: Ozguhan Kirkorian 22 Cranston St. Providence RI	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	" Grey "	none	Turkey Siras	
18	"	"	"	"	his son	"	"	"	"	4 10 1/4	Ordin. Chestnut	"	Syria Antioche	
19	"	her father	25	"	her brother	"	"	"	"	4 9	" fair "	"	" "	
20	"	herself	13	"	her cousin	"	"	"	"	4 6	" Brown Black	"	" "	
21	"	himself	20	"	his uncle: Sablato Novello, 1334 Ellsworth St. Philadelphia PA	"	"	"	"	4 11 1/2	" Chestnut Chestnut	"	Italy Castellamare di Stabia	
22	Yes	himself	60	Yes 15 North Brooklyn NY	their uncle: Pellegrino Dominico 881. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	5 0 3/4	Colored Brown	"	" Monte Tarchio	
23	"	her husband	no	"		"	"	"	"	"	4 5	" "	"	" "
24	no	herself	12	"	her aunt: Atysa Agar: 20 Columbia Place Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	5 3	Brown "	"	Syria Garzouze	
25	"	himself	40	"	his friend: Henri Benech: 20th St. Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	5 1	Ordin. fair Grey	"	France Marseille	
26	"	"	20	"	his cousin	"	"	"	"	5 5 1/2	Colored Brown Chestnut	"	Syria Jerusalem	
27	"	"	20	"	his cousin	"	"	"	"	5 1	" Chestnut "	"	" "	
28	"	"	20	"	his brother	"	"	"	"	5 3 1/2	" Brown "	"	" "	
29	Yes	"	14	Yes 1908 New York NY	his god. father: Giuseppe Lapista 215 Velecker St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 5 1/2	" Chestnut Chestnut	"	Italy Sarno	
30	no	"	14	"	his father: Antonio Giordano 525 Hamrose St. Hoboken NY	"	"	"	"	5 8	Brown "	"	U. S. A Brooklyn	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Toussaint Master of the GALLIA from 1906 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. C. Coffe Thane, Surgeon of the GALL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1902
at New York
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gallia*sailing from *Marseilles*August 21st, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Piluso</i>	<i>Gioranni</i>	33	M	S	<i>journeyman</i>	yes	yes	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Lagna</i>	<i>his father: Giuseppe Piluso - Lagna Italy</i>	<i>PA Pittsburgh</i>
2	<i>Pasquarillo</i>	<i>Donato</i>	22	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Prisano</i>	<i>his father: Andrea Pasquarillo Prisano Italy</i>	<i>Bayersboro</i>
3	<i>Kanhart</i>	<i>Henri</i>	24	"	"	<i>Artist</i>	"	"	<i>Austria</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>his father: Kanhart Joseph 18^{ème} Arrondissement - Genkard Vienna Austria</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
4	<i>Pizzano</i>	<i>Vincenzo Rocca</i>	28	"	M	<i>journeyman</i>	no	no	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Kadi</i>	<i>his wife: Antonia Lodisqui Kadi Italy</i>	<i>PA Philadelphia</i>
5	<i>Daoud</i>	<i>Salim</i>	21	"	S	<i>Artisr</i>	yes	yes	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syria</i>	<i>Debaya</i>	<i>his brother: Boubros Daoud Debaya Syria</i>	<i>Mass. Lawrence</i>
6	<i>Gerodo</i>	<i>Antoine</i>	24	"	M	<i>laborer</i>	"	"	<i>Italy</i>	<i>North Italian</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Loulou</i>	<i>his wife: Cairo Marie - N. La Madeleine Loulou</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
7	<i>Pece</i>	<i>Guigoire</i>	30	"	"	<i>laborer</i>	"	"	<i>France</i>	"	"	"	<i>his wife: Henri Primetta Hue Felix Brun Loulou</i>	"
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

2222

Arriving at Port of *New York* SEP 10 1909

, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																												
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	no	himself	16	yes 1909/5	Pittsburgh his brother: Pasquale Filio PA 409 Lawrence Ave. Pittsburgh PA	no	no	no	good	5	2	Colored Chestnut Chestnut	Italy	Lagna														
2	"	"	19	no	his cousin: Francis Gargill - Box 204 B. O. J. Rogersford PA	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	1	gray	"	Brians														
3	yes	"	30	no	Austrian Consulate New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	6 1/2	fair blue	Austria	Nienne														
4	no	"	12	yes 1909/04	Philadelphia his brother in law - Palo Lodotto PA 204 N. Montgomery Ave. 44-46 Philadelphia PA	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	4	Chestnut Chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Italy	Kadif													
5	"	"	90	no	his friend: Helmer Mrahim Talley St. 41 Lawrence Mass.	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	Brown Black	Syria	Debaya														
6	yes	"	25	no	his friend: Laurent Gissot Hancock St 14-18 New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	6	0	gray	Italy	Sampere														
7	"	"	25	yes 1907/08	San Francisco Cal.	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	9	Chestnut	"	Pareto														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Emile Michel, of the GALLIA, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1907,
at Marseille.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Leone Lave*, Surgeon of the **S.S. GALLIA**, do
solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have had *15*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Dr. Monnier, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *September*, 190*7*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Genova - T

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Lancia

sailing from *Poula Sebado, S. Michael's*

August

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	<i>Simon</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portugal</i>		<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
2	<i>Paulina</i>	<i>Anna Eugenia</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
4	<i>"</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
5	<i>"</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
6	<i>Guerra</i>	<i>Christina Rosa</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
7	<i>"</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
8	<i>"</i>	<i>Eugenia</i>	<i>5</i>			<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
9	<i>"</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
10	<i>Chirico</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
11	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
12	<i>Casto</i>	<i>Valerio Teixeira</i>	<i>20</i>			<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
13	<i>"</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
14	<i>Reudes</i>	<i>Francisco Rodrigues</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
15	<i>Camara</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
16	<i>Alves</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
17	<i>Rodrigues</i>	<i>Manoel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
18	<i>Agua</i>	<i>Manoel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
19	<i>Guerra</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
20	<i>Jardim</i>	<i>Agostinho Rodrigues</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
21	<i>Reis</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
22	<i>Guerra</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
23	<i>Seixano</i>	<i>Manoel</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
24	<i>Guerra</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
25	<i>"</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
26	<i>Reudes</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
27	<i>"</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
28	<i>"</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
29	<i>Barbista</i>	<i>Leona de Carlos</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>yes</i>			<i>Portugal - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Mrs. Simon - Poula Sebado</i>	<i>Portugal</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

211

Arriving at Port of

New York

September 1909

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet Inches	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1	yes	himself	\$10.00		to his brother in law Paulo Garcia 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair	none	Porto Rico
2	"	"	yes	East River	to his cousin Jose Santos Garcia 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	dark	gray	none	Porto Rico
3	"	"	"	"	and John I. East River	"	"	"	"	11	dark	gray	none	Porto Rico
4	"	"	\$30	"	East River	"	"	"	"	11	dark	gray	none	Porto Rico
5	"	"	no	"	East River	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	Porto Rico
6	"	"	"	"	to his brother Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	fair	none	Porto Rico
7	"	"	"	"	East River	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	Porto Rico
8	"	"	\$15	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1/2	"	"	Porto Rico
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	Porto Rico
10	himself	\$10.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
11	"	\$20.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
12	"	\$10.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
13	"	\$15.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
14	"	\$20.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
15	"	\$30.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
16	"	\$12.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
17	"	\$20.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
18	"	\$30.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
19	"	\$20.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
20	"	\$20.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
21	himself	\$15.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
22	himself	\$10.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
23	"	\$12.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
24	himself	\$10.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
25	"	\$15.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
26	himself	\$20.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
27	"	\$20.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
28	"	\$20.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
29	"	\$20.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico
30	"	\$20.00			to his cousin Jose de la Cruz 34 High St. Hudson. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	dark	"	Porto Rico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James M. Galt, Master of the **S.S. GALTJA**, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of

September

1909

at

New York

James M. Galt

James M. Galt

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist", under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1904

Immigration Officer.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnia-).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gallia

sailing from Fayal

.., 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Francisco Amaro	21	M.	S. Farm-hand	No No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Fayal	Father, Antonio F. Amaro, Pedro Miguel Fayal Agros	Mass N. Bedford
2	Silva	41	M.	Mail-carrier				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother, Rosina M. Golinha	
3	Silva	35	F.	Housewife	Yes Yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father, Maria F. Simoes	
4	Correa	15	F.	S. Domestic				Portugal Fayal	Father, Joao Pico Agros	
5	de Jesus	25	M.					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother, Euzebio C. Correa	
6	F. de Faria	17	M.	Farm-hand	No No			Portugal Fayal	Father, Manuel de Rosa Pereira	Fairhaven
7	Augusta	11	F.	Domestic					Mother, Rosa Damacia Gomes	P. Providence
8	Pereira	26	M.	Farm-hand	Yes Yes				Father, Antonio S. Furtado	Bristol
9	do Rosario	19	F.	S. Domestic	No No				Wife, Maria de Rosario	Cal. Hanford
10	da Silva	31	M.		Yes Yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Agos, Pico, Agros	Mass Gloucester
11	Her child	4	M.						Sister, Maria Euzebio	
12	Espirito Santo	16	M.	Domestic	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Agos, Pico, Agros	
13	L. Sarmiento	22	M.						Father, Francisco J. Vieira	
14	Oliveira	18	M.		No No				Agos, Pico, Agros	
15	da Ponte	45	M.	Farmer	Yes Yes	U. S. A.		U. S. A. Tiverton	Sister, Maria Euzebio	
16	S. Sylvia	38	F.	Fireman					Agos, Pico, Agros	N. Bedford
17	Luiz Sylvia	37	F.	Domestic	No No				Father, Manoel Silveira	
18	Nunes Lopes	46	M.		Yes Yes				Cedros, Fayal Agros	N. Bedford
19	Nunes Lopes	12	F.						Mother, Maria Bernardino	
20	J. de Sequeira	20	M.		No No	Portugal		Portugal S. Jorge	Praymha do Norte, Pico, Agros	
21	S. Salda	18	M.	Farm-hand	Yes Yes				Father, Seraphim T. Naciel	
22	Barboza dos Reis	44	M.	Painter	No No				Praymha do Norte, Pico, Agros	
23	Gandida dos Reis	41	F.	Housewife	Yes Yes				Father, Joao da Ponte	R. D. Fitchburg
24	dos Reis	6	F.						Agos, Pico, Agros	
25	Reis	5	M.		No No				Father, Manoel Silveira	
26	Reis	4	F.						Cedros, Fayal Agros	
27	Goulart da Silva	17	M.	Farm-hand		Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Pico	Mother, Maria Bernardino	Cal. Oakland
28	Fernandes Terra	22	M.		Yes Yes				Praymha do Norte, Pico, Agros	
29	S. Furtado	18	M.						Mother, Maria B. de Agos	
30	Oliveira Pacheco	15	F.	Domestic					Rosales, S. Jorge Agros	

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

1909

213

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause, and whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Hisself	815	No	Brother, Laurence Vieira 53 Ave. St. Louis, Mass. No. N. N. N.						5 8 1/2	Dark L. Br. L. Blue		Portugal	Pedro Miguel Fajal, Azores.	
2	"	"	40	Yes 25	Mass. Goes to hisself. 245 N. B. St. New Bedford, Mass.						5 7 1/2	" L. P. Blue		"	Fajal, Azores.	
3	"	Hisself	"	18	do						5	Fair Br. L. Blue		"	Pedro Miguel Fajal, Azores.	
4	"	Friend	No	"	Goes in care Thomas Silva, to New Bedford, Mass.						5 2	Dark "		"	Fajal, Azores.	
5	"	Hisself	25	Yes 4	Mass. Sister, Josepha Rosa Fairhaven, Mass.						5 2	" Br.		"	Fajal, Azores.	
6	"	Hisself	25	No	Brother-in-law, Jose G. Aires 61 Sheldon St. Providence, R.I.						5 8	" L. Br.		"	Fajal, Azores.	
7	"	Father	10	"	Sister, Maria da G. Furtado 10 3rd School St. Bristol, R.I.						4 10 1/2	" "		"	Fajal, Azores.	
8	"	Hisself	15	"	Brother, Manoel Pereira Madruga R. 1 Box 108, Hartford, Conn.						5 7	Fair L. Br. L. Br.		"	Pico, Azores.	
9	"	Father	15	"	Sister, Maria da G. Furtado 37 5th St. Gloucester, Mass.						5 9	Dark L. Br. B.		"	"	
10	"	Hisself	5	Yes 8	Mass. Husband, Joao Bruno da Silva 37 5th St. Gloucester, Mass.						5 4 1/2	Dark L. Br.		"	"	
11	"	Father	"	3	do									U.S.A.	do Gloucester Mass.	
12	"	Hisself	20	No	Goes in care Mr. N. S. Sylvia to 235 River St. N. Bedford, Mass.						5 6 1/2	Fair Br. L. Blue		Portugal	Raymundo da N. N. Pico, Az.	
13	"	Father	20	"	Goes in care Mr. N. S. Sylvia to 235 River St. N. Bedford, Mass.						5 2	" L. Br. L. Br.		"	do	
14	"	"	20	"	do						5 3	" L. Br. Blue		"	do	
15	"	Hisself	Yes 25	R. I.	Goes to hisself, Fireman R. I. Fall River, Mass.						5 5	" Blk. L. Br.		"	Agua de Pau S. Miguel, Az.	
16	"	Hisself	Yes 21	Mass	Goes to hisself, 225 River St. New Bedford, Mass.						5 5 1/2	Dark Blk. Br.		"	Fajal, Az.	
17	"	Hisself	"	16	do						5 2	" L. Br. "		"	Raymundo da N. N. Pico, Az.	
18	"	Hisself	300	25	Cal. Goes to her sister Mrs. Frank Sylvia, Oakland, Cal. R. I.						5 5	Sallow Grey		U.S.A.	S. Jorge, Az.	
19	"	Hisself	"	12	do						5 1	Fair L. Br. Br.		U.S.A.	Rough Ready Cal.	
20	"	Hisself	"	No	Goes in care Anna N. Lopes, to join relations at Cal.						4 7 1/2	Sallow L. Br.		Portugal	S. Jorge, Az.	
21	"	Hisself	"	"	do						5 8	Fair Br. Br.		"	do	
22	"	Hisself	45	Yes 24	Mass. Goes with family to his proper ty at New Bedford, Mass.						5 5	" Blk. L. Br.		"	S. Miguel, Az.	
23	"	Hisself	"	11	do						5 5	" L. Br. Blue		"	S. Miguel, Az.	
24	"	Hisself	"	6	do									U.S.A.	New Bedford Mass.	
25	"	Hisself	"	5	do									"	do	
26	"	Hisself	"	4	do									"	do	
27	"	Hisself	24	No	Uncle, Antonio Bettencourt Tulock, Box 207, Port. L. Cal						5 7	Dark Br. L. Br.		Portugal	S. Miguel, Az.	
28	"	Hisself	10	"	Brother, Manoel F. Silva 331 N. St. Sacramento, Cal						5 9	" L. Br. Br.		"	Pico, Az.	
29	"	Hisself	25	"	Cousin, Manoel M. Soares 124 S. St. Sacramento, Cal						5 7	" Br. "		"	do	
30	"	Hisself	25	"	Friend, Thomas Garcia da Rosa 50, Thompson Ave. Bristol, R.I.						5 3	Sallow L. Br.		"	Fajal, Azores	

This list contains 30 names.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. [Signature], of the San [Signature], from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1907
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Constantine, Surgeon of the S. S. GALLIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of France and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of September, 1901
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Gallia

sailing from *Lisbon*

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Silvestre</i>	<i>Souza</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Father, Manuel J. de Souza Cape Verde, 1st St. N. 2nd St. N. 3rd St. N.</i>	<i>Mass. Transon</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Lisi

5

317

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 10 1909

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. [Signature], of the **S/S. GALLIA**, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(6)

I, De Coste Marie, Surgeon of the S/S. GALLIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of September, 1909

at New York

Immigration Office

Sept. 10, 1909

864-5-10

1324

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzogovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gallio*

sailing from

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Alien to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Frage</i>	<i>Plana Julia S.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F. M. Homemaker</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Carvo</i>	<i>Father - Braz Jacintho de Fraga</i>	<i>Chicago - Bedford</i>
2	<i>Frage</i>	<i>Julia de</i>	<i>3</i>						<i>Father - Braz Jacintho de Fraga</i>	
3	<i>Frage</i>	<i>Manoel de Fraga</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M. S. Laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>			<i>Father - Braz Jacintho de Fraga</i>	
4	<i>Domingos</i>	<i>Pedro Rodrigues</i>	<i>19</i>						<i>Father - Manoel Rodrigues Domingos</i>	
5	<i>Seixas</i>	<i>Conceição Jacintho de</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F.</i>		<i>Portuguese</i>			<i>Father - Manoel Rodrigues Domingos</i>	
6	<i>Beneito</i>	<i>Maria Louisa</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>W.</i>				<i>Santa Cruz Flores</i>	<i>Father - Manoel Rodrigues Domingos</i>	
7	<i>Alves</i>	<i>Manoel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M. S.</i>					<i>Father - Manoel Rodrigues Domingos</i>	
8	<i>Alves</i>	<i>Maria Alves de</i>	<i>17</i>						<i>Father - Manoel Rodrigues Domingos</i>	
9	<i>Alves</i>	<i>Maria Louisa</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F.</i>		<i>Portuguese</i>			<i>Father - Manoel Rodrigues Domingos</i>	
10	<i>Alves</i>	<i>Hazel</i>	<i>5</i>						<i>Father - Manoel Rodrigues Domingos</i>	
11	<i>Alves</i>	<i>Engenio</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M.</i>					<i>Father - Manoel Rodrigues Domingos</i>	
12	<i>Dias</i>	<i>Joseph B.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>M. Laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>Carvo</i>	<i>Father - Manoel Rodrigues Domingos</i>	
13	<i>Vieira</i>	<i>Fernando</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>S.</i>		<i>Portuguese</i>			<i>Father - Manoel Rodrigues Domingos</i>	
14	<i>Mendonça</i>	<i>Maria da Conceição</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F.</i>					<i>Father - Manoel Rodrigues Domingos</i>	
15	<i>Mendonça</i>	<i>Maria da Conceição</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F.</i>					<i>Father - Manoel Rodrigues Domingos</i>	
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	No	Self	\$200.35	8	Wend Bedford	Wend Bedford - Martin McDonald Wend Bedford, Mass - 81 Thompson St.			Good	also	5	5	Round	Dark	Villa de Corvo	Corvo
2	By his mother			3		Wend Bedford					3	5	Light	Blue	Wend Bedford	Mass.
3	By him	\$100	do	do	do	Brother - Martin McDonald Wend Bedford, Mass - 81 Thompson St.					5	4 1/2			Villa de Corvo	Corvo
4	By him	\$110	do	do	do	Wend Bedford, Mass - 81 Thompson St.					5	4 1/2	Black	Black		
5	By him	\$30	do	do	do	Wend Bedford, Mass - 185 Throat St.					5	4	Dark	Dark		
6	By him	\$15	do	do	do	Wend Bedford, Mass - 81 Thompson St.					5	Long				
7	By him	\$15	do	do	do	Wend Bedford, Mass - Do.					5	4 1/2				
8	By him	\$15	do	do	do	Wend Bedford, Mass - Do.					5	1				
9	By him	\$50.35	10	do	do	Wend Bedford, Mass - 185 Throat St.					5	4	Round	Light	Wend Bedford	Mass.
10	By his mother			5		Wend Bedford, Mass - Do.					3	9	Light		Wend Bedford	Mass.
11	By him	\$70	do	37	do	Wend Bedford, Mass - Do.					3	1 1/2	Light		Wend Bedford	Mass.
12	By him	\$25	do	do	do	Wend Bedford, Mass - Do.					5	5	Long	Black	Wend Bedford	Mass.
13	By him	\$80	do	do	do	Wend Bedford, Mass - Do.					4	10	Round	Dark	Wend Bedford	Mass.
14	By him	\$80	do	do	do	Wend Bedford, Mass - Do.					5	4	Light		Wend Bedford	Mass.
15	By him	\$80	do	do	do	Wend Bedford, Mass - Do.					2	3			Wend Bedford	Mass.

— *Columns 12 to 14.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. **GALLIA** (Fabre Line) arrived September 10, 1909, 19, M., from **218**

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Gaboshian, Mabel	1	20	1		To int. husbandl;-	to int. husbandl;-		10				
✓ 2	Boeur, Christine	1	24	1		aunt	Cous Jemie Cesar 20 Columbia Pl. Bklyn		15	30	3	3	3
✓ 3	Gyanossian, Thomas & dau	1	18/19	2		" son	and Mrs George L. Linn 419 Broadway		10	10			
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													

GALLIA

SEPT. 10, 1909.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

898 S. S. Gallia (FABRE) arrived Sept. 10, 1909, M., from 219

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
✓ 1	Augusta, Roseline	4	7	1	LPC	10.10	Mitchell																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

HOLD ON APPEAL.

APPEAL DISMISSED AND *proceeds to State*

9/10 51 Chave 2

9/13 106 Lov 1 10

9/12 44 C 11 10

9/12 35 C 10 40

9/10 61 Chave 3 15

9/16 73 Nd 12 45

9/11 10 24 1 50

13 14 13

-

3 6 2

1 2 1

2 2 2

2 2 2

12 14 12

1 2 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2935

Sept. 9-10-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....FEB 11 1944....., 194.....

Robert E. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....FEB 11 1944.....
Date

Caroline A. Benson
Camera Operator

Volume 2936

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS
AND CREW-LISTS

September 10, 1909.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Sept. 10	Mauretania	Liverpool, Queenstown	82
	Louisiane	Havre	11
	Esperanza	Vera Cruz, Progreso, Havana	7

29/2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2936

Sept 10 - 1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....FEB 11 1944....., 194.....

Robert B. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....FEB 11 1944.....
Date

Caroline W. Gambrell
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edw. Jones, Surgeon of the Marine, San Francisco, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Robt. Jones, England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

2
11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *W. S. S.*

sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	McGord	Jane									
2	Lofike	Wm. C.									
3	Hanier	Wm. H.									
4		Wm. H.									
5	Hawlett	Wm. H.									
6	Keppes	John / St.									
7		Madge									
8		Grace H.									
9		Frederick									
10	Wallace	Robert									
11	Reed	Robert									
12	Macalister	Dora	65	W	Thrice	Ys	Ys	British	High	Release	London
13	Purcell	Luke	4	M							
14	Daly	Michael	32	M	Reed	Ys	Ys	British	High	Release	London

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. H. C. of the from do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. H. C.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALYAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Liguia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALYAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and date of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country). If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as son, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1891-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether has a relative or friend in United States, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Whether has a relative or friend in United States, and if so, what relative or friend). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *John J. [illegible]*, Surgeon of the *United States*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *July*, 190*0*
 at *[illegible]*
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Manuelina* sailing from *Liverpool*, *England*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Adams	Augusta						Irish	American				
2	Allen	Ludwika											
3		Ludwika											
4		Ludwika											
5	Amory	Effie											
6	Bailey	Clarke											
7	Bennett	James						Irish					
8	Borsh	Alex						American					
9		Rose											
10	Benjamin	Julia						English					
11	Boner	Arthur						American					
12		Martha											
13	Blair	J. L. Adams											
14		Edna											
15	Birmingham	John						Scottish					
16	Clark	James						American					
17		Quincy											
18	Codman	Martha											
19	Cappins	Mary											
20		Leta											
21	Carpenter	Elizabeth											
22	Cox	John											
23	Clawson	John											
24		Anna											
25	Cochrane	Alexander											
26		Anna											
27	Crane	George											
28		John											
29		Anna											
30		Anna											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. Howard, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John T. Howard
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908.

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money he owns, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 6 (No country). Column 6 should be continued to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN OR BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show their *intended last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend on shore). The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not: Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John J. [illegible], Surgeon of the *United States Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the United States Army*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-111-

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111-

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *San Francisco*, *Calif.*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Crane	Theron								
2		Charlotte								
3		Mortimer								
4	Crane	Theron								
5	Crane	Theron								
6	Dommer	Edward W.								
7		Emma								
8	Darting	Robert					English			
9	Crane	Theron					American			
10										
11	Dobbins	Mary A.								
12	Doley	Joseph								
13		Virginia								
14	Darting	Robert								
15	Leib	Samuel					American			
16		Samuel								
17	Honheim	Leonard								
18	Leib	Maurice								
19		Joseph								
20		Rebecca								
21	Braham	Charles								
22		Charles								
23	Saenough	Charles								
24		Charles								
25	Saenough	William								
26		William								
27		Ladie								
28		Bertha								
29	Gilbert	Clinton								
30										

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

....., 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. L. of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John. A. L. L.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 1901, at San Francisco

day of

1901

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHIN.

The term "Chin" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-ORIENTAL.

"African-oriental" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN - NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN - SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and also the name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, etc.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence). The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Past destination). Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom passage was paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [Signature], Surgeon of the *Marine Hospital*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *years'* experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Manhattan* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Feb 1*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Haines William</i>									
2	<i>Wills Horace</i>									
3	<i>Jewett Lealith</i>									
4	<i>Wamer Louis</i>									
5	<i>Bauman William</i>									
6	<i>McWinn Elizabeth</i>									
7	<i>Buttrick</i>									
8	<i>Wlee Leonard</i>									
9	<i>Maschick</i>									
10	<i>Laden</i>									
11	<i>Oliver Dally</i>									
12	<i>Harry</i>									
13	<i>Ludvig</i>									
14	<i>Olson</i>									
15	<i>Lydig</i>									
16	<i>Lysander</i>									
17	<i>McArthur Arthur</i>									
18	<i>McArthur</i>									
19	<i>Barnum</i>									
20	<i>Loach Anna</i>									
21	<i>McClary John</i>									
22	<i>McClary</i>									
23	<i>McGarry Alice</i>									
24	<i>Lapman Mairies</i>									
25	<i>McKeon Thomas</i>									
26	<i>MacFarland Hugh</i>									
27	<i>MacFarland</i>									
28	<i>McNittick Thomas</i>									
29	<i>McGovern John</i>									
30	<i>Mary</i>									

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Sullivan, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Sullivan

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1907.

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: CIVIL engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money sh. own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Eucal and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Dyer, Surgeon of the Marine Hospital, San Francisco,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

B-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *aurstania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *England*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Nicholls Alice</i>									
2	<i>Heuberry Bawlah M^r</i>									
3	<i>Overbeck Ernest</i>									
4	<i>Cooper Abram</i>									
5	<i>Pelet Samual</i>									
6	<i>Henry M^r</i>									
7	<i>Constance</i>									
8	<i>Reynolds Paul</i>									
9	<i>Rever Elizabeth</i>									
10	<i>Robinson Louis</i>									
11	<i>Steen M^r</i>									
12	<i>Prager Malbina</i>									
13	<i>Leibman Isaac</i>									
14	<i>Seyburn John</i>									
15	<i>Wach B</i>									
16	<i>Wesson</i>									
17	<i>Lee</i>									
18	<i>Haffner</i>									
19	<i>Sawyer Eugene</i>									
20	<i>Melvin</i>									
21	<i>Sayess Henry</i>									
22	<i>Alfred</i>									
23	<i>Spencer</i>									
24	<i>Grant</i>									
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Leland, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1900.

at San Francisco.

Investigation Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 10 (Intended residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend, giving relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should be either self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John S. ... Surgeon of the Manitania do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 76 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
... and that I have made a personal examination of
... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Swear to before me this

day of .., 190)

111

Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Manistowic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Sept 10*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Country of destination.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Starnard William</i>					<i>Irish & American</i>			
2	<i>Agnes M.</i>								
3	<i>Charles</i>								
4	<i>Leath Frank A.</i>								
5	<i>Bertha B.</i>								
6	<i>John</i>								
7	<i>Lambert Frank</i>								
8	<i>Mary S. M.</i>								
9	<i>Saylor Richard</i>								
10	<i>Hattie M.</i>								
11	<i>Dorothy</i>								
12	<i>Raymond J.</i>								
13	<i>Luthill Theresa</i>								
14	<i>White William</i>					<i>English</i>			
15	<i>Walston William</i>					<i>American</i>			
16	<i>Coss Joseph M.</i>								
17	<i>White William</i>								
18	<i>William</i>								
19	<i>Morrison H.</i>								
20	<i>Markorian Peter H.</i>								
21	<i>Bennett John</i>								
22	<i>Pendergast Louis</i>								
23	<i>John</i>								
24	<i>Goodrich Mary L.</i>								
25	<i>Byrnes Timothy E.</i>								
26	<i>Clara M.</i>								
27	<i>George B.</i>								
28	<i>Oliver H.</i>								
29	<i>Anna</i>								
30	<i>Barry</i>								

23

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3: Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
Farmers is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5: Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).
Column 6: Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7: Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or peoples given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHIRAS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8: Intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not to remain for as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and also the town or last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10: Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13: Whether in possession of \$20 and if so, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 15: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16: Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190
at
 Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mazovian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Brice John A.									
2	Smith Marion									
3	Porehan Victor									
4	Bacon Robert									
5										
6	Shepman William									
7	Day Robert									
8	Redington James H.									
9										
10	Bird Stanley									
11										
12	Wootter James T.									
13	Kupchy Matilda									
14	Boyer Emma R.									
15										
16	Quist Ludwig E.									
17	Robles Augustus									
18										
19	Reilly James J. H.									
20	Brown Philip C.									
21										
22	Becmeper Herman									
23	Benson R. Lawrence									
24										
25	Barrett Col. Herbert									
26										
27	Kang									
28										
29										
30										

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____.

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11 - 27:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2: (p). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sexes. – The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). - The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: *Can read and write*.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 - Nationality - Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the healing of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CHRYN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

^a "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN ORIBATIDA.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NOVELS -

The people whose native is to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italians north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

HEALING — SOUTHERN

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (south)'.¹

Country of last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain, in any 12-month year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of stay and residence therein. The entries in column 1 should show the *country and city* of the last permanent residence.¹ It is important for statistical purposes that census takers accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of birth, country residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are not in the United States on a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative living; give name and address of friend.

Column 1: Final destination. Intended future permanent residence (in country and destination). An intended residence of only a year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11: Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). The entry in *column 11* should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom was passage paid? The entry in column 15 should be made by the person by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Admiration. (Whether in possession of *Sun*, and if he, how much). The exact amount to be given in each case—individual or family—the exact amount of money to be given. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 1: Whether ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes or No in the United States" alone; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Blymy Jones, Surgeon of the *Mauritania sailing vessel*,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
Robert Jones, and that I have made a personal examination of _____
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____
 day of _____, 190____
New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mayan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Brooks	James L.				Citizen				
2		Katherine								
3	Hall	J.								
4	Byde	William P.								
5		William P.								
6	Cotton	Joseph H.								
7		James H.								
8	Eaton	Charles L.								
9		Charles L.								
10	Clifford	Arthur								
11		James J.								
12	Houghton	Edith M.								
13		Isabella								
14		John W.								
15	Dangful	Edward L.								
16		James L.								
17		Mary R.								
18	Harris	Ellie B.								
19	Eaton	Charles L.								
20		Reuben L.								
21	Horton	Ellie								
22	Eaton	Lois B.								
23	Wheat	Samuel								
24		Elizabeth								
25	Wheat	Sarah								
26	Harris	Elizabeth								
27	Harris	Elizabeth								
28										
29										
30										

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. [Signature], of the Steamship [Name], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1900.

at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers—one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers—one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6. Year of birth. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain for a long or one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show this *country of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, ration city, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are visiting temporarily should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of permanent residence.

Column 8. Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country. The entry in column 8 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 9. Intended future permanent residence. Intended future permanent residence shall be the last destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10. Whether alien has a ticket or other paid destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, or friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of cash and if less, how much. The entries in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money in cash. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1890-95, Philadelphia).

Column 15. Complete name of relative, friend, or other person to whom alien is going to join. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Phyney Jones*, Surgeon of the *Mauritania*, *Sailing Master*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *San Francisco*

day of *May*, 190*0*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *11-111* sailing from *190*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Largis	Wm. E.											
2		Lyne											
3		Rosabel											
4		Lyne											
5	Goff	Louise											
6	Lyne	Louise											
7	Gloria	Walter E.											
8		Wm. E.											
9	Grace	William J.											
10													
11	Glen	James F.											
12	Green	Wm. Throp											
13		Louise											
14	Conley	Wm. B.											
15		Katherine											
16	House	Edward M.											
17		Louise											
18		Janet											
19	Kameal	Belle											
20	Harriet	Elizabeth											
21	Reider	Robert											
22	Rever	Wm. E.											
23	Heinshome	Edward J.											
24		Clattie											
25		Hilda											
26	Hevon	Mary											
27		Mary											
28													
29	Walker												
30	Katherine												

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 29

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number _____, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. [Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____, at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a final residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Intended destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of money and if so, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hyman Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing thirtieth
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Robert Loman Hyman, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
12 day of June, 1900
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Hubbard	William									
2		Elyah									
3		William									
4		Allen									
5		Edward									
6	Heck	Walter									
7		Martha									
8	Stacy	John H.									
9											
10	Holden	Jesse									
11		Matel									
12		Constance									
13	Horton	Byron									
14	Harris	Lucy									
15	Joseph	Eli									
16	Keen	Frederick									
17	Kierstead	Nora									
18		Eugene									
19	Kaufman	William									
20		Marion									
21	Kiddridge	Samuel									
22		John									
23	Leamer	John									
24	Renaldi	Grace									
25	Lehtonen	Raymond									
26		James									
27	Hyson	William									
28		Art									
29		John									
30											

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190_____

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. H. H.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3: Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
Farmers is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
Farm laborers is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5: Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).
Column 6: Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7: Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

Column 10: Intended residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to each final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of money and if so, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17: Family before, relations, friends, and if so, what relation or friends. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Sydney J. J. J.*, Surgeon of the *Mauretania*, sailing *herein*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Government of England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *August*, 190*6*
at *New York*
Sydney J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Lea better	Willie								
2	Lea	Willie								
3	Lloyd									
4		Harrell								
5		John								
6		Willie								
7		Swanson								
8	Leonard	James								
9	Lilly	Kate								
10	Greene	Kate								
11	Maddock	Harry S.								
12		Harry S.								
13	Mayer	Rella								
14	Meyer	Lebina								
15	Markham	Pearce								
16	Moran	Laura								
17		Fanny								
18	Parton	Marquette								
19	Moody	Harry A.								
20	Michael	Simon								
21		Anna								
22	Woodward	Percy								
23	Morrison	Mary								
24	Moss	Myrtle								
25		Mary								
26		Fay								
27		Walter								
28	Moss	Fred								
29	Mosmore	William								
30										

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~San Francisco~~

, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Hall, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Can read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN-AMERICAN.
"African, Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancela and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Intended residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a trial residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, etc.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country). If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 10 (Place of destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 12 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not, Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.
Column 15 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 16 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Hyman J. J. Jones*, Surgeon of the *Kauai*, *Hawaii*,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of
Robert L. M. S. J. Jones and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-311

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *IN* sailing from *190*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	McKormack, Angus H.									
2	" " Harriet H.									
3	" " Byron									
4	" " Jordan									
5	Peterson, Esther									
6	Miller, Purdon									
7	" " Edna H.									
8	Mark, Pauline									
9	" " Berdie									
10	Leutinger, Joseph									
11	" " "									
12	Heine, Nordluy, Fred J.									
13	" " Laura H.									
14	Crown, Sara L.									
15	Reid, Samuel L.									
16	Spurk, Albert L.									
17	Heine Heine John H.									
18	Peterson, Benjamin									
19	" " "									
20	" " Benjamin									
21	" " Theresa									
22	" " Richmond									
23	" " Arabella									
24	" " Hannah									
25	" " Clara									
26	" " John L.									
27	" " Mary H.									
28	" " John									
29	" " "									
30	" " "									

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALY—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALY—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10: Intended residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show these *countries and dates of arrival* in permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Place of destination. Intended permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or island of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether has a ticket to each final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom one passed, passed. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 18: Name of person to whom going, and if so, what name or names. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to, in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1. *Rhynny Jones*, Surgeon of the *Manassas*, sailing *Newark*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Robert M. Snyland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1901
at New York
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rhoades	John H.											
2		Katharine											
3	Rurrows	Wheeler											
4	Huie	U. G. H. H. H.											
5	Schulman	Samuel											
6		Anna											
7	Shaw	Charles											
8		Charles J.											
9		Frank											
10	Saerin	Alora											
11	Short	Ward B.											
12		Harriet											
13	Strickland	Barthine											
14	Rynolds	Parker											
15	MacKell	Carl											
16		Ellen											
17	Acapp	Blara											
18	Wheeler	Marie											
19	Stewart	Elliot											
20	Steele	Albert L.											
21	Sheldon	Harry											
22		May											
23		Martha											
24		Ruth											
25	Simpson	Joseph											
26		Marion											
27	Staple												
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John. K. Stewart, of the Italian, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John. K. Stewart

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1900,

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
Farmers is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Triest, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of a final residence thereon. The entries in column 6 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of a final residence thereon. The entries in column 6 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country, if known). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join in either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. H. Myers*, Surgeon of the *Mauritania*, sailing *New York*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician,
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Rev. L. M. H. H. H., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *April*, 190*0*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *13* sailing from *14* 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Schwaik	James L.									
2	Straw	Eda									
3	Thompson	Richard									
4	Jewett	David W.									
5	Rudolph	Edith									
6	Tate	Stella									
7	Brown	George T.									
8	Thomas	Ransom H.									
9	"	Lucie R. H.									
10	"	Elizabeth									
11	"	De Witt									
12	Blain	Esther									
13	Tiffany	George J.									
14	Timmer	Maudie M.									
15	"	Thomas M.									
16	Taylor	Alan H. L.									
17	"	Rose A.									
18	Korenberg	Simon									
19	Benedict	Jacques L.									
20	"	William									
21	"	William									
22	"	Esther									
23	Whitridge	David									
24	Whitcomb	Ernest M.									
25	"	William									
26	Burke	William									
27	"	Robert									
28	"	John									
29	"	John									
30	"	Elizabeth									

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (How to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, L. mainly, Venetia and Lombardy and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Intended permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a final residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, state, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States or in foreign country). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if so, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Hydner Jones*, Surgeon of the *New York and Albany Railway*,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *years'* experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Martin Elizabeth									
2	Walton Lou H									
3	Wellman Frank									
4	Richardson Elsie									
5	Wolf Edwin									
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15	Rider John									
16	Richardson									
17	Carlson Karl O									
18	McGuire Irene									
19										
20	Schubert									
21	Worth Adele									
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2: (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).
Column 3: (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either Married, S. (single), Wid. (widowed), or Div. (divorced).
Column 4: (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5: (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).
Column 6: (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7: (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11: (Intended permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time he resided thereon. The entries in column 11 should show these entries, and the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in report of country of permanent residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 12: (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of permanent residence). The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: (Intended future permanent residence). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: (Whether having a ticket for each final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 15: (Whether passage was paid, in whole or in part, by whom). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16: (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, how and when). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18: (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19: (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Marine Hospital, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Robert M. Jones, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1900
Wm. J. Jones
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mannetania* sailing from *London*, *England*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Boursing Charles</i>	38	M	Shipowner		English		<i>London</i>	<i>under Sir B. Boring</i>	<i>Arbuthnot Drive, Liverpool, New York City</i>
2	<i>Amy</i>	33	F	Housewife						
3	<i>Charles</i>	7	M	Child						
4	<i>Amy</i>	3	F	Infant						
5	<i>Marone Wilfrid</i>	29	M	Doctor		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Mr. J. B. Boring</i>	
6	<i>Mullen George</i>	41	M	Farmer		English		<i>Dorking</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
7	<i>Bruschiatti John</i>	28	M	Doctor		Italian		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
8	<i>Corray Percy</i>	29	M	Doctor		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
9	<i>Robt. Haman</i>	29	M	Home						
10	<i>Christie George</i>	29	M	Farmer		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
11	<i>Donner John</i>	38	M	Merchant		English		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
12	<i>James</i>	31	M	Housewife						
13	<i>Douglas James</i>	41	M	Industrious						
14	<i>James</i>	40	M	Housewife						
15	<i>James</i>	40	M	Farmer						
16	<i>Stallis William</i>	30	M	Farmer		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
17	<i>Hamilton Charles</i>	66	M	Farmer		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
18	<i>Mendall Bill</i>	60	M	Farmer		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
19	<i>Masunash Veronica</i>	22	F	Housewife		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
20	<i>Marshall Sarah</i>		F	Housewife		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
21	<i>Madden Beatrice</i>	44	F	Housewife		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
22	<i>Correll Joseph</i>	49	M	Farmer		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
23	<i>Robinson John</i>	32	M	Farmer		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
24	<i>Beggsold William</i>	46	M	Farmer		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
25	<i>Salomani Joseph</i>	68	M	Farmer		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
26	<i>Smallpage Clara</i>	40	F	Housewife		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
27	<i>St. Helen Albert</i>	34	M	Farmer		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
28	<i>Thorne</i>		F	Housewife		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
29	<i>Bellipadi Rose</i>	28	F	Housewife		Irish		<i>London</i>	<i>Father Mr. Boring</i>	
30										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Country.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 1	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
4	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
9	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
13	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
14	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
15	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
16	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
17	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
18	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
19	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
20	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
21	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
22	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
23	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
24	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
25	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
26	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
27	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
28	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
29	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York
30	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 years	San Francisco	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	Light	Light	Light	U.S.A. New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John P. H. H.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. H. H.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a trial residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if yes, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Polk Dwyer*, Surgeon of the *Hospital*, *therewith*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *12* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Robert James Dwyer, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *July*, 190*0*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Rosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Manhattan* sailing from *Liverpool*, *11th September, 1909*

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Parker</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
2	<i>Colla</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
3	<i>Selipman</i>	<i>Gerald</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
4	<i>Edwards</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
5												
6	<i>Ag</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
7	<i>Buchann</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
8	<i>Glenn</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
9	<i>Bryan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
10		<i>Smiley</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
11	<i>Bentley</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
12		<i>Jellie</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
13			<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
14	<i>Parsons</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
15	<i>Kinghorn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
16		<i>Edith</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
17	<i>Steele</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>79</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
18	<i>Liver</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
19		<i>Robert</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
20	<i>Cheshire</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
21	<i>McLadden</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
22	<i>Maclean</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
23		<i>Anna</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
24		<i>Heath</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
25	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Pauline</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
26	<i>Shutts</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
27		<i>Anna</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
28	<i>Pray</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
29	<i>Scott</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>
30	<i>Scott</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Stratford</i>	<i>Eng</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
2		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 8	Dark Brown		England				
3		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
4		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
5		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
6		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
7		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
8		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
9		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
10		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
11		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
12		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
13		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
14		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
15		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
16		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
17		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
18		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
19		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
20		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
21		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
22		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
23		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
24		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
25		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
26		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
27		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
28		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
29		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				
30		Self	Yes	1905	Yes	1905				5 6	Dark Brown		England				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Shaw, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1900,

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or peoples as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, a city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of permanent residence). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Hyman Jones*, Surgeon of the *Maurepaine*, sailing *thence*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
 at *New York*

day of *July*, 190

Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Blackstock	James	50	M	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 2	Simpson	James	45	M	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 3	Smart	James	45	M	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 4	Agusto	Jose	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 5	Suber	Charles	40	M	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 6	Thomas	Harry	50	M	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 7		Katherine	40	F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 8	Alloa	Isabella	44	F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 9		Helen	37	F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 10		Luz	18	F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 11	Taylor	James	39	M	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 12		Edw. Wm.	30	M	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 13	Deane	James	30	M	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 14	Deane	James	30	M	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 15												
✓ 16	Le Racle	Morie		F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 17	Brenton	Nita	24	F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 18	Page	Lois	31	F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 19	Reedman	Lynne	24	F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 20												
✓ 21			39	F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 22	Keroueck	Louise	35	F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 23	Barber	William	28	M	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 24												
✓ 25	Edlington	Maria	40	F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 26	Blomquist	John	23	M	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 27			40	F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 28	Hobson	John	23	M	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 29	Weather	Olga	20	F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto
✓ 30	Plain	Edna	23	F	British	English	British	English	London	King Edward Hotel	Canada	Toronto

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 190

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
			Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	No	Self	Yes	1909	Canada					5	4	Blue		Canada		
2	No	Self	Yes	1904	Canada					5	7	Blue		Canada		
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No						5	3	Blue				
4										5	6	Blue				
5	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	8	Blue		Canada		
6	Yes	Self	Yes	1904	Canada					5	10	Blue		Canada		
7		Husband								5	9	Blue				
8	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	7	Blue		Canada		
9		Husband								5	4	Blue				
10										5	4	Blue				
11	Yes	Husband	Yes	1905	Canada					5	0	Blue		Canada		
12																
13	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	6	Blue		Canada		
14	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	6	Blue		Canada		
15																
16	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	6	Blue		Canada		
17	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	8	Blue		Canada		
18	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	8	Blue		Canada		
19	Yes	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	8	Blue		Canada		
20																
21	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	4	Blue		Canada		
22	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	8	Blue		Canada		
23	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					6	10	Blue		Canada		
24																
25	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	10	Blue		Canada		
26	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	3	Blue		Canada		
27																
28	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	3	Blue		Canada		
29	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	1	Blue		Canada		
30	No	Self	Yes	1905	Canada					5	1	Blue		Canada		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John Hardman, of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column 3 (A,p)). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex): The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). --The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steuership companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 is subdivided and the entries there should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), Yes-No (can read but not write).

Yes No (can read but not write).
 Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race; people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

LITVINEN (NORRHO).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emecia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN JOURNAL

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." 10

Column 10 Last previous residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a prior residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, locality or town* of his permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship compute accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary and more remoteness of race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of birth and name). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1: (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if in a United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 17: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 17 shall be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17: *By whom was passage paid?*. The entry in column 15 should show definite-ly by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). Entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before the date of the first publication of the book as 1831-97. Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). The end in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relationship, if any, with name and general address.

Column 49 to 50.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any section officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

14

I, *Phydney Jones*, Surgeon of the *Marine*, *caulking* *herewith* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *12*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Robert London *of London*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Boltonian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6-
111-
117-7-117

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.												
1	Daepp	Clara	27	f	maid	yes	Switzerland	German	Munchingen	John Daepp	Switzerland												
2	Earle	Susan	27	f	maid	yes	England	English	London	John Earle	England												
3	Likson	John	32	f	maid	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Chicago	John Likson	Chicago												

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24			25 26 27 28 29													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether agent paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Exempt from prior or subsequent registration, or both, under the laws of the United States, if the person is a member of one of the following classes:</small> Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether, pending the action of any court, the person is charged with any crime, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime, under the laws of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	Mr. Stuchley	1906	1906	Mr. Stuchley	11	11	11	11	5	8	fair	dark blue		England	Manchester
2	no	Mr. Stuchley	1894	1903	Mr. Stuchley					5	0	dk	brn		England	Manchester
3	no	Mr. Stuchley	1904	1904	Mr. Stuchley					5	6	fair	brn		England	Manchester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harold H. H. H. of the United States, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, printer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 4 (Race or people).—*The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifestos should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifesto does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifesto does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

JULIAN (NORRIS)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

HALL AND SCHULTZ

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend co-sentinel chance alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to each final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$40; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 7. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 7 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and usual address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Reg. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1909
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

-4 SEP 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Adler	Gerald	21	✓ m	Engineer	yes	England	English	England	Newbridge	NY	Petaluma
✓ 2		Howard	18	✓ f	Chemist					Pittsburgh	PA	New York
✓ 3	Atkinson	Sydia A E	54	✓ f	Wife				Scotland	18 Victor St Sunderland	NY	Brooklyn
✓ 4	Appleby	Louisa A	48	✓ f	none				English	10 Church St Durham	PA	Harrisburg
✓ 5	Ballard	Henry	40	✓ m	Steward				U.S.A	48 Finsbury St London	MA	Cambridge
6	Beckley	Josiah	52		Clerk				England	51 Hadfield Rd Hadfield	MA	Worcester
✓ 7	Marward	Harry A	62	✓ f	Salesman	yes	England	English	U.S.A	Widow Pike Barnard	MA	Worcester
8	Ballard	Henry	45		Clerk					48 Wilby St Fulham	MA	Lowell
9		Annie	38	✓ f	Wife							
10	Mall	Nellie							England	69 Norman Rd Huddersfield	MA	Bridgford
11		Erie	5	✓ m	Child	none						
✓ 12	Marion	Henry	32	✓ m	Student	yes	England	Scottish		84 George St Chorley	PA	York City
✓ 13	Calley	William H	31	✓ m	Copper				U.S.A	1000 W. 1st St Chicago	PA	Bisbee
✓ 14	Crockett	Edward M	51	✓ m	Merchant				England	1000 W. 1st St Chicago	PA	Philadelphia
✓ 15	Climie	Jessie R	42	✓ f	Teacher				U.S.A	1000 W. 1st St Chicago	PA	Madison
✓ 16	Challinor	Maad M	41	✓ m	Printer				England	1000 W. 1st St Chicago	PA	Rochester
17	Charles	Sarah	28	✓ f	Wife				Ireland			
18	Cashley	James	30	✓ m	Manager				U.S.A	Cincinnati	OH	Cincinnati
19		May	28	✓ f	Wife							
✓ 20	Pior	James Victor	21	✓ m	Worker	yes	England	English	England	42 Harley St London	NY	Harlem
✓ 21		John	48	✓ m	Artist				Scotland	96 Springfield Rd Glasgow	NY	New York
✓ 22		Isaac	46	✓ m					England	150 St. Austell Rd London		
✓ 23	Eddy	Messie	25	✓ f	Milliner					150 St. Austell Rd London	NY	Albany
✓ 24	Gray	Samuel	31	✓ m	Machine				England	150 St. Austell Rd London	MA	Bridgford
✓ 25	Dye	Arthur	41	✓ m	Engineer				Scotland	18 Victor St Sunderland	NY	Brooklyn
✓ 26	Dodder	Gavin	33	✓ m	Architect					1000 W. 1st St Chicago		
27	Green	Prudence	50	✓ f	Wife				U.S.A	Rochester		
28		Edith	16	✓ f								
✓ 29	Gosling	Rose	39	✓ f	Teacher	yes	England	English	U.S.A	1000 W. 1st St Chicago	PA	Philadelphia
✓ 30	Goldman	John	35	✓ m	Hair dresser				U.S.A	1000 W. 1st St Chicago		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sept 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether seeking by means of any other person to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	Self	\$50	1907 Rochester	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	none	England	Trarbridge	
2	.	.	no	.	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 10	Dark black	Scar on chin	England	Honkaven
3	.	.	\$50	1907 York	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 4 1/2	grey	.	England	Purham
4	.	.	50	1906 York	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 8	Dark brown blue	.	.	Clapham
5	yes	Self	50	1904 Cambridge	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 5 1/2	Red	.	.	Clapham
6	no	.	more no	.	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 3 1/2	Light grey blue	.	England	London
7	no	.	\$50	1909 Boston	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	good	no	5 8	Dark	.	.	London	
8	yes	.	50	.	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
9	.	Husband	.	.	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
10	no	.	50	1909 Various	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 1	Dark brown blue	none	England	Huddersfield
11	.	Garner	.	.	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
12	yes	Self	\$50	1907 Boston	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	good	no	5 9	Dark brown	Mark on back of head	England	Wigan	
13	no	.	50	1907 Boston	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 10	Dark blue	none	Isle of Man	Barry
14	yes	.	50	1906 Boston	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 3	Dark brown grey	mark on back	England	Northampton
15	.	.	50	1909 Boston	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	4 8	Dark blue	none	Canada	Peterborough
16	no	.	50	1909 Boston	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 7 1/2	Dark brown	.	England	Crease
17	yes	.	50	1909 Boston	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 2	Pale	grey	Ireland	Monaghan
18	no	.	more	1909 Cincinnati	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	Dark black grey	.	England	Stanhope
19	.	Husband	.	Philadelphia	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 3	Auburn	.	U.S.A	Philadelphia
20	yes	Self	\$50	1899 Boston	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	good	no	5 10 1/2	Light brown	none	England	Newcastle	
21	.	.	50	1909 New York	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 4 1/2	.	.	.	Liverpool
22	.	.	50	.	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	Dark	.	.	.
23	no	Self	50	1906 Bridgport	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 4 1/2	Dark	.	.	St Austell
24	yes	.	more	1909 Boston	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	black	.	.	Queensville
25	.	.	50	1892 Boston	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	Dark brown grey	.	.	Darlington
26	.	.	more	1892 Various	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	Dark	blue	.	London
27	.	.	.	.	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
28	.	.	.	.	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
29	yes	Self	\$50	1898 Boston	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	.	.	.	good	no	5 4 1/2	Dark brown	mark on palm of left hand	Canada	Merrimack	
30	.	.	50	1909 Boston	Brother in law A W Dyke 1347 A Pacific St Brooklyn	5 6	Dark	black	none	England	Battersea

James May

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Fletcher of the United States, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Latham
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1 farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be constantly revised by inspectors and agents. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

relative living, give me and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Paul destination*).--Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(*Column 1*) (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 1 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—Entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Reg. London 1888, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1900
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *ITANIA*

sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

-4 SEP 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Hawks	Edward	31	m	Student	yes	England	English	NON IMM. U.S.A. New York	Pa Philadelphia
2	Hedley	John	30	m	Clerk				NON IMM. U.S.A. Copperhill	Ind Copperhill
3	Hogan	Alfa	62	m	Cabinet maker				NON IMM. U.S.A. Cambridge	Mass Cambridge
4	Hill	Walter	36	m	Apprentice				NON IMM. U.S.A. Hartford	Conn Hartford
5	Hallsworth	Herbert	28	m	Engineer				NON IMM. U.S.A. Chicago	Ill Chicago
6		Pearl	29	f	House				NON IMM. U.S.A. Hasting	Pa Philadelphia
7	Lethbridge	James McDonald	29	m	Farmer				NON IMM. U.S.A. Hasting	Pa Philadelphia
8	Lee	Marion	20	f	Student				England Grantham	Ill Chicago
9	Simon	Abraham	22	m	Student		Russia Hebrew	Cardiff	48 Daberg St. Cardiff	Pa Philadelphia
10	Lines	William	21	m	Surveyor		England English	England on Avon	Avonfield Bradford on Avon	NY New York
11	Merrall	Amy	41	f	Manageress			Shrewsbury	34 South St. Shrewsbury	RI Providence
12	Martin	Harvey	31	m	Chemist			Philadelphia	112 Manor House Rd. Newcastle	Pa Philadelphia
13	Moir	William	16	m	Scholar		Scotch	England Hereford	Westfields Hereford	Ind Haute
14	McCann	James	30	m	Coal miner		English	Wigan	2107 Cumberland St. Wigan	Mont Land Centre
15	Murray	John	41	m	Manager	yes	England English	Canada Walkerville	Windsor Rd. Walkerville	Ind Walkerville
16	McNamara	Ellen	48	f	Wife					
17	Neelands	Thomas	47	m	Merchant	yes	England Canadian	Canada Vancouver	1416 7th Ave. Vancouver	BC Vancouver
18	O'Malley	Mary	24	f	Baker			Ireland Westport	Westport Co. Mayo	Pa Philadelphia
19		Edward	24	m	Book keeper					
20	Phillips	Harold	40	m	Organist	yes		England Baltimore	Upton Shugh England	Ind Baltimore
21		Amy	36	f	Wife					
22		John	38	m	Child	no				
23	Pringle	Arthur	52	m	Bank manager	yes	England Canadian	Canada Preston	Wife Alice	Ind Preston
24	Phillips	Atto	46	m	Merchant		Germany German	Germany Wilmersdorf	3 Bileny St. Berlin	Ind Wilmersdorf
25	Palmer	Ernest	31	m	Merchant	yes	England English	England Sydney	Park St. Sydney	Ind Sydney
26	Protheroe	John	23	m	Fireman			U.S.A. New York	141 E. 14th St. New York	Ill Chicago
27	Ludgrove	Andrew	36	m	Marine			England Portsmouth	141 E. 14th St. Portsmouth	Ind Portsmouth
28	Stuttard	Annie	24	f	Wife				Parents W. Stuttard	Pa Philadelphia
29	Sargent	Ada	30	f	Independent				Parents W. Sargent	Ind Island
30	Shelton	Percy	23	m	Clerk			Canada Regina	Street 4th St. Regina	Ind Regina

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190*0*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause than those specified in the Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	\$50	1903	Charles Seminary Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	and	no	5 11	Dark brown	blue		none	Wales	Crickhowel
2	no			1904	Home						5 10					England	Baleshead on Tyne
3	yes	Self	\$50	1909	133 Hampshire St Cambridge Mass						5 10	Fair				Wales	Talybont
4	yes	Self	\$50	1909	Uncle John Redworth						5 5	Fair				England	Birmingham
5				1902	Riverside Illinois						5 8		blue				Wednesfield
6		Husband		1904	Home						5 7		blue				Chicago
7		Self	\$50		Home						5 10	Fresh brown	grey		none	New Zealand	Coengame
8		Father	\$50		Clifton Ills						5 5		brown			England	Grantham
9	no	Self	\$50	1903	Home						5 6					Russia	Kelvaria
10	yes	Self	\$50	1909	Brooklyn N.Y.						5 11		Dark grey			England	Wid. Lifford
11	no			1888	Providence R.I.						5 6						Birmingham
12	yes		over	1909	Home						5 11 1/2		Dark blue				Aylesbury
13		Mother	\$50	1909	Home						5 6		brown				Birmingham
14		Self	\$50		Home						5 5		grey				Wigan
15	yes	Self	\$50	1909	Walkerville Ont						5 11	Dark	Dark	black		Scotland	Perth
16																	
17	yes	Self	\$50	1908	Home						5 10 1/2	Fresh brown	blue		none	Canada	North Tower
18	no		\$50								5 7		Fair			Ireland	Westport
19											5 2						
20			\$50	1905	Home						5 4	Fresh brown	brown		none	England	Oxford
21		Husband		1909	Home						5 5						London
22		Father															
23	yes	Self	\$50	1906	In transit to Canada						5 7 1/2	Fresh brown	blue		none	Canada	Hamilton
24	no		more	yes	In transit						5 2		greyish brown		crippled finger on right hand	Germany	Wesel on Rhine
25	yes	Self	more	no	In transit						5 8 1/2	Dark	Dark	brown	none	Australia	Sydney
26	no		\$50	1909	Home						5 10	Fresh	Fair	blue		England	Louthport
27	yes		\$50		Home						5 6		Dark grey				Wigan
28		Self	\$50		Home						5 4		brown	brown			Sowerby Bridge
29					Home						5 5						Logton
30	no		\$50	1909	In transit to Regina Sask.						6 0		grey				London

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*190*9*

12

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to take any other action, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	\$50	1903	Charles Seminary Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark brown blue	none	Wales	Crickhowel	
2	no	.	100	1904	Home	.	.	.	.	.	5 10	.	.	England	Baleshead on Tyne
3	yes	Self	100	1909	133 Hampshire St Cambridge Mass	.	.	.	.	.	5 10	Fair	.	Wales	Talybont
4	yes	Self	100	1909	Uncle John Medford	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	Fair	.	England	Birmingham
5	.	.	100	1902	Riverside Illinois	.	.	.	.	.	5 8	blue	.	.	Wednesbury
6	.	Husband	100	1902	Home	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	blue	.	.	Chicago
7	.	Self	\$50	1903	In transit to New Zealand	.	.	.	.	.	5 10	Dark brown grey	none	New Zealand	Coenganne
8	.	Father	100	1903	Clifton Ills	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	Dark brown	.	England	Gransham
9	no	Self	\$50	1903	1132. Moss Ave. Boston	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	.	.	Russia	Kelvaria
10	yes	Self	\$50	1903	Providence	.	.	.	.	.	5 11	Dark grey	.	England	101. Appinham
11	no	.	100	1888	43 Redwing St Elmwood Providence R.I.	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	.	.	.	Birmingham
12	yes	.	100	1904	424 S. Broad St. Phila.	.	.	.	.	.	5 11 1/2	Dark blue	.	.	Aylesbury
13	.	Self	100	1904	524 South 8th St Terra Haute Ind	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	Dark brown	.	.	Birmingham
14	.	Self	\$50	.	Friend John Hackett	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	grey	.	.	Wigan
15	yes	Self	\$50	1909	Home	.	.	.	.	.	5 11	Dark Dark black	.	Scotland	Perth
16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
17	yes	Self	\$50	1908	1416-7th Ave Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	Dark brown blue	none	Canada	North Tower	
18	no	.	50	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	Fair	.	Ireland	Westport
19	.	.	50	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 2	.	.	.	.
20	.	.	50	1905	2724 Maryland Ave Baltimore	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown brown	none	England	Stford	
21	.	Husband	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	.	.	London
22	.	Father	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
23	yes	Self	\$50	1906	In transit to Canada	.	.	.	.	.	5 7 1/2	Dark brown blue	none	Canada	Hamilton
24	no	.	more	1906	In transit to Australia	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	Dark brown	crippled finger on right hand	Germany	Wesel on Rhein
25	yes	Self	more	1905	In transit to Australia	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Dark Dark brown	none	Australia	Sydney	
26	no	.	\$50	1909	1205 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill	.	.	.	.	.	5 10	Dark Fair blue	.	England	Southport
27	yes	.	\$50	.	204 Maryland Ave Baltimore Md	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	Dark grey	.	.	Durham
28	.	Self	\$50	.	3430 North 11th St Philadelphia Pa	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	Dark brown	.	.	Sowerby Bridge
29	.	.	.	.	94 Albion Place Port Richmond Staten Island N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	.	London	
30	no	.	50	1909	In transit to Regina Sask	.	.	.	.	.	6 0	grey	.	.	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard J. Smith of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Hatchett
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of September, 1900,
at
W. H. Hackett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Net London England, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept, 1907
 at NEW YORK
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

-4 SEP 1909

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Shaw	42	✓	Student	yes yes	England	English	Amherst	Wife Alice	Mass Amherst
2	Shaw	10	✓	Insurance		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
3	Shaw	16	✓	Student		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
4	Shaw	9	✓	Student		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
5	Townsend	70	✓	Teacher		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
6	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
7	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
8	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
9	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
10	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
11	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
12	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
13	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
14	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
15	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
16	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
17	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
18	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
19	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
20	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
21	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
22	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
23	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
24	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
25	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
26	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
27	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
28	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
29	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst
30	Taylor	10	✓	Wife		England	English	Amherst	150 Kent Street, Amherst	Mass Amherst

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes	Father	\$50	yes 1909	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	Dark Brown	brown	none	England	Boston
2	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Dark	blue	none	England	Liverpool
3	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	blue	none	England	Barley
4	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark	grey	none	Australia	Adelaide
5	yes	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	grey	none	England	Warboys, Hunts
6	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	blue	none	England	Worcester, Wye
7	no	Self	\$100	yes 1893	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	Dark	blue	none	Norway	Drabato
8	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	blue	none	England	Christian
9	yes	Husband	\$50	yes 1909	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	black	blue	Scotland	Abertoe
10	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	grey	blue	Scotland	Abertoe
11	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Dark	blue	blue	Scotland	Forfar
12	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	blue	blue	Scotland	Dumfries
13	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	blue	blue	Scotland	Dumfries
14	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	blue	blue	Scotland	Abertoe
15	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	blue	blue	England	Liverpool
16	yes	Mother	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	blue	blue	Denmark	Nyborg
17	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	Dark	blue	blue	England	Liverpool
18	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	blue	blue	England	Penrith
19	yes	Husband	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	blue	blue	Italy	Alma
20	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	Dark	blue	blue	England	Uttelby
21	yes	Husband	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 1/2	Dark	blue	blue	Canada	New Glasgow
22	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	blue	blue	Scotland	Edinboro
23	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	blue	blue	B.C.	Vancouver
24	yes	Husband	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	blue	blue	USA	San Diego
25	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	blue	blue	England	Liverpool
26	yes	Husband	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	Dark	blue	blue	Ireland	Dublin
27	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark	blue	blue	England	Uttelby
28	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark	blue	blue	England	Uttelby
29	yes	Husband	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark	blue	blue	England	Uttelby
30	no	Self	\$50	no	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark	blue	blue	England	Uttelby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John F. Hart
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1909
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, Sailing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1909
at New York
E. B. Kacner
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

LIVERPOOL

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from NEW YORK, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					State.	City or Town.
1	Tilton	John	31	✓ m	Bartender	yes yes	English English	Bridgeport Conn	Father E.C. Tilton Kenyon Farm. Middlebr. Lane	Conn Bridgeport
2		Minnie	22	✓ f	Wife		English English	Bridgeport Conn		
3	Potter	John	22	✓ m	Farmer		English	York	Squire Wm. H. Hargate York	West Yorkshire
4		Best	19	✓ m	Butcher		English	York		West Yorkshire
5	Tovey	Albert E.	53	✓ m	Priest		English	Boston	Father Maxwell Asg Copley St. John Oxford	Mass Boston
6	Stuhlschmidt	W.	64	✓ m	Manufacturer		St Britain Canadian	Preston	Brother Fred Preston Ont. Can	Can Preston
7	McKay	Donald	30	✓ m	Miner		Scotch	California	Mother Mary Pittsburg	Cal Pittsburg
8	Morley	Fredrick	32	✓ m	Miner		Eng		Father in law H. Holzman 19 Russell St. London W.C.	Eng London
9		Muriel Jeanette	30	✓ f	Wife				Father	
10		Jean. Isabel	18	✓ f						
11	Strems	Ivan	37	✓ m	Chef	yes yes	Holland Dutch	England London	Wife Jacoba 31 Loftus Rd. Shepherd Bush W. London	N.Y. New York
12	Hamana	E.								
13	Kinsella	James	43	✓ m	Traveller	yes yes	England E. Indian	England London	S. L. Behrens Oxford St. Manchester	N.Y. New York
14	Stevenson	Lomas O.	22	✓ m	Student		English	Amherst	Father Ratcliffe Burton	Mass Amherst
15	Robie	Alice	38	✓ f	Wife		English	Liverpool	Strand Allen 33 Canby Rd. Liverpool	N.J. Jersey City
16	Emalie	Mary	26	✓ f	Teacher		English	Amherst	Brother 6 Southbrook Sq. Allen Rd. Amherst	N.Y. Amherst
17	Staples	Amy	30	✓ f	Wife		English	Amherst	Brother Horsford Lodge W. Haverhill	Mass Amherst
18	Brampton	Charles	26	✓ m	Chauffeur		English	Leicester	Father The Manor St. Leicester	Eng Leicester

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Smith and wife of the Manuelana, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1904,
at NEW YORK
W. H. Hackett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, SAILING THERE, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Reg. London, N. C. 1900, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1900
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *AFRICA* sailing from *LIVERPOOL*, *4 FEB 1908*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andrews	Potta	33	✓	✓	Scaper	yes yes	91. 2 a	Citizen	
2	Almy	Robert	58	✓	✓	Represent				
3	Anderson	Frank	30	✓	✓					
4	Abbott	Arthur	56	✓	✓	Cardinal	yes	11 2 a	Citizen	
5		Ann	57	✓	✓	Wife				
6	Allart	Fredrick	24	✓	✓	Salmon				
7	Braidwood	Marion	47	✓	✓	Clark				
8		Purey	58	✓	✓	Wife				
9		Margaret	59	✓	✓	grapher				
10	Bowles	Charles	30	✓	✓	Student				
11	Burshell	Amelia	41	✓	✓	maker				
12		G	35	✓	✓	Wife				
13		J	37	✓	✓	Merchant				
14	Brown	William	45	✓	✓	Merchant	yes yes	USA	Citizen	
15		Emily	29	✓	✓	Wife				
16	Bael	Joshua	48	✓	✓	Proprietor				
17	Bradley	Viola	28	✓	✓	Teacher	yes yes	USA	Citizen	
18	Brodie	Malcolm	49	✓	✓	Farmer				
19	Bunting	William	31	✓	✓	Engineer				
20		Alise	28	✓	✓	Wife				
21	Bisset	George	44	✓	✓	Merchant				
22		Arabella	40	✓	✓	Wife				
23		George	10	✓	✓	Child				
24	Brady	Patrick	29	✓	✓	Workman				
25	Cornstock	Samuel	46	✓	✓	Wife	yes yes	USA	Citizen	
26	Corless	James	39	✓	✓	Teacher				
27	Campbell	Louisa	44	✓	✓					
28	Christianar	Laura	28	✓	✓					
29		Alise	40	✓	✓					
30	Cann	Bertha	25	✓	✓					

List

5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____

-9 SEP 1964

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Masta, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John R. Hackett
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1908
at New York
Chas. Hackett
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURITIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1907
at NEW LONDON
W. H. HARRIS
Immigration Officer

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

SLFY S.S. sailing from *LIVERPOOL*, *1909*, *190*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Canning	Margaret E.	38	✓	2/8	Book		USA		
2	Cossigan	Emma	32	✓		Teacher				
3		Edward J.	31	✓						
4		Barbara	35	✓						
5		Larabie A.	40	✓						
6	Carroll	Mary	45	✓		Housekeeper				
7		Rosa	36	✓		Teacher				
8	Conway	John	45	✓		Police				
9		Emma	45	✓		Housewife				
10	Donaty	Peter	31	✓		Traveller				
11	Barrothers	George	38	✓		Salesman		USA		
12	Whifford	Sullivan	19	✓		Student				
13	Charles	Ellen	30	✓		Nurse		USA		
14	Adman	John	60	✓		Housekeeper				
15	Cashman	Eugene	49	✓		Soldier				
16	Penholm	Jeannette	36	✓		Teacher		USA		
17		Annie	40	✓		Housekeeper				
18	Bleker	Oliver John	30	✓		Lawyer				
19	De Velle	Edmond	55	✓		Artist				
20	Davies	William	66	✓		Engineer				
21	Dannhauser	Anna	32	✓		Housewife				
22	Deinham	Larabie	35	✓		Teacher				
23		George	30	✓		Teacher				
24	Derholm	Glennice	7	✓		Child				
25	Dean	Ida	45	✓		Housewife				
26		Ida	42	✓						
27	Orskine	Alexander	50	✓		Manufacturer				
28		Ida	19	✓		Student				
29	Aleischner	Larabie	32	✓		Housewife		USA		
30		Larabie	25	✓		Housewife				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, Sept 14, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>State in plain or shorthand, or list, whether for one and treatment of the same, whether in the United States or elsewhere.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether subject by name, or by other designation, to any law, or laws, of the United States, or of any foreign country, prohibiting the same.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

James L. Smith, Jr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Hackett
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1909,
at London
Ed Hackett
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money st. own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ret-London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1909
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TANIA sailing from 4 190, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Forbes	John	51	m. merchant	yes	USA	citizen			
2		Anna	49	f. housewife						
3		John	11	m. child						
4		Anna	7	f. child						
5	Gisher	Ray	29	m. driver						
6	Gray	Martha	37	f. housewife						
7	Dubergald	Belle	36	m. f. Passenger	yes	USA	citizen			
8	Leischner	Henry	24	m. Lawyer						
9		Henry	64	m. Physician						
10	Dot	James	40	m. Farmer						
11	Rehberg	Carl	25	m. Clerk	yes	USA	citizen			
12	Golding	Edwin	60	m. Farmer						
13	Grisham	Joseph	47	m. Farmer						
14	Glenn	Thomas	30	m. Attorney						
15	Goodman	Frances	30	f. Engraver	yes	USA	citizen			
16	Gaffney	Raymond	22	m. Student						
17		Luella	26	f. Teacher						
18	Bould	Allen	26	m. Agent	yes	USA	citizen			
19	Gilberts	Rolando	29	m. stenographer						
20	Goldie	Sarah	48	f. Teacher						
21		Emma	41	f.						
22	Hardy	Charles	26	m.						
23		Elizabeth	30	f. none						
24	Hickstein	Ruth	40	f. maker						
25	Hauke	Ben	30	m. Teacher						
26	Heiss	Mary	20	f. Steward						
27	Halsinger	Anna	45	f. housewife						
28		Glady	18	f. Student						
29	Hicks	Nannie	25	f. Teacher						
30	Hallimond	William	25	m. Student	yes	USA	citizen			

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Alaska, _____, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Master, of the LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. H. H.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1900,
at NEW YORK
W. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of April, 1904
 at NEW YORK

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATANIA

sailing from ATANIA

1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Thill	Olard	38	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
2		Benjamin	57	M	Retired									
3		Marjorie	38	F	Housewife									
4		Edith	28	F	Housekeeper									
5	Harding	William	46	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes							
6		Annette	38	F	Housewife									
7	Hastings	Kate	35	F	Retired									
8	Israel	Margaret	36	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes							
9		Samuel	28	M	Merchant									
10	Joseph	Daniel	31	M	Student									
11	Johnson	Eller	32	M	Housekeeper									
12	Knapp	Arthur	30	M	Housekeeper									
13		William	37	M	Housekeeper									
14		James	32	M	Housekeeper									
15		James	59	M	Housekeeper									
16	Kirk	Sophia	56	F	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
17		John	30	M	Housekeeper									
18	Killogg	Mary	37	F	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
19		James	36	M	Housekeeper									
20	Karran	William	44	M	Bank Clerk	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
21		Anna	32	F	Housekeeper									
22		Parad	25	F	Housewife									
23	Catham	James	49	M	Housekeeper									
24		Eller	49	F	Housewife									
25	Seffler	Shepherd	37	M	Professor	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
26	Logan	Margaret	42	F	Housewife									
27		David	11	M	Child									
28		Margaret	8	F	Child									
29		James	10	M	Child									
30		Bessie	6	F	Child									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard W. M. M. M., of the LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. M. M.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 1904
at New York
W. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

2. *Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Seal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ret London to England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1907
at London

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LANIA sailing from 1909, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Pick	40	✓	Teacher	yes yes	USA				
2	Powell	46	✓	University						
3	Pierrea	38	✓	Professor						
4	Powell	46	✓	College						
5	Libby	45	✓	Professor	yes yes	USA				
6	Monarch	31	✓	Teacher						
7	Abraham	50	✓	Teacher						
8	Marichean	36	✓	merchant	yes yes	USA				
9	Moore	32	✓	Professor						
10	Matthias	32	✓	Teacher						
11	Munn	38	✓							
12	Monaghan	50	✓	Wife	yes yes					
13	McBennett	31	✓	Salmon		USA				
14	Miles	45	✓	Agent						
15	McNamee	51	✓	Grapher						
16	Murphy	40	✓	none	yes yes	USA				
17	Muller	39	✓	Teacher						
18	Marsden	51	✓	Painter						
19		53	✓	Wife						
20	McNaughton	30	✓	Teacher						
21	McBreen	40	✓							
22	Marshall	40	✓	Retired						
23		40	✓	Wife						
24		40	✓	Retired						
25	Moses	26	✓	Student	yes yes	USA				
26	Melinger	40	✓	Wife						
27	Moore	51	✓	Wife						
28		41	✓	Student						
29	Mac Cord	40	✓	Teacher						
30	Mc Cormick	35	✓	Chemist	yes yes	USA				

List

9

Edward

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Martin, of the SS. "LIVERPOOL", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Martin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1904,

at San Francisco

John P. Martin

Immigration Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the 16 years' experience as a Physician
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N. Y. London England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Jan, 1907
at London
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from PARIS, 1900, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Nolan	James	31	✓	✓	U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Nevins	Winfield Scott	74	✓	✓	Journalist						
3		Mary E.	50	✓	✓	Wife						
4	Nield	George	54	✓	✓	Buyer						
5	Nadler	Rachel	46	✓	✓	Wife						
6		Mollie	40	✓	✓	Teacher						
7		Julia	42	✓	✓							
8		Dora	35	✓	✓	Wife						
9	Phillips	Edward E.	56	✓	✓	Teacher						
10	Peter	Melissa A.	50	✓	✓	Teacher	Wife					
11	Parker	Emma E.	37	✓	✓							
12	Page	Jennise	49	✓	✓	Retired						
13	Patten	Dallie	53	✓	✓	None						
14	Pinkham	Effie	54	✓	✓	Wife						
15	Purnell	Ed. F. J.	45	✓	✓	Merchant						
16	Parker	William	45	✓	✓	U.S.A. Citizen						
17	Pie	Marion B.	29	✓	✓	Wife						
18		Thylat	8	✓	✓	Child						
19	Pipping	William	21	✓	✓	Student						
20		Olivia F.	48	✓	✓	Wife						
21		Ellwood	15	✓	✓	Student						
22	Pogson	Matthew A.	69	✓	✓	U.S.A. Citizen						
23	Rall	Harriet E.	39	✓	✓							
24	Rae	Carrie M. Mrs.	52	✓	✓	Wife						
25		Lea	25	✓	✓	Teacher						
26	Ralls	Arthur	38	✓	✓	Physician						
27		Lola J. Mrs.	28	✓	✓	Wife						
28	Rathbone	Eleanor	24	✓	✓							
29		Meroyne K. & George	4	✓	✓	Child						
30	Landison	James	62	✓	✓	Retired						

List

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sancti Spiritus, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Richard Smith, of the TRIUMPH, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1900,
at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1902

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Steinfeldt	John	40	m	Physician	Yes	USA	Citizen			
2	Robinson	George	40	m	Merchant						
3					Wife						
4	Stamm	Alexander	45	m	Attorney						
5	Snedden	David	40	m	College Instructor						
6	Stall	Joseph	60	m	Physician						
7		Iselle	59	f	Wife						
8	Smith	Charlotte	23	f	School Teacher	Yes	USA	Citizen			
9	Simkin	Fred	61	m	Farmer						
10	Staples	Henry	36	m	Shipper						
11	Strang	Harry	23	m	Student	Yes	USA	Citizen			
12	Smallbones	Henry	65	m	Superintendent						
13		Elizabeth	55	f	Wife						
14	Thomas	Hennella	59	f	Wife						
15	Thompson	Henry	31	m	Student						
16	Taylor	Thymer	44	m	Tailor						
17		Rebecca	44	f	Wife						
18		Morris	20	m	Child						
19		Sarah	18	f	Child						
20		Esther	11	f	Child						
21	Thorwick	Esther	25	f	Wife						
22	Thompson	Thomas	47	m	Merchant						
23		Elizabeth	42	f	Wife						
24	Tough	Gilbert	22	m	Minister						
25	Torpe	Seefeld	65	m	Retired		USA				
26		Mary	70	f	Wife						
27	Wierwille	John	55	m	Teacher						
28		Mary	70	f	Wife						
29	Williams	Jennie	42	f	Wife						
30		Weller	44	m	Minister						

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Has he father, or husband, or child, or child-in-law, or grandchild, or grandchild-in-law, or other person, or persons, who are or have been, or are to be, naturalized citizens of the United States?</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

E. J. Farnsworth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard J. Smith, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John T. Smith
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1904,
at NEW YORK
Chas. H. Baker
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money so own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Reg. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept, 1907
 at NEW YORK
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1907, 190

31 LF-8												11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			
1	Loew	Laurence	21	M	Student	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
2	Walker	Donald	29	M	Hotel Keeper								
3	Williams	John	25	M	Farmer								
4	Whitehead	Merrie	25	F	Teacher								
5	Went	Charles	25	M	Allyman								
6	West	William	29	M	Wharfman								
7	Loeb	Mary	21	F	Teacher	yes	USA	Citizen					
8	Young	William	25	M	Manufacturer								
9		Marion	44	F	Wife								
10	Cellmar	Charles	40	M	Wharfman								
11	Darrington	Helen	25	F	Seamstress								
12	Gloss	Isabella	46	F	Wife								
13	Kiefert	Margaret	46	F	Wife								
14	Cummins	John	25	M	Farmer								
15	Knock	Charlotte	22	F	Teacher	yes	USA	Citizen					
16	Kloberg	Helen	24	F	Seamstress								
17	Sawdon	Franklin	43	M	Physician								
18	McMash	Alma	44	F	Teacher								
19	Marlin	Theodore	53	M	Wharfman								
20	Maerker	Donald	20	M	Miner								
21	Murnberger	Faustine	23	F	Pianist	yes	USA	Citizen					
22	Geppeler	Josephine	23	F	Wife								
23	Chasell	William	25	M	Engineer								
24	Anderson	Frank	28	M	Wife								
25		Mary S.	38	F	Wife								
26	Boer	Sam Josef	28	M	Teacher								
27	Carlson	Elias	22	M	Piano Dealer								
28	Gronenberg	Carl	44	M	Merchant								
29		Mary	40	F	Wife								
30		Quedron	2	F	Child								

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Yokohama, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Explain place of abode, or full name of person, or full name of corporation, society, municipality, or government, as the case may be, by which the passenger is supported, by January 1, 1907.</small> Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the Naturalization Act, to make permanent home in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

[Handwritten signature and date]
1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Thacker, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Thacker
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1901
at London
W. H. Thacker
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Reg. London Y. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1901
at San Francisco
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Pinder	Clara	44	✓ m	Baker	Yes	USA				
2	Nelson	Peter	60	✓	Retired						
3	Pease	Samuel J	22	✓	Professor						
4		Wm. J. H.	19	✓	Nurse						
5	Stewart	Marta	39	✓							
6	Thompson	John Thomas	22	✓ m	Traveller						
7	Keller	Franklin	22	✓	Traveller						
8	Mac Glasson	Minnie R	30	✓ f							
9	Gralley	Isaac	38	✓ m	Engineer						
10		Mabel	29	✓ f	Nurse						
11		Jack	2	✓ m	Child	no					
12	Blacklock	Maisie	16	✓ f	Student						
13	Anderson	August M.	41	✓ m	Physician						
14	McCaule	Emily J	35	✓ f	m Wife						
15	Robinson	William L	33	✓ m	Merchant						
16	McNamara	Ellen M.	48	✓ f	m Weaver						
17	De Belle	Alexandra Dagnan	38	✓ f	m Wife						
18	McKinger	Lewis E	44	✓ m	Clerk						
19	Golding	Anne H	50	✓ f	m Wife						
20		Carolyn	30	✓ f	s Weaver						
21		Mabel R	27	✓ f	s						
22	Goulkes	John	39	✓ m	Smelter						
23	O'Flaherty	John	38	✓ m	Police Officer						
24	Radmus	Hanoy E	42	✓ f	s Nurse						
25	Bradley	Emma L	45	✓ f	s Teacher						
26	Stone	Maud L	39	✓ f	s Teacher						
27	Champion	Charles									
28	Gray	George	45	✓ m	Police Officer						
29	Wallace	William	43	✓ m	Clerk						
30		Margaret	41	✓ f	m Wife						

List

15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on-board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Sullivan, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Sullivan
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1900.

at NEW YORK.

John P. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the London B England, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C. London B England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept, 1900
at London
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

EVERPOOLE

Sept 1, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Fattullo	Elizabeth	48	✓ f m H's wife	yes yes	USA	Citizen			
2		Margaret	16	✓ f s Student		USA				
3	Pemung	Harriet	48	✓ f m H's wife						
4	Huller	Ellen	53	✓ f s						
5	Elliott	George	59	✓ m m Farmer						
6		Ellen	41	✓ f m						
7	Nicol	David	55	✓ m m Banker						
8	Sanders	S. Leonard	28	✓ m s Traveller						
9	Pinson	Leonard	48	✓ m m Builder						
10	Brown	John	54	✓ m m						
11	Rankin	Andrew	42	✓ m s Engineer						
12	West	Joe	70	✓ m m Retired						
13	Gaulke	Richard	25	✓ m s Sculptor						
14	Hobson	Edwin	60	✓ m m Retired						
15	✓	Margaret	50	✓ f m Wife						
16	Tranuy	Samuel	38	✓ m m Saloon Keeper						
17	Bradley	Charles	69	✓ m m Retired						
18	Sandy	Gasper	29	✓ m s Dockery						
19	Booth	Samuel	54	✓ m m Printer						
20		St. J. J.	22	✓ m s Clerk						
21	Atkinson	Minnie	45	✓ f s Keeper						
22		Bessie	18	✓ f s Student						
23	Viblen	Edwald	29	✓ m m Teacher						
24	Smith	Louise	60	✓ f m H's wife						
25		Louise	22	✓ f s Teacher						
26	Look	Joe	58	✓ m m Manufacturer						
27		Mary	57	✓ f m Wife						
28	Van Lassall	Irene	30	✓ f s Teacher						
29	Momson	Barbara	38	✓ f m Wife						
30	Beckwermer	Mary	32	✓ f m						

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Shanghai, _____, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard, of the _____, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1901
at NEW YORK

C. C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of R.I.P.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

19

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAINE sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1	Karran	Mona. B.	26	✓ f s	Teacher	USA	USA		
2	Kenneth	James	45	✓ m s	Teacher	USA	USA		
3	Barkwood	Chas. E.	50	✓ m m	Artist	USA	USA		
4	Adams	Edward. L.	33	✓ m m	Doctor	USA	USA		
5	Clarke	Robt. B.	57	✓ m m	Farmer				
6		Sarah	50	✓ f m	Wife				
7	Sampson	Robert. B.	68	✓ m m	Clerk				
8	Lowell	Jno. G.							
9	Wagner	Agusta. C.	25	✓ f s	Teacher	USA	USA		
10	Green	Prudence	50	✓ f m	Wife				
11		E. H. Low	26	✓ f s	Wife				
12	Moore	Anton	41	✓ m m	Physician				
13		Samuel	38	✓ f m	Wife				
14	Pemmsnyder	Abel	27	✓ f s	Teacher	USA	USA		
15	McNamara	Mary. T.	22	✓ f s	stenographer.	USA	USA		
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 Sep, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Richard H. H. H., of the *SS. H. H. H.*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. H.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *April*, 190*2*,

at *NEW YORK*

Officer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Maine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1902
at Portland, Maine
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Citizen} ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required, by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

5th September, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Seaver	Charles H.	25	M S Lawyer		U.S.A.		Enidokle		Okla Enidokle
2		William R.	27	M S Engineer				Schenectady		N.Y. Schenectady
3	Goggins	Thomas H.	50	M S Farmer				Winfred		S.Dakota Winfred
4	Madden	James J.	57	M M Builder				Yonkers		N.Y. Yonkers
5		Gertrude C.	21	F S Teacher						
6	Daley	Michael	30	M S Bergymen				Kingsbridge		Kingsbridge
7	Quinlan	Daniel	40	M S Shoachman		U.S.A.		Brookline		Mass. Brookline
8	Baldwin	Carrie S.	37	F M Wife				Verona		N.J. Verona
9	Condit	Ida R.	50	F M						
10	Keilly	Patrick C.	26	M S Fireman				Chicago		Ill. Chicago
11	O'Hanlon	Harry J.	59	M S Merchant				Chinook		Mont. Chinook
12	Thompson	Margaret H.	55	F W Real Estate				Chester		Pa. Chester
13	Morris	John	36	M M Storekeeper				Washington		D.C. Washington
14		Jane	30	F M Wife						
15		John Joseph	2	M S Child						
16		Walter Michael		Infant with mother as above.						
17	McCarthy	Jeremiah	28	M S Professor	yes	American Irish		St. Louis		Ill. East St. Louis
18	Cussen	Edward J.	24	M S				Dallas		Texas Dallas
19	Hanley	John J.	31	M M Merchant				Passaic		N.J. Passaic
20	Lucey	Timothy J.	25	M S Merchant				Brooklyn		N.Y. Brooklyn
21	Buchanan	Ellen	30	F S Waitress				Boston		Mass. Boston
22	Hitzpatrick	Bridget	48	F W H Keeper	yes	American Irish		Boston		Mass. Boston
23	Cashman	Eugene F.	49	M S Manager				Brooklyn		N.Y. Brooklyn
24	Glenn	Thomas P.	23	M S Attorney				Philadelphia		Pa. Philadelphia
25	Gaffney	Raymond	22	M S Student				New York		N.Y. New York
26		Louisa	26	F S Servant						
27	Gannon	Nancy M.	22	F S Cashier		Ireland Irish				Hotel Waldorf Astoria
28	Brady	Patrick	30	M S Bergymen		U.S.A.				New York
29	Hart	James L.	26	M S Grocer				Philadelphia		Pa. Philadelphia
30	O'Brien	Patrick	59	M W Salesman				Brooklyn		N.Y. Brooklyn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

List *1*

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 20 Sept 1900, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Richard of the Steamship from Demerston do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Richard
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept., 1907
at Demerston
W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAINE, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.P.C. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 1909
at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

92

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Citizen
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

30 LFY S.S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Queenstown* *September 5th* 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Harte</i>	<i>Augusta</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. Bank</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>128 W 63rd St New York</i>
2	<i>Leron</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. gasfitter</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>27 W 14th St New York</i>
3	<i>McInerney</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Retired</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>		<i>147 Sullivan St Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>✓</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. wife</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>
5	<i>✓</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. child</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>
6	<i>Hastings</i>	<i>Kate</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. wife</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>		<i>1527 S Broad St Pa. Philadelphia</i>
7	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. Servant</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Bridgeport</i>		<i>Conn Bridgeport</i>
8	<i>✓</i>	<i>Rose</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>
9	<i>✓</i>	<i>Mary J.</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>
10	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Thomas C.</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. Real Estate</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Santa Rosa</i>		<i>Cal Santa Rosa</i>
11	<i>✓</i>	<i>Elizabeth C.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. wife</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>
12	<i>Brayell</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. Grocer</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Gardiner Mass</i>		<i>147 Pleasant St Mass Gardiner</i>
13	<i>✓</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. Student</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>
14	<i>✓</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>
15	<i>Wickhrystal</i>	<i>Lillie</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. N. Keeper</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Phila Pa.</i>		<i>1421 Christian St Pa Phila</i>
16	<i>Clifford</i>	<i>Lillian</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. Student</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>759 W 20th St Phila</i>
17	<i>Sneaden</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. Professor</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>525 W 120th St N.Y. New York</i>
18	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Walter B.</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. clerk</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>344 W 14th St New York</i>
19	<i>Condict</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. Engineer</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Verona N.J.</i>		<i>N.J. Verona</i>
20	<i>✓</i>	<i>Grace</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. wife</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>
21	<i>Hijun</i>	<i>Maurice R.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. Student</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Malden Mass</i>		<i>25 Forrest St Mass Malden</i>
22	<i>Grieshaber</i>	<i>Joseph A.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. Bank Teller</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Harrisburg Pa.</i>		<i>Pa Harrisburg</i>
23	<i>Stamm</i>	<i>Alexander C.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. attorney</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>
24	<i>Portell</i>	<i>Mollie</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. chef</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Chicago Ill</i>		<i>434 Highland Ill Chicago</i>
25	<i>Rupert</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. Servant</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>		<i>1325 18th St Pa Phila</i>
26	<i>Close</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. N. Keeper</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5131 H College Ave Phila</i>
27	<i>Mitchler</i>	<i>Ella M.</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. Teacher</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Newark N.J.</i>		<i>59 Blipbathane N.J. Newark</i>
28	<i>Munn</i>	<i>Ida C.</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>
29	<i>Cashman</i>	<i>Engene F.</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. manager</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>		<i>403 Butler St N.Y. Brooklyn</i>
30	<i>Keely</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U.S. coachman</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>61 West 5th St N.Y. New York</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, union, family, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

F. B. [unclear] [unclear]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard, of the REPUBLICAN, from Greenland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. Sydney Jones*, Surgeon of the *MAURETANIA*, *Sailing* *thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *L.R.C. London S. England*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

2 day of *Nov*, 190

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27 LFY S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 5th September, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Harto	Augusta	29	F	S Book keeper	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Limerick	53 William St. Limerick	NY New York
2	Hynn	Peter	35	M	S beryman	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Killucan	Killucan	NY New York
3	Anglin	Mary	40	F	S Servt.				W. S. A. New York	Sister, Harriet Anglin, Termon, Drogheda, Co. Dub.	NY New York
4	Donohoe	James	25	M	S beryman				Ireland Cavan	Sister, Mrs. Carey, Knockavulla, Thurles	Pa. Pittsburg
5	Miller	Lewis	32	F	M Wife				W. S. A. Pittsburg		
6	MacLaren	Anne	50	F	M					aunt, Do	
7		Catherine	7	F	S Child	yes				Do	
8	Larkin	Jane	47	F	M Wife				W. S. A. New York	Wife, Josephine	NY New York
9	Hayes	John	60	M	M Builder				Ireland Limerick	Minister, None	Pa. Chester
10		James S.	21	M	S Student				Cork	Barker, Do	
11	Maker	Alice	25	F	S maid				Ennis	Charles	NY Brooklyn
12		Kit	27	F	S					uncle, Rev. J. McDonnell	Pa. Baltimore
13	Brennan	John Joseph	22	M	S beryman				Swinford	Swinford, Co. Mayo	NY New York
14	Henry	Martin	50	M	S				Yorford	Brother, Michael Brennan, Kiltimagh, Co. Wick	Pa. Philadelphia
15	Brennan	Annie M.	34	F	S Book				W. S. A. Oscawana	Father, Edward, Oscawana	
16	O'Leary	Mary	22	F	S Bookkeeper				Philadelphia	Westport, Co. Mayo	
17		Edward	22	M	S					Do	
18	Gillespie	Catherine	27	F	S Servt.				Ireland Kilkenny	Sister, Mrs. Brennan	NY Bridgeport
19	Buchanan	Ellen	20	F	S				W. S. A. Boston	Father, Mrs. Buchanan	Mass Boston
20	Conaty	Peter P.	33	M	S Clerk				New York	Queenstown	NY New York
21	McAdam	Mary Margt.	50	F	M Wife				Brooklyn	Bro. in law, Peter Mcardle	Brooklyn
22	Marshall	Charles J.	50	M	M Real Estate					White Horse Hotel, Drogheda	
23		Bedelia G.	50	F	M Wife					Bro. in law, Edw. Kilmaran	
24	McGuinness	John Thomas	28	M	S beryman				Ireland Aclare	Father, Mrs. McGuinness	Mass Concordia
25	Donnell	Maurice	25	M	S Draper				W. S. A. Kiltimagh	Mother, Mrs. Donnell	Mass Omaha
26	Lavery	Hugh	57	M	M Broker				Brooklyn	Father, Patrick Lavery	NY Brooklyn
27	Kelly	Michael	38	M	M Cookman	yes	British	Irish	W. S. A. New York	Wife, Kathleen	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1909

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for a passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any consular, military, municipal, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any of the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the immigration of Chinese, Japanese, or other aliens.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Sister	\$50 no			Sister, Miss W. Hart, 125 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Killucan
2	yes	Self	\$50 no			Friend Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
3	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Resident returning, 1530, St. Nicholas Ave. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
4	yes	Self	\$50 no			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
5	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Husband, Mr. J. L. Miller, 75 Prospect St. Pittsburg, Pa.				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
6	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Returning to 519 Meeker Place Oakland, Cal.				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
7	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Sister, Mrs. R. Procter, 5 East 74th St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
8	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
9	no	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
10	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
11	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
12	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
13	no	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
14	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
15	no	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
16	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
17	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
18	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
19	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
20	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
21	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
22	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
23	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
24	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
25	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
26	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
27	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
28	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
29	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
30	yes	Self	\$50 yes			Friend, Rev. J. H. Hickey, 100 West 10 St. New York				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dublin

F B MacArthur Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Mackay of the MAINE, from Queens, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard Mackay
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1909

at

W. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
PCP and ..., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of ..., 190 7

...
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

38 L.F. S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 5th September, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bell	Samuel Jr.	31	m merchant	yes	yes	American Irish	USA	David City, Neb.	Neb David City.
2		Gertrude	35	f m Housewife						
3	Wilson	Richard A.	41	m m Grocer				Chicago		Ill 573 West 61 st St. Chicago
4		Emily	15	y S School						
5	Lavery	Hugh	57	m m Broker				New York		
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

95

95

95

95

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master, of the Thetis, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Sept 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Stowaway

Affidavit of Surgeon.

B. Sydney Jones Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had *16*
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
RCP London & S. London and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
 at **NEW YORK**

10 Sept day of *190*

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

Sydney Jones
 do
 years' experience as a Physician

Stowaway Manifest

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Storage
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 LFG *S. S. Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool* *4 Sept.* 190 *9*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Jones	Thos	29	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	England	English	England	Liverpool	W. J. Jones	W. J. Jones
✓ 2	Morgan	James	20	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	England	English	England	Liverpool	W. J. Jones	W. J. Jones
✓ 3	Hannigan	John	20	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Liverpool	W. J. Jones	W. J. Jones
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard (Master) of the MAURETANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

10 day of Sept, 1907

John Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

John Pritchard
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1235	Berringer	Frank	m	24	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Ursula Berringer (Mother)	
5825	MacKen	Ame	f	34	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Brother Pat MacKen	
5827	Sewell	Fanny	f	26	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	29 William St.	
5842	Harris	Betty	f	56	Yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Ursula Berringer (Mother)	
5843	Golaby	William	m	58	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5844	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5845	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5846	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5847	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5848	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5849	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5850	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5851	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5852	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5853	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5854	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5855	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5856	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5857	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5858	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5859	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5860	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5861	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5862	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5863	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5864	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5865	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5866	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5867	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5868	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5869	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5870	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5871	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5872	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5873	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5874	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5875	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5876	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5877	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5878	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5879	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5880	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5881	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5882	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5883	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5884	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5885	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5886	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5887	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5888	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5889	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5890	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5891	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5892	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5893	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5894	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5895	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5896	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5897	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5898	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5899	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5900	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5901	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5902	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5903	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5904	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5905	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5906	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5907	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5908	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5909	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5910	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5911	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5912	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5913	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5914	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5915	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5916	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5917	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5918	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5919	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5920	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5921	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5922	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5923	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5924	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5925	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5926	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5927	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5928	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5929	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	
5930	Golaby	Margaret	f	57	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	52 Station	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-9 SEP 1909

, 190

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes Self	Self	Yes	1906 New York	Sidney Gierber, 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	11	fair brown	Grey	Tattooing on arms	England	London
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1908 New York	James J. 163-6th Avenue New York			Good	no	5	2	fair	blue	nil	Ireland	Dublin
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	Charles J. 1364 Charles Street New York			Good	no	5	3	fair	blue	nil	England	London
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	2	fair	blue	nil	Ireland	Dublin
6	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
7	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
8	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
9	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
10	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
11	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
12	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
13	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
14	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
15	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
16	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
17	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
18	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
19	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
20	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
21	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
22	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
23	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
24	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
25	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
26	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
27	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
28	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
29	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London
30	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	James J. 135 61st Street New York			Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	nil	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Leland, Master, of the SS. ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Leland
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1901,
at NY
Chas. K. K. K.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

D. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *26* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *45* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at _____

Sept 190
day of _____, 190

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
266	Carcaccio	22	M.	House	Yes	Italy	Italian	England London	in Law Henry Knack	New York
267	Enrico	27	M.	Book	Yes	Italy	Italian	England London	in Law Henry Knack	New York
268	Pinne here	26	M.	House	No	France	French			
269	Macadon	24	M.	House	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
270	John	17	M.	House	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
271	Weathersee	29	M.	House	Yes	England	English	England Birmingham	Brother John Cooper	New York
272	John	5	M.	House	No	England	English	England Birmingham	Brother John Cooper	New York
273	George	27	M.	House	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
274	William	18	M.	House	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
275	Thomas	30	M.	House	Yes	English	English	Wales Cardiff	Brother John Cooper	New York
276	Marice	21	M.	House	Yes	Welsh	Welsh	Wales Cardiff	Brother John Cooper	New York
277	William	24	M.	House	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
278	Henry	28	M.	House	Yes	English	English	England Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
279	Michael	27	M.	House	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
280	Joseph	47	M.	House	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	England London	Brother John Cooper	New York
281	Harry	29	M.	House	Yes	England	English	England London	Brother John Cooper	New York
282	Arthur	26	M.	House	Yes	England	English	England London	Brother John Cooper	New York
283	Rachel	23	M.	House	Yes	England	English	England London	Brother John Cooper	New York
284	Edward	25	M.	House	Yes	Irish	Irish	England London	Brother John Cooper	New York
285	Philip	32	M.	House	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
286	Argill	26	M.	House	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
287	Bell	24	M.	House	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
288	Smith	28	M.	House	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
289	Smith	26	M.	House	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
290	Lamb	25	M.	House	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
291	Charlton	22	M.	House	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
292	Marks	27	M.	House	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York
293	Morgan	28	M.	House	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Brother John Cooper	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEP 10 1909

-9 SEP 10 1909

190

52

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	Yes Husband	Yes	No	Bro. in law. Isidoro Carcaseo 344 Street West New York N.Y.	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scars on breast & back	England	St. James					
2	Self	Yes	No	Brother				5 4	Light	Red	Brown	Italy	Amelia Umbria					
3	Yes	Yes	No	Friend Henry				5 3	Brown			France	Lezarday					
5	Yes Self	Yes	No	Bro. Joseph MacFadyen 338 Reville St. North Quay N.Y.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scars left hand	Holland	The Hague					
6	Self	Yes	No	Husband Albert Weatheren 155 Heppesham Ave. Jm. R. N.Y.				5 8	Light	Light	Blue	Scotland	Kilmarnock					
7	Self	Yes	No	Uncle George Cooper 100 E. 13th St. New York N.Y.				5 10	Fair	Light	Blue	England	Bramlington					
8	Self	Yes	No	Friend Thomas Fitzgibbon Welsh Alley Jm. R. N.Y.				5 7	Fresh	Red	Brown	Scotland	Fordyce					
9	Self	Yes	No	Brother James Wilson Broadway Central Hotel				5 10 1/2	Light	Light	Blue	Ireland	Glenworth					
10	Self	Yes	No	Friend Samuel Fishburne 400 Bushwick Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Good	No	5 3	Light	Light	Brown	Scars on right shoulder	England	Pennymoor					
11	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Wales	Tredce					
12	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 10	Fair	Light	Blue	Scotland	Springfield					
13	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 7	Light	Brown	Grey	England	Bathurst					
14	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.	Good	No	5 11	Light	Fresh	Blue	Scars on right hand	Ireland	Ballinglow					
15	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Austria	Leuberg					
16	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	England	Bradford					
17	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scars off left hand	England	Farnworth				
18	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.	Good	No	6 0	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Scotland	Abertree					
19	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 8	Fair	Fair	Grey	England	Emborough					
20	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 11	Sandy	Blue		Scotland	Wishaw					
21	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 9 1/2	Light	Brown	Grey	Scotland	Paisley					
22	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 7	Light	Brown	Brown							
23	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	England	Bradford					
24	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 3	Fresh	Fair	Blue							
25	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 8	Light	Light	Blue							
26	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. A. Landwehr 2951 Arch St. Philadelphia Pa.				5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Wales	Styngor					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. [illegible], of the [illegible] State, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. AS in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1904

.. *Officer.*

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).--The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).--*The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian, (south).'

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Sidney Jones*, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. and S. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *48* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *Sept*, 190*0*
at *San Francisco*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
69316	Morgan	Thomas Robert	20	ms	miner	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales & Bridgend, New In. Glynogwr, 2nd Bridgend Ch.	(Father) Tom Morgan	
69317	Butterick	William	33	ms	farmer	Yes	New Zealand	English	Wanganui, New Zealand	(Mother) Mrs. Butterick	
69318	Treuniger	William Owen	33	ms	farmer	Yes	England	Welsh	Wigan, Lancashire, England	(Mother) Mrs. Treuniger	
69319	McMannus	Kate	18	fs	Dress maker	Yes	England	Irish	Point Warren, New York	(Mother) Mrs. McMannus	
69320	Maheer	Patrick J.	23	ms	Barman	Yes	England	Irish	Dublin	(Father) J. Maheer	
69321	Walsh	Robert	36	ms	Butcher	Yes	England	Irish	Rosana, N. Y.	(Mother) Maria Walsh	
69322	Cupples	David	20	ms	Carenter	Yes	England	Irish	New York	(Father) David Cupples	
69323	Shussain	Suleiman	19	ms	Student	Yes	Turkish	Turkey	Egypt	(Father) Abaz Shussain	
69324	Fitzsimons	James	25	ms	Traveller	Yes	England	Irish	New York	(Mother) Mrs. Fitzsimons	
69325	Camming	Jessie	39	fs	Wife	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland	(Father) J. Camming	
69326	Kennedy	Frank	30	ms	Shaver	Yes	England	English	Leeds	(Mother) Mrs. Kennedy	
69327	Preston	Arthur S.	31	ms	Student	Yes	England	Irish	New York	(Father) J. Preston	
69328	Rebo	Bessie A.	42	fs	Wife	Yes	England	Irish	New York	(Mother) Mrs. Rebo	
69329	Henderson	David	24	ms	Clayworker	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland	(Father) J. Henderson	
69330	Stewart	William	50	ms	Miner	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland	(Father) J. Stewart	
69331		Ellen	48	fs	Wife	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland	(Mother) Mrs. Stewart	
69332		Peter	22	ms	Labr	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland	(Father) J. Stewart	
69333		Mary	10	fs	Child	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland	(Mother) Mrs. Stewart	
69334	Sharp	David	10	ms	Child	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland	(Father) J. Sharp	
69335		Mary	9	fs	Child	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland	(Mother) Mrs. Sharp	
69336	Raukine	John	23	ms	Miner	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland	(Father) J. Raukine	
69337	Kennedy	William	36	ms	Miner	Yes	England	English	England	(Father) J. Kennedy	
69338		Ada	37	fs	Wife	Yes	England	English	England	(Mother) Mrs. Kennedy	
69339		David	9	fs	Child	Yes	England	English	England	(Father) J. Kennedy	
69340	Orwin	Emma	42	fs	Wife	Yes	England	English	England	(Mother) Mrs. Orwin	
69341	Slagle	Fanny M.	43	fs	Wife	Yes	England	English	England	(Mother) Mrs. Slagle	
69342		William	14	ms	Child	Yes	England	English	England	(Father) J. Slagle	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

17 1909

-9 5521000

, 1900

1906														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.										
1	Self	Yes	No		(Uncle) Mr. J. J. ...					5 7	fair brown	...	...								
2	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 8	dark	...	...								
3	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 4	fair	...	...								
4	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 4	dark blue	...	...								
5	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					6 1	fair brown	...	...								
6	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					6 1	fair brown	...	...								
7	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					6 1	fair brown	...	...								
8	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 7	dark	...	...								
9	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 8	dark	...	...								
10	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 8	dark	...	...								
11	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 9	dark	...	...								
12	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 5	dark brown	...	...								
13	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 5	dark brown	...	...								
14	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 7	fair dark	...	...								
15	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 7	dark	...	...								
16	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 6	fair brown	...	...								
17	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 6	grey	...	...								
18	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 4	dark	...	...								
19	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 7	dark brown	...	...								
20	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 8	dark	...	...								
21	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 7	fair grey	...	...								
22	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 7	dark brown	...	...								
23	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 8	dark	...	...								
24	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 8	dark	...	...								
25	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 7	fair grey	...	...								
26	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 7	fair grey	...	...								
27	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 7	dark brown	...	...								
28	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 8	dark	...	...								
29	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					5 2	dark brown	...	...								
30	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Alice McManus ...					4 11	dark	...	...								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. H. C. L., of the from do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Dec 1

1909

at

my

C. E. H. C. L.

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. E. Dineen*, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *43* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

43 S.S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
71406	Young	22	M	Engineer	Yes	England	English	London	W. Smith	New York
71556	Hubbard	22	M	Plumber	Yes	England	English	London	W. Smith	New York
93	Goodman	17	M	Builder	Yes	England	English	Nottingham	W. Smith	New York
71714	McClary	23	M	Labr	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	W. Smith	New York
72110	Hoskin	67	M	On Work	Yes	Canada	English	London	W. Smith	New York
72691	Tranor	18	M	Traveller	Yes	England	Irish	London	W. Smith	New York
72816	Guy	28	M	Engineer	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	London	W. Smith	New York
229	Tennentbaum	30	M	Agent	Yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	London	W. Smith	New York
710	Rose	24	F	Wife	Yes	England	English	London	W. Smith	New York
711	Arnold	10	M	Infant	No	England	English	London	W. Smith	New York
73012	Bowse	23	M	Gardener	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	New York
73922	Morris	20	M	Quarryman	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Bethesda	New York
314	Hughes	21	M	Miner	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Bethesda	New York
415	Evans	31	M	Miner	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Bethesda	New York
440010	Martin	21	M	Servant	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Bethesda	New York
717	Taylor	32	M	Mechanic	Yes	England	English	Halifax	W. Smith	New York
718	Booth	32	M	Blacksmith	Yes	England	English	Halifax	W. Smith	New York
719	Boyle	30	M	Mechanic	Yes	England	English	Halifax	W. Smith	New York
720	Taylor	28	M	Wife	Yes	England	English	Halifax	W. Smith	New York
8121	Newton	28	M	Wife	Yes	England	English	Halifax	W. Smith	New York
422	Elizabeth	9	F	Infant	No	England	English	Halifax	W. Smith	New York
74463	Edie Bottom	22	M	Machinist	Yes	England	English	Halifax	W. Smith	New York
77035	Thomas	39	M	Engineer	Yes	England	English	Halifax	W. Smith	New York
77517	Beverly	67	M	Retired	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Meethill	New York
77906	Barry	24	M	Labr	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	London	New York
78622	Webb	25	M	Machinist	Yes	England	English	London	W. Smith	New York
728	Ernest	19	M	Labr	Yes	England	English	London	W. Smith	New York
79835	Powell	38	M	Presser	Yes	England	English	London	W. Smith	New York
77097	Jarman	30	M	Blacksmith	Yes	England	English	London	W. Smith	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-9 SEP 1900

, 190

55

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, within the meaning of any statute, entitled to receive any bounty, expense, allowance, or other benefit from the Government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Friend Mrs. B. Quinn 916 E Avenue New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5 9 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	England	London	
2	No		No		Uncle J. Jackson New Brighton Conn						5 7	Fresh	Brown		England	Nottingham	
3	Yes		Yes	1906	Uncle John M. Story 1843 Remonding Ave. Boston N.Y.						5 4 1/2				Leeds	Co. known	
4			Yes	1907	Brooklyn 86 Lauder St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5 10	Red			Ireland	Keshmarr	
5			No		Home						5 3	Fair	Fair		England	Birmingham	
6			Yes	1907	Brooklyn 20 Wacker St. New York N.Y.						5 8	Red			Ireland		
7											5 8	Red					
8			Yes	1908	New York 611 1/2 St. West N.Y. Heights						5 9	Brown	Brown		Scotland	Beautice	
9			Yes	1907	Raymond 35 W. 29th St. Raymond N.Y.						5 10	Red	Red		England	London	
10		Mother									5 6	Fair	Brown		England	Shoreditch	
11																	
12	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mrs. Williams New York City						5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
13	No	Self	Yes	No	Uncle R. G. Gault Fairhaven N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	Red	Brown	Brown	None	Wales	Bedford
14											5 8	Fresh	Fair	Blue			
15					Brother David M. Jones Washington St. Indiana Ind.						6 1/2						
16	Yes	Friend	\$30		Friend Thomas Naughton 139 W. 53rd St. New York N.Y.						5 6						
17	Self	Yes			Friend S. Johnston 1117 Chestnut St. Wilmington Pa.						5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey		England	Halifax
18			Yes		Friend Fred. Patterson 1461 Cortes St. Philadelphia Pa.						5 6	Fair					
19			\$30								5 7	Red	Brown				
20			\$60		Friend Mr. S. Johnston 1117 Chestnut St. Wilmington Pa.						5 6						
21			\$15		Friend William Weston 277 Dean St. Zanesville Ohio						5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown			
22	Mother				Uncle											Wilmington	
23	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Friend Mr. B. Boyett 310 7th Ave. Atlanta Ga.						5 8	Fresh	Red	Brown	None	England	Leicester
24			No		Friend Mr. S. Johnston 1117 Chestnut St. Wilmington Pa.						5 10 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
25			Yes		Friend Mr. S. Johnston 1117 Chestnut St. Wilmington Pa.						5 9	Fresh	Brown	Grey		Scotland	Kilmarnock
26			\$15		Friend Mr. S. Johnston 1117 Chestnut St. Wilmington Pa.						5 9						
27			Yes	1907	Friend Alice Robertson 1210 15th St. Detroit Mich						5 9	Red	Brown	Lump over left eye		Ireland	Wexford
28			No								5 5						
29	No		Yes		Brother Mr. S. Johnston New Brighton Pa.						5 8 1/2	Fair	Red	Grey	None		
30	Yes		Yes	1907	Friend Mr. S. Johnston 1117 Chestnut St. Wilmington Pa.						5 7	Red	Brown			Scotland	Brecon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Hackett, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Hackett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1904,
at San Francisco
John P. Hackett
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. B. Sidney, Surgeon of the 16 years experience as a Physician
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. London and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1909

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

44

S. S.

LF8

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
83022 1 ✓	Lupowitz	Sadie	28	Am wife	Yes Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	England London	(Uncle) Leopold Rossner, 6 Lightbury Quadrant, London, E.C. 7, Pinner	
2 ✓		Marian	15	Am child	Yes				(Mother) Mrs. Murphy	
26834 3 ✓	Chais	Sarah	28	Am wife	Yes Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	moremore (Mother) Mrs. Murphy	
77087 4 ✓	Greenhalgh	Samuel	23	Am Fitter	Yes Yes	England	Irish	England Heywood	(Father) Mr. Greenhalgh, 14 Ormrod St. Heywood	
72963 5 ✓	Johnstone	William	32	Am Plumber				Whitehaven Church St. Whitehaven	(Father) Mr. Johnston	
71230 6 ✓	Cooper	Thomas	27	Am Plasterer				Dukinfield St. Hurst, Ashton n. Lyne	(Mother) Mrs. Cooper, 157 Queen	
17 ✓	Crowther	James Jagger	28					Ashton under Lyne	(Mother) Mrs. Ogden, 157 Queen	
6859 8	St	John						Cottage, Hollinwood, Lancashire	(Mother) Mrs. Shaw, 40 Gennet	
70246 9 ✓	Wedding	David	26	Am Laborer	Yes Yes	Britain	Scotch	England Glasgow	(Father) Mr. Wedding, 23 Rae Park Rd. Dundee	
587 10 ✓	Ream	John		Am Laborer			Welsh	Wales	(Mother) Mrs. Ream, 157 Queen	
68891 11 ✓	Winchcliffe	Stephen		Am Engineer			English	England London	(Mother) Mrs. Winchcliffe, 157 Queen	
13301 12 ✓	Reocelyn	Arthur	29	Am Laborer			Wales	Wales Cardiff	(Mother) Mrs. Reocelyn, 157 Queen	
1987 13 ✓	Yellies	John		Am Manager			Holland	Holland Leyden	(Mother) Mrs. Yellies, 157 Queen	
7002 14 ✓	Taylor	Thomas	26	Am Civil			England	England London	(Mother) Mrs. Taylor, 157 Queen	
5627 15 ✓	Cooper	John	66	Am Painter	Yes Yes	New Zealand		England London	(Mother) Mrs. Cooper, 157 Queen	
66083 16	Evans	Thomas							(Mother) Mrs. Evans, 157 Queen	
72693 17 ✓	Byrne	John	28	Am Laborer			England	England London	(Mother) Mrs. Byrne, 157 Queen	
1264 18 ✓	Santaniello	Nicholas	29	Am Laborer			Italy	Italy London	(Mother) Mrs. Santaniello, 157 Queen	
19	Abraham	Samuel	26	Am Laborer			Romania	Romania Bucharest	(Mother) Mrs. Abraham, 157 Queen	
20 ✓	Aitken	Frederick	28	Am Laborer	Yes Yes	England	English	England London	(Mother) Mrs. Aitken, 157 Queen	
21 ✓	Ream	John		Am Laborer			Wales	Wales Cardiff	(Mother) Mrs. Ream, 157 Queen	
22 ✓									(Mother) Mrs. Ream, 157 Queen	
23									(Mother) Mrs. Ream, 157 Queen	
24									(Mother) Mrs. Ream, 157 Queen	
25									(Mother) Mrs. Ream, 157 Queen	
26									(Mother) Mrs. Ream, 157 Queen	
27									(Mother) Mrs. Ream, 157 Queen	
28									(Mother) Mrs. Ream, 157 Queen	
29									(Mother) Mrs. Ream, 157 Queen	
30									(Mother) Mrs. Ream, 157 Queen	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from

190

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-9 St 1909

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by owner, charterer, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Uncle	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Alex. L. Smith 1170 Washington Ave. Bronx NY	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 2"	fair brown Grey	Nil	Hungary		
2	Yes	Uncle	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 2"	dark dark Blue	Nil	England		
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 7"	fair fair Grey	Nil	England		
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
6	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
7	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
8	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
9	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
10	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
11	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
12	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
13	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
14	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
15	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
16	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
17	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
18	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
19	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
20	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
21	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
22	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
23	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
24	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
25	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
26	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
27	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
28	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
29	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		
30	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	(Uncle) Thomas Bird 150 East 10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5' 8"	dark Black	Nil	England		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S., from do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. H. H.
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 190
 at San Francisco
E. C. H. H.
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *R. Sidney Jones*, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. Lord, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *C/S* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10 Oct 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

45 S. S.
L F J

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
72901	Telfer	Thomas	43	✓	Wm. H. Telfer			Irish		Wigan	Wigan	Mother Mrs. Telfer		
2		Isabella	40	✓	Wife			Irish		Wigan	Wigan	Church St. Carlisle		
24479	Berwick	James	30	✓	Coal Miner			England		Wigan	Wigan	Mother Mrs. Berwick		
71767	McCann	Robert	32	✓				England		Wigan	Wigan	Wigan		
665	Blackett	Robert	32	✓				England		Wigan	Wigan	Wigan		
13206	Gunn	Harry	29	✓	Sailor			Irish		Wigan	Wigan	Wigan		
7	McCann	Isabella	64	✓	Wm. H. Telfer			Irish		Wigan	Wigan	Wigan		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-8 SEP 1968

, 190

94

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Hackett, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1914

Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *I. B. Sidney Jones*, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
R. C. P. Linton, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *43* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *Sept*, *1910*
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

LFg S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1247 1 ✓	McNeil	24	♀	Wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
5824 82 ✓	Jenior	50	♂	Wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
93 ✓	Richards	26	♀							
544 ✓	Lewis	48	♂							
5 ✓										
58310 6 ✓	Blake	70	♂							
7 ✓										
278 ✓	Davis	64	♀							
159 ✓	Pellio	115	♂	Miner		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Germany		
710 ✓	Mweno	31	♂			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
11 ✓		33	♀	Wife						
58404 12 ✓	Jones	26	♀							
13 ✓										
514 ✓	Williams	21	♂	Musician						
1515 ✓	Gardner	29	♂	Miner						
16 ✓	Shepherd	29	♂							
17 ✓	Gardner	26	♀	Wife						
18 ✓		17	♂	Child						
58453 19 ✓	Lewis	27	♂	Barber						
20 ✓	Lewis	51	♀	Wife						
21 ✓		11	♀	Child						
22 ✓		30	♀							
61 23 ✓	Moore									
24 ✓										
25 ✓										
63 26 ✓	Monks	52	♀	Wife						
13109 27 ✓	Patterson	58	♂	Miner						
28 ✓		58	♀	Wife						
13218 29 ✓	Rubin	37	♂	Merchant						
58388 30 ✓	James			Machinist						

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

-9 SEP 1968

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S., from U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1914,
at U. S. S. S.
U. S. S. S.
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, AS in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of Feb, 1900

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

L F g S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
13234	✓ Beech	Frederick	50	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		East		
12	✓	Sarah Ann	40	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		America		
513	✓ Hippard	Mark	59	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
734	✓ Anderson	Edna Marie	37	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
55	✓ Bradsworth	John St	60	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
826	✓ Jamieson	David	37	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
897	✓ Mollay	John	58	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
928	✓ D'Costa	Frederick	45	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
9	✓	Harriet	39	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
1226	10 ✓ Arnold	Elizabeth	50	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
43	11 ✓ Colman	Owen George	42	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
53	12 ✓ Best	Stuman J	35	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
54	13 ✓ Wilkinson	John	44	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
3979	14 ✓ Smith	Thomas Frank	30	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
15	✓	Catherine	20	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
44717	16 ✓ Morgan	Mary Ann	37	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
57310	17 ✓ McMillan	Arthur B	34	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
52578	18 ✓ Gardner	Robert	30	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
55338	19 ✓ Wardropper	Marina	54	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
20	✓	John Henry	34	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
21	✓	James	40	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
60839	22 ✓ Hulme	Elizabeth	63	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
64196	23 ✓ Morgan	Janet	27	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
24	✓	William	32	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
64666	25 ✓ Hadley	Mary Ann	28	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
26	✓	Ellen	61	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
64865	27 ✓ Clayton	Wilson	11	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
28	✓	Sarah	32	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
29	✓ Bridge	Joseph	8	✓	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		
30	✓					U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

-9 0501009

, 190

91

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. C. [Signature], of the [Signature], from [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1909,
at U. E. Hackett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others;

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. C. Jones Surgeon of the _____ do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. Jones and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *CS* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

LFg S.S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
64867 1	Smithers	40	♀	Housewife	✓	American	English	America Patterson		
2	James	11	♂							
66277 3	Allen	48	♂	farmer	✓					
66655 4	Greenwood	60	♂	farmer	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Providence R.I.		
5	Hollard	48	♂	farmer	✓	American		Fulton		
67742 6	Wong	52	♂	farmer	✓	Scottish		Peterborough		
7		50	♀	wife	✓					
488 8	Marshall	39	♀	Ball maki	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Honolulu		
499 9	Guthrie	48	♂	Miner	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Elmore		
5010 10	Alkman	62	♂	farmer	✓			Brooklynville		
5311 11	Mason	49	♂	Contractor	✓			Monett		
5412 12	Alkman	49	♂	Contractor	✓			Brooklynville		
67912 13	Morton	39	♂	farmer	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Albany		
6948 14	Lamm	20	♂	Student	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Seattle		
15	McAninch	20	♂	Student	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Marshall		
32 16	Sullivan	30	♂	Student	✓	American		Brooklyn		
69551 17	Robinson	33	♂	Machinist	✓			Honolulu		
69950 18	Lawton	48	♂	farmer	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Honolulu		
70070 19	Shells	41	♀	wife	✓	American		Brooklyn		
70550 20	Shorts	45	♂	farmer	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Brooklyn		
521 21	Mallon	38	♂	farmer	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Brooklyn		
722 22	Blair	31	♂	farmer	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Brooklyn		
7423 23	Rain	40	♂	farmer	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Brooklyn		
24		46	♀	wife	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Brooklyn		
70662 25	Wood	59	♂	farmer	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Brooklyn		
26		58	♀	wife	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Brooklyn		
27		11	♂			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Brooklyn		
71141 28	Wilko	30	♂	farmer	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Brooklyn		
71229 29	Street	50	♂	farmer	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Brooklyn		
65083 30				Teacher	✓	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Brooklyn		

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. H. H., of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 18 1920
at NEW YORK
W. E. HACKETT
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
717461	Walsh	Henry	43	man	Beaver	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		America Boston, Mass.	United States	
12		Leticia	40	wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
13		Florence	11	child		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
720574	Lewis	David	58	man	Slater	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
645	Jones	William L	69	man	Retired	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
96	mes	Annie	63	wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
726947	Lewellyn	George	44	man	Miner	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
734048	Urgahart	George	44	man	Miner	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
9		George	33	man	Miner	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
10		George	33	man	Miner	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
735731	Pownall	George	37	man	Miner	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
7667312	Spearo	Joseph	57	man	Miner	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
7390713	Gutwirth	Leo	35	man	Miner	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
3814	Davies	William	46	man	Miner	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
915	Davis	Alfred	36	man	Miner	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
7421316	Hard	Florence	49	wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
5217	Payne	Eliza	25	wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
18		Francis	64	man	Miner	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
7441219	Llewellyn	John	58	man	Miner	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
20		Margaret (Mrs)	60	wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
421	James	Annie	45	wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
6322	Side Cotton	Harry	22	man		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
77123	Romoser	Elizabeth	52	wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
79424	Jarman	Thomas	61	man		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
7915325	Bancroft	Arthur R.	43	man	Painter	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
7726	Jones	Margaret	56	wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
7429731	Hughes	Thomas	63	man	Retired	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
529		Margaret	65	wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
7934429	Davies	Idenry	48	man	Miner	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
30		Sarah	40	wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

9 SEP 1969

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Hester, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1961,
at San Francisco
John H. Hester
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. B. Sidney, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. Landon & Co., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1900
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
712951	L. Harris	Henry Francis	22	M	Miner	Yes	Irish	Irish	USA	New York	United States citizen
830402	L. Christensen	Jacob James	33	M			Irish	Irish	USA	New York	United States citizen
13	L. Anna	23	F		Housewife		Irish	Irish	USA	New York	United States citizen
1986	L. Turner	Charles E.	49	M	Broker		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
1257	L. Bruner	Hugh	20	M	Writer		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
6	L. Hart	Warren	35	M	Butcher		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
65479	L. Gill	William A.	42	M	Miner		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
73988	L. Halpin	Michael	66	M			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
9	L. Mary	63	F								
71400	L. Alexander	Thomas	21	M	Teacher	Yes	Irish	Irish	USA	New York	United States citizen
13310	L. Busch	Edward	33	M	Merchant		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
69438	L. Leachman	John	30	M	Inspector		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
75140	L. McAlister	Daniel	60	M	Laborer		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
65442	L. Smith	Isabella	44	F	Housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
554215	L. Clark	Robert	32	M	Farmer		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
140	L. Sampson	David	30	M	Blacksmith		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
58492	L. Clark	Sarah	50	F	Housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
1258	L. Adams	John	30	M	Teacher		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
6319	L. Bock	Carl	28	M	Broker	Yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
520	L. Bann	James	23	M	Housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
65341	L. McPherson	John	34	M	Blacksmith		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
122	L. Lennie	John	34	M	Housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
58493	L. Lennie	John	34	M	Housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
71765	L. Lattie	John	34	M	Housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
25	L. Lattie	John	34	M	Housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
7205	L. MacKell	Frederick	45	M	Teacher		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		
8	L. Damon	John	24	M	Teacher		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		New York		

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6-9 SF 21009

190

[illegible]

List

100

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

-9 SEP 1969

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert L. Smith, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1901.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1910
at London, Md.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

LF8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
554481	Per cell	Latam	37	Mr. Butler	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England. Manchester	Wife Maria Perce	Pa Philadelphia
69722	Brown	Har	27	Student	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England. Manchester	Wife Maria Perce	Pa Philadelphia
7219	Miller	Maurice	37	Mr. Butler	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England. Manchester	Wife Maria Perce	Pa Philadelphia
4	Esther	37	Wife	House	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England. Manchester	Wife Maria Perce	Pa Philadelphia
5	Annie	3	Child	None	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England. Manchester	Wife Maria Perce	Pa Philadelphia
72086	Levy	Jacob	52	Mr. Butler	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England. Manchester	Wife Maria Perce	Pa Philadelphia
72127	Pozniarsky	Jacob	52	Mr. Butler	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England. Manchester	Wife Maria Perce	Pa Philadelphia
69378	Alexander	Alfred	52	Mr. Butler	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England. Manchester	Wife Maria Perce	Pa Philadelphia
13219	Rittoff	Brown	52	Mr. Butler	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England. Manchester	Wife Maria Perce	Pa Philadelphia

List

202

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

SEP 1909

, 190

202

1906										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	Bro. in law. Barnett Alper Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Fair Brown	None	Russia	Leini			
2	No	Self	Yes	No	Bro. in law. Marks Bergstein 38 Walnut St. Brookline Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Blk. Blk. Gray	None	Russia	Warsaw			
3	No	Self	Yes	No	Bro. in law. W. Gold 3806 Central Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Gray Brown	None	Russia	Kromolowandria			
4		Husband			Brother							5	Dr. Dr. Dr.	"	"	"			
5		Sister			Mother														
6	Yes	Self	None	No	Bro. in law. M. Cohen 55 West St. W. Rynn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Blk. Blue	None	Russia	Longa			
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Det. (Friend) Rev. Solomon Hebrew Church Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Blk. Blk. Gray	None	Russia	Warsaw			
8		None	Yes	No	Bro. in law. Meyer Rubin San Diego Calif							5 5	Ruddy Brown Gray			Dwignak			
9	No		Yes	No								5 8	Blk. Blk. Brown			Riga			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. Rutledge, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John T. Rutledge
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1909,
at San Francisco
W. H. Hacken
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. B. Landon and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 190
at Chicago
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

52 S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1 ✓	Anderson	Carl H.	50	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
2 ✓	"	E. Blom	43	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
3 ✓	Kallstrom	Carl	23	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
4 ✓	Beckstrom	John L.	38	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
5 ✓	Johnson	John	38	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
6 ✓	"	Anna C.	38	F.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
7 ✓	"	Agnes	11	F.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
8 ✓	Johnson	Carl	40	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
9 ✓	Carlson	Hilma C.	29	F.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
10 ✓	"	Elizabeth	7	F.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
11 ✓	"	Ethel	5	F.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
12 ✓	Blomberg	Carl	42	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
13 ✓	Lindstrom	Theodore	26	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
14 ✓	Olson	Gustaf A.	37	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
15 ✓	Olson	Christina	32	F.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
16 ✓	Anderson	Agnes	17	F.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
17 ✓	Lamburg	Mary	46	F.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
18 ✓	Lundbeck	Frank	34	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
19 ✓	Bergfalk	John	40	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
20 ✓	"	Bjorn	28	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
21 ✓	Peterson	Augusta	28	F.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
22 ✓	"	Henry	6	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
23 ✓	"	Edmund	3	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
24 ✓	Patterson	Annie	31	F.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
25 ✓	"	Paul	5	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
26 ✓	Farb	John A.	30	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
27 ✓	"	Mortimer	16	M.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
28 ✓	Kallstrom	E. Lea	29	F.	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER					
29 ✓	Michant	E. Lea	5	F.						
30	"	Ethel	3	F.						

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Ritchard, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Ritchard

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept, 1904,
at St. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States; for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1907
at _____
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	✓ Niceman	Lars G.	32	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
2	✓ " "	Lars	37	M.	U.S. Housewife	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
3	✓ McAdams	John Peter	28	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
4	✓ Sandell	Gust	35	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
5	✓ " "	Oscar	28	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
6	✓ Kilberg	Amanda	28	F.	U.S. Housewife	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
7	✓ Huntington	Hilda	39	F.	U.S. Housewife	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
8	✓ Davis	Peter	31	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
9	✓ Gustine	Amie E.	5	F.	U.S. Child	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
10	✓ Nelson	Alfred	28	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
11	✓ Hallie	Emil	30	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
12	✓ Carlson	Minnie	41	F.	U.S. Housewife	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
13	✓ Siggist	Christina	32	F.	U.S. Housewife	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
14	✓ " "	Hilda	30	F.	U.S. Housewife	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
15	✓ Bengtson	East J. R.	38	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
16	✓ " "	Hilda	35	F.	U.S. Housewife	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
17	✓ Johnson	Aug. L.	32	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
18	✓ Anderson	Walter	25	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
19	✓ Lindstrom	Tru E.	19	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
20	✓ Westerland	Peter	25	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
21	✓ Bohman	Carl R.	26	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
22	✓ Barry	Arthur	31	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
23	✓ Anderson	Matilda	30	F.	U.S. Housewife	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
24	✓ Johnson	August E.	38	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
25	✓ Holmgren	John	36	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
26	✓ Lounsbury	John	43	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
27	✓ Berg	John	30	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
28	✓ Erickson	Erick	33	M.	U.S. Farmer	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
29	✓ " "	Matilda	52	F.	U.S. Housewife	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER
30	✓ Anderson	Matilda	41	F.	U.S. Housewife	U.S.		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U.S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 1969

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Ritchard Mast, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1909
 at Huachuca
H. H. H. H.
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: mill engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. S. Jones, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, VS in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5-4
LFQ S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Anderson	John	40	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
2	Peterson	Lars	70	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
3	Peterson	Pete	40	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
4	Carlson	Victor	42	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
5	Johanson	Carl August	45	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
6	"	Anna	45	F	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
7	Larson	Carl	35	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
8	"	Anna	35	F	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
9	"	Elsa	15	F	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
10	Carlson	Ole	34	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
11	Johnson	Carl	35	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
12	Bergstrom	David	25	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
13	"	Albin	24	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
14	Swanson	Charles	39	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
15	"	Elizabeth	38	F	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
16	"	Elnor	5	F	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
17	Turnquist	Anna	44	F	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
18	"	Lillian	11	F	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
19	Anderson	Lena	45	F	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
20	"	Gustav	44	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
21	Lybeck	Gustaf	39	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
22	Johnson	Berger	30	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
23	"	Alma	20	F	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
24	"	Anna	18	F	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
25	Perot	Theodor	30	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
26	Johnson	Carolina	30	F	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
27	"	Martha	25	F	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
28	Peterson	John	30	M	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
29	Anderson	Augusta	71	F	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill.
30											

15

109

-9 SF 71003

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Hackett, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1904,
at My W. Hackett
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly
that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The S.S. Mauretania sailing from *Liverpool* *Sept 4th*, 190*7*

Cash. LF 2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
-------------	--------------	-----	-----	-----------------------	--------------------------	---	----------------	--	---	---

1	Oljara	49	Male	Labour		U.S.C.		Finland	Sister Lisa Kallava, Helsinki	Cog. Portland
2	Brita	32	Female	Wife		U.S.C.		Finland		
3										
4										
5										
6	Friedrich	48	Male			U.S.C.				
7	Paulina	55	Female			U.S.C.				
8	Truman	53	Male			U.S.C.				
9	Katrina	51	Female			U.S.C.				
10	Freda	65	Female			U.S.C.				
11	William	33	Male			U.S.C.				
12	Sabina	30	Female			U.S.C.				
13	Piberger	3	Male			U.S.C.				
14	Johann	58	Male			U.S.C.				
15	Claggs	25	Male			U.S.C.				
16	Lina		Female			U.S.C.				
17	Krista		Female			U.S.C.				
18	Anna		Female			U.S.C.				
19	Heller	40	Male			U.S.C.				
20	Lola		Female			U.S.C.				
21	Am. Child		Female			U.S.C.				
22	Supdanun		Female			U.S.C.				
23	Am. Child		Female			U.S.C.				
24	Am. Child		Female			U.S.C.				
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

-9 SEP 1900

190

110

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, or further paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1					Friend of Lindgren 181 E 28th St. Port of New York											
2																
3																
4					from Sweden											
5					Wife of Lindgren											
6					District Court City of New York											
7																
8																
9																
10																
11					from Sweden											
12																
13					Superior Court Chicago Ill.											
14																
15					United States Court											
16																
17																
18					from Sweden											
19					Home											
20					Buffalo N.Y.											
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Belgium

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. Leland, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John T. Leland
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

1904

at

San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *B. Sidney Jones*, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. F. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Larsen	Mathina	25	f	Married	teacher		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Howard M. S. Citizen		
2	Larson	Margueta	22	f	Married			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
3	Hansen	Jacob C.	36	m	Married	fisherman		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
4	"	Jennie	37	f	Married	wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Chas. Rydman		
5	"	Stelma	47	f	Married	child		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
6	Strold	Nat	60	m	Married	tailor				Chas. Rydman		
7	Swanson	Gust	43	m	Married	farmer				Jana Rydman		
8	"	Ira	47	m	Married	wife						
9	Larsson	Christine	50	f	Married	Mrs		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
10	Jensen	Mette	42	f	Married							
11	Hansen	Kari Jorgens	53	f	Married	on her farm		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
12	"	Anna Dorte	53	f	Married	wife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
13	"	Magda	25	f	Married	daughter		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
14	Hansen	Thomas	37	m	Married	fisherman		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
15	Malde	Eleven	40	f	Married	former		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
16	W. Wren	Chas	40	m	Married	upholster		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
17	"	"	40	m	Married	husb		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
18	Woodahl	Ole	40	m	Married			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
19	Christensen	Christine	26	f	Married							
20	Eckstrom	Isaac	40	m	Married			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
21	"	"	40	m	Married			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
22	"	"	40	m	Married			U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 1909

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of

1901

at

San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. St. London, St. Louis, Mo. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1907
at St. Louis, Mo.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
✓ 1	Hübner	Charles	30	U.S. Laborer	Yes	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Hübner, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 2	"	Erika	29	Housewife		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	
✓ 3	Erikson	Gunnar	27	U.S. Laborer		Swedish	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Erik Erikson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 4	Samuelson	Hanna M.	45	Housewife		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 5	"	Elsa	20	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 6	Davidson	Helena M.	23	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 7	Apfelberg	Eliz. Michael	28	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 8	Nelson	Johan A.	32	U.S. Laborer		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 9	Corvin	Rolf Gunnar	21	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 10	Hip	Erik G.	26	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 11	Skogland	Eds. A.	23	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 12	Johanson	Gust	32	U.S. Laborer		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 13	"	Hector J.	24	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 14	"	Erik	19	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 15	Gunnarson	Edmund G.	19	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 16	Andersson	Anders	28	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 17	"	Johan	24	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 18	Erikson	Bror Oskar	23	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 19	Ahlgron	Gustaf J.	20	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 20	Tronson	Theodor	25	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 21	"	Hanna	27	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 22	Lindqvist	Amund A.	25	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 23	Leipel	Hina Emma	27	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 24	Tronson	Johan Oscar	19	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 25	Larson	Goran Olaf	24	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 26	Johanson	Edward	30	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 27	"	Ernst	26	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 28	Tronson	Charlotte	34	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 29	Johanson	Hilda Ch.	27	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	
✓ 30	Hedberg	Gottfrid C.	33	U.S. Laborer		"	"	St. Louis, Mo.	Father, Hans Samuelson, St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

-9 SEP 1900

1900

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes Self	\$50	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
2	Uncle									5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
3	Yes Self	\$25	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
4	Yes	\$50	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
5	Uncle									5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
6	Yes Self	\$25	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
7	Yes	\$50	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
8	Yes	\$30	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
9	Yes	\$50	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
10	Yes	\$50	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
11	Yes	\$40	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
12	Yes	\$30	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
13	Yes	\$35	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
14	Yes	\$25	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
15	Yes	\$30	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
16	Yes	\$30	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
17	Yes	\$30	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
18	Yes	\$30	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
19	Yes	\$25	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
20	Yes	\$25	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
21	Yes	\$25	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
22	Yes	\$25	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
23	Yes	\$25	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
24	Yes	\$25	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
25	Yes	\$25	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
26	Yes	\$30	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
27	Yes	\$30	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
28	Yes Self	\$25	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
29	Yes	\$25	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				
30	Yes	\$25	Yes	None	None					5 11	Dark	Germany Kiel.				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James L. Leland, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James L. Leland
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1909,
at St. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

58 S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Johanson	Karl E.	31	M.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 2	Anderson	Carl	31	M.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 3	Edvardson	Charlotte	31	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 4	"	Frank E.	30	M.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
5	Michelson	Anna	30	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 6	Nattson	Carl	31	M.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 7	Torsberg	Olga R.	19	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 8	Bachman	Olga R.	19	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 9	Skoglund	Anna	27	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 10	Anderson	Mart	41	M.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 11	"	Bjerg	21	M.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 12	"	Oska	18	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 13	Johanson	Carl	19	M.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
14	Johanson	Anna	30	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
15	Michelson	Anna	30	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
16	Michelson	Anna	30	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 17	Carlson	Anna E.	27	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 18	Dahlberg	Anna M.	26	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 19	Gustin	Anna	35	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 20	Skoglund	Emma M.	32	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 21	Anderson	Julda	24	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 22	Skoglund	Reinhold	27	M.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 23	Jonsson	Julda	24	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 24	Olson	Kels A.	32	M.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 25	"	Emma	36	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 26	Anderson	Karin G.	16	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 27	Nystrom	Suzanna M.	35	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 28	Carlson	Ligrid	25	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 29	Nison	Anna	30	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis
✓ 30	Karlson	Anna	30	F.	laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Louis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-9 SEP 1909

1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
2			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
3			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
4			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
5			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
6			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
7			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
8			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
9			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
10			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
11			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
12			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
13			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
14			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
15			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
16			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
17			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
18			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
19			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
20			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
21			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
22			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
23			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
24			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
25			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
26			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
27			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
28			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
29			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			
30			\$25		Grand, John, Boston, 2715 Beacon St. No. 100, Boston, Mass.					5 10	Pale Brown		Sweden			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Mackell, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard Mackell
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 190
at San Francisco
John Mackell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. S. Jones, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1902

at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Palmer	John	19	M	U.S. Laborer	Yp.	Yp.	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: John Palmer	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 2	Carlson	Paul T.	19	M	U.S.							Father: Richard Carlson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 3	Wahlstrom	C. Oscar	25	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Wahlstrom	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 4	Carlson	C. Peter	25	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Carlson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 5	Larsson	Robert	38	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Larsson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 6	Myquist	Carl O.	29	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Myquist	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 7	Behmer	Estella A.	21	F	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Behmer	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 8	Werner	J. John	26	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Werner	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 9	Nelson	Edgar	18	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Nelson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 10	"	Anna	17	F	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Nelson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 11	Carlson	Emilia	29	F	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Carlson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 12	Nelson	Edgar B.	27	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Nelson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 13	Nelson	Olga A.	18	F	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Nelson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 14	Skarsson	Adam	28	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Skarsson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 15	Larson	Harry	22	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Larson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 16	Nelson	Anton T.	24	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Nelson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 17	Erickson	George T.	17	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Erickson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 18	Wahlstrom	Ferman	19	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Wahlstrom	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 19	Nelson	Erik Aug.	33	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Nelson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 20	Helius	Ester	18	F	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Helius	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 21	Johannesson	Gumbel M.	25	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Johannesson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 22	Granberg	Carl T.	23	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Granberg	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 23	Nelson	John	20	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Nelson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 24	Lar	Carl Edward	23	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Lar	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 25	Guertson	Guertaf	20	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Guertson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 26	Johanson	Fredrik	21	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Johanson	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 27	Sundstrom	Hona	19	F	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Sundstrom	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 28	Arberg	John E.	25	M	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Arberg	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 29	"	Mila	19	F	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Arberg	U.S.A.	New York
✓ 30	Johanson	Anna S.	19	F	U.S. Laborer							Father: John Johanson	U.S.A.	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

9 22 01309

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard M. H. H., of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1901,
at San Francisco,
Richard M. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, CS in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

60 S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Dygre	Anna	24	F	Wife	Y. Y. Sardin Land									
✓ 2	Johnson	Martha	29	F	Wife										
✓ 3	Johnson	Maria	24	F	Wife										
✓ 4	Johnson	Anna	29	F	Wife										
✓ 5	"	Lophia	27	F	Wife										
✓ 6	Johnson	Emma	27	F	Wife										
✓ 7	Elissem	Erik Julius	30	M	Wife										
✓ 8	Johnson	Frank	31	M	Wife										
✓ 9	"	Julia	22	F	Wife										
✓ 10	"	Mary	11	F	Wife										
✓ 11	"	Arthur	2	M	Wife										
✓ 12	Gabrielson	Arthur	19	M	Wife										
✓ 13	Macbeon	Olga	20	F	Wife										
✓ 14	Grahamson	Emma E.	21	F	Wife										
✓ 15	"	Hilda M.	10	F	Wife										
✓ 16	Hagstrom	Magnus	14	M	Wife										
✓ 17	Olsson	Helma	23	F	Wife										
✓ 18	Jonsson	Carl Herman	19	M	Wife										
✓ 19	Persson	Per Oskar E.	20	M	Wife										
✓ 20	Lindahl	Nil Johan	2	M	Wife										
✓ 21	Elissem	Walter Johan	4	M	Wife										
✓ 22	Hellin	Carl	2	M	Wife										
✓ 23	Behalm	Walter	19	M	Wife										
✓ 24	Lindgren	Karl V.	8	M	Wife										
✓ 25	Hellin	Magnus	16	M	Wife										
✓ 26	Hestman	Gustaf	8	M	Wife										
✓ 27	Bengtson	Walter	24	M	Wife										
✓ 28	Olsson	Anna	30	F	Wife										
✓ 29	"	Lilly	25	F	Wife										
✓ 30	Thouren	Osmond	23	M	Wife										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-9 SEP 1900

1900

11-1172													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, relative paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
2	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 2		Brown		Sweden					
3	Yes	Self	\$30		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
4	Yes	Self	\$50		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
5	Yes	Self	\$50		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
6	Yes	Self	\$50		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
7	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
8	Yes	Self	\$50		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
9	Yes	Self	\$50		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
10	Yes	Self	\$50		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
11	Yes	Self	\$50		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
12	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
13	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
14	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
15	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
16	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
17	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
18	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
19	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
20	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
21	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
22	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
23	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
24	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
25	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
26	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
27	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
28	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
29	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					
30	Yes	Self	\$25		Sweden					5 8		Brown		Sweden					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1901.

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Robert London 91-1, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Anderson, Eric	19	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
2	Grenson, Ester	17	F	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
3	Holm, Oscar E.	19	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
4	Eastman, August	18	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
5	Petersen, Hanna	24	F	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
6	Carlson, Ylva	16	F	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
7	Olsson, Ylva	20	F	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
8	Carlson, Maria	24	F	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
9	Engdahl, Elizabeth	23	F	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
10	"	31	F	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
11	"	22	F	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
12	Petersen, Anna	17	F	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
13	Johansson, Anna M.	19	F	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
14	Holm, Johan O.	19	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
15	Ellen, John	33	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
16	Larson, Robert L.	18	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
17	Jensen, John E.	11	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden		Sweden
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1909

-9 SEP 1909

, 190

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Country.		Place of Birth.					
No. on List.						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																									
1	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
2	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
3	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
4	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
5	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
6	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
7	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
8	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
9	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
10	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
11	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
12	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
13	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
14	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
15	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
16	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
17	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson									5 8		Brown													
18	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Never	No			Brother Charles Carlsson																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Leland, Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Leland
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1901
at New York
W. E. Hackett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1902

at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Preparias S.S. *Maurelania* sailing from *Liverpool* Sept 11th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Wesalainen	Simo	21	M	Labourer			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Raisala	St. John	Sandwich
2	Nikupeter	Hjicki	23	M	do			do	do	do	Kemi	St. John	Sandwich
3	Paasivuori	Aura Lempi	27	F	Housewife			do	do	do	Turku	St. John	Sandwich
4		Theodor	21	M	Child			do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Reinberg	Olya	19	F	Servant			do	do	do	Himara	St. John	Sandwich
6	Laukkanen	Matti	30	M	Labourer			do	do	do	do	St. John	Sandwich
7	Spang	Pilma	30	F	Servant			do	do	do	do	St. John	Sandwich
8	Svenstrom	Johan	25	M	Barber			do	do	do	do	St. John	Sandwich
9		Johanna	24	F	Cook			do	do	do	do	St. John	Sandwich
10	Severinsen	Lars	21	M	Sailor			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Scandunum	St. John	Sandwich
11	Kortol	Marie	21	F	Servant			do	do	do	do	St. John	Sandwich
12	Fors	Louise	21	F	do			do	do	do	do	St. John	Sandwich
13	Kortol	Elaf	21	F	Butcher			do	do	do	do	St. John	Sandwich
14			21	F	Servant			do	do	do	do	St. John	Sandwich
15	Lervald	Mathia	21	F	do			do	do	do	do	St. John	Sandwich

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 1903

190

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes Brother \$24 ⁰⁰ N			Brother John W. Salainen, Box 270, Jourdungh, Wash. Friend, Maria Pelto, 4044 room 18 Calumet, Mich. Husband Otto H. Lohberg, 277-2 nd Ave New York, N.Y.	No No No No Good	No	5 6	light light blue	none	Finland Raisala	
2	do do \$38 ⁰⁰ N				No No No No Good	No	5 9	Brunette blond grey	no	Kenn	
3	do Husband \$50 ⁰⁰ N				No No No No Good	No	5 7	light brown blue	no	Perris	
4	do Father -										
5	do Brother \$25 ⁰⁰ N			Brother Leonard Reinberg 116 E. 119 th St. New York, N.Y.	No No No No Good	No	5 4	fair light blue	no	Rybinskaya	
6	yes self \$15 ⁰⁰ N	1913		friend John Johnson, Box 135 Champaign, Minn.			5 6	fair blue		Minnesota	
7	no -	no		friend Fred Egner, Box 137, Champaign, Minn.			5 3 1/2			Minnesota	
8	yes	1915		friend John Johnson, Box 135, Champaign, Minn.			5 8				
9	/	1915		friend John Johnson, Box 135, Champaign, Minn.			5 2 1/2				
10	yes self \$15 ⁰⁰ N			Aunt Otto Olsson, 282 E 7 th St. St Paul, Minn.						Norway Fredt	
11	/			friend C. O. Olson, Polay Hotel St Paul, Minn.						Fredt	
12	/										
13	/			friend O. V.							
14	/			friend Albert Olson,							
15	I have no one			brother-in-law Fox, Valden, Stanwood, Wash.							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John H. H. H. H. of the _____, from _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *43* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. H. H. H.
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *10* *1901*,
 at *NY*
JE Hae W 11
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
 A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	Enriksson	Peter Mathias	31	m	sailor	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	father: Erik Mathias		N.Y. New York
2	Jensen	Jens	49	m	carpenter		Danish		Danmark	father: P. Andersen		Mich. Calumet
3	Thompson	Ernest	39	f	servant				Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
4	Queda	Erar	28	m	carpenter		Swedish		Sweden	father: Erik		Mich. Calumet
5	Emmanuelson	Leah	32	m	laborer				Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
6	Carlson	Leah M.	23	m					Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
7	Johansson	Axel Victor	20	m					Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
8	Thompson	Christian	30	m	carpenter		Danish		Danmark	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
9	"	Margaret	30	f	wife				Danmark	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
10	"	Bara	9	f	child				Danmark	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
11	Carlson	Emma Mathilde	25	f	servant		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
12	Jensen	Carl W. Helmer	21	m	laborer				Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
13	Magnumson	Anna	20	f	servant				Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
14	Lindhansen	Oline	66	f	old		Danish		Danmark	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
15	Olson	Ole	41	m	laborer				Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
16	Johnson	Alfred	33	m	carpenter		Swedish		Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
17	"	Ema	17	f	wife				Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
18	Carlson	Mario	25	f	servant				Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
19	Johnson	Gustaf	20	m	laborer				Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
20	Spussow	W. Helmer	19	m					Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
21	Engquist	Jacob Mathias	24	m	carpenter				Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
22	"	W. Helmer	23	m	laborer				Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
23	Strandberg	Victor	29	m	tailor	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
24	Strandberg	Anders Hans	21	m	laborer				Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York
25	Hofberg	Peter C.		m					Sweden	father: Erik		N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-9- 1909

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	myself	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	no	no	no	good	5' 8"	normal	blonde	Swedish	Stockholm		
2	"	"	\$25	yes	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	"	"	Danish	Copenhagen		
3	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	"	"	"	"		
4	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	6' 2"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 10"	"	"	"	"		
6	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 11"	"	"	"	"		
7	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 11"	"	"	"	"		
8	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 11"	"	"	"	"		
9	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 11"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 11"	"	"	"	"		
11	Yes	myself	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	"	"		
12	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	"	"	"	"		
15	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	6' 2"	"	"	"	"		
17	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	"	"		
18	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 9"	"	"	"	"		
19	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 9"	"	"	"	"		
20	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 10"	"	"	"	"		
21	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 10"	"	"	"	"		
22	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	"	"	"	"		
23	Yes	myself	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 9"	"	"	"	"		
24	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"		
25	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"		
26	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"		
27	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"		
28	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"		
29	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"		
30	"	"	\$25	no	friend ref. P. L. ...	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Ritchard Master, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 4*, 190*9*

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Torgerson</i>	<i>Ole</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Chicago Ill.</i>		<i>Ill Chicago</i>
2	<i>Barmoen</i>	<i>Peder</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Macerame NO</i>		<i>NO Macerame</i>
3	<i>Barmoen</i>	<i>Anne Mrs.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Am housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Macerame NO</i>		<i>NO Macerame</i>
4	<i>Pypergaard</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am Rancher</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Miles City Mont.</i>		<i>Mont Miles City</i>
5	<i>Hagen</i>	<i>Julius</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Clinton Mont.</i>		<i>Mont Clinton</i>
6	<i>Jahnsen</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Missoula</i>		<i>Mont Missoula</i>
7	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Ole</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Hawley Minn.</i>		<i>Minn Hawley</i>
8	<i>Jahansen</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Boston Mass.</i>		<i>Mass Boston</i>
9	<i>Jahansen</i>	<i>Harise</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Am housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Boston Mass.</i>		<i>Mass Boston</i>
10	<i>Jahansen</i>	<i>And</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am son</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Boston Mass.</i>		<i>Mass Boston</i>
11	<i>Jahansen</i>	<i>Aster</i>	<i>Imp</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am son</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Boston Mass.</i>		<i>Mass Boston</i>
12	<i>Jahansen</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Imp</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am son</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Boston Mass.</i>		<i>Mass Boston</i>
13	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Karoline</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Am housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Boston Mass.</i>		<i>Mass Boston</i>
14	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am son</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Boston Mass.</i>		<i>Mass Boston</i>
15	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Nallen</i>	<i>Imp</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am son</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Boston Mass.</i>		<i>Mass Boston</i>
16	<i>Ellensom</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Am laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Osnabruck NO</i>		<i>NO Osnabruck</i>
17	<i>Korsmo</i>	<i>Gunnar</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Elgen Ill.</i>		<i>Ill Elgen</i>
18	<i>Knudsen</i>	<i>Orik</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A. Elgen Ill.</i>		<i>Ill Elgen</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Leland, of the from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Leland
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1906,
at San Francisco
Wm. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. F. Gordon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U.S.S. *Kauretanica* sailing from *Riverport* *September 4*, 190*7*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Pederson	Anne	26	✓ F	House servant	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother, Johanne Pederson		Ill	Chicago
2	Punde	Kalvard	20	✓ M	House servant	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father, Ole Punde		Ill	Chicago
3	Rudd	Ole	27	✓ M	House servant	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father, Ole Rudd		Ill	Chicago
4	Rudd	Thorwald	28	✓ M	House servant	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father, Ole Rudd		Ill	Chicago
5	Swetzer	Olaf	21	✓ M	House servant	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father, Ole Swetzer		Ill	Chicago
6	Bracken	Peter	19	✓ M	House servant	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father, Ole Bracken		Ill	Chicago
7	Agbrann	Pigne	20	✓ M	House servant	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father, Ole Agbrann		Ill	Chicago
8	Killeggren	Anne	21	✓ F	House servant	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father, Ole Killeggren		Ill	Chicago
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	Self	\$25 no	1902	See Cousin Mrs. Marie Tamsan Humboldt St 191 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	blue	name	Norway	Fjord
2	Self	Self	\$25 no	1902	Cousin Ole Tamsan 950 Clinton St. St. Paul	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	name	Norway	St. Paul
3	Self	Self	\$25 no	1902	Return to Green Gulch Road Barnstable Idaho	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	blue	name	Norway	St. Paul
4	Self	Self	\$25 no	1902	Return to Green Gulch Road Barnstable Idaho	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	dark	dark	blue	name	Norway	St. Paul
5	Self	Self	\$25 no	1902	Return to Green Gulch Road Barnstable Idaho	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	fair	blue	name	Norway	St. Paul
6	Self	Self	\$25 no	1902	Return to Green Gulch Road Barnstable Idaho	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	brown	name	Norway	St. Paul
7	Self	Self	\$25 no	1902	Return to Green Gulch Road Barnstable Idaho	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	blue	name	Norway	St. Paul
8	Self	Self	\$25 no	1902	Return to Green Gulch Road Barnstable Idaho	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	name	Norway	St. Paul

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard, of the from do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1901,
 at St. Louis
John Pritchard
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. I. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Mauretania

sailing from

Liverpool

Sept 4th

1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
✓ 1	Johnsen	Lagmy	23	✓	1st servant (yes yes)		Norwegian		Norway	Trondhjem	Trondhjem
✓ 2	Marthinussen	Lidia	17	✓	2-645019-6/2/39				Norway	Vardø	
✓ 3	Edström	Harl	30	✓	lab		Swedish		Norway	Lindesnes	
✓ 4		Christina	33	✓	Wife						
✓ 5		Hils	7	✓	Child						
✓ 6		Arthur	16	✓	Deft						
✓ 7		hak	0	✓	lab						
✓ 8	Grindgren	Jonas	24	✓	1st servant		Norwegian		Norway	Trondhjem	
✓ 9	Folden	Olaf	24	✓	1st servant		Norwegian		Norway	Trondhjem	
✓ 10	Malmo	Sigrid	23	✓	lab				Norway	Trondhjem	
✓ 11	Nilsen	Olaf	37	✓	on ship helper				Norway	Trondhjem	
✓ 12		Valborg	26	✓	Wife						
✓ 13		Mildred	7	✓	Child						
✓ 14	Martinsen	Arthor	24	✓	1st servant						
✓ 15	Carlsen	Haakon	23	✓	1st fisherman						
✓ 16	Borch	Edwin	59	✓	lab						
✓ 17		Edwin	56	✓	Wife						
✓ 18		Edwin	7	✓	Child						
✓ 19		Edwin	2	✓	Servant						
✓ 20	Olson	Edwin	22	✓	Servant						
✓ 21	Engstrom	Edwin	25	✓	lab		Swedish		Norway	Trondhjem	
✓ 22	Edvossun	Henrik	25	✓	lab				Norway	Trondhjem	
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

-9 SEP 1909

, 190

132

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any mental or physical defect, or any other cause, to render him incapable of earning his living in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	cousin	\$25		brother John Johnson 14 - 156 St. City St. N.Y.						5 4	fair	blue		Norway	Tromsø
2			\$20		brother John Johnson 406 1/2 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5 5					Norway
3	no	myself	\$25		brother John Johnson 14 - 156 St. City St. N.Y.						5 4	dark				Norway
4			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
5			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
6			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
7			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
8			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
9			\$25		brother Paul Johnson 14 - 156 St. City St. N.Y.						5 4	dark				Norway
10	Mrs.		\$25		brother Paul Johnson 14 - 156 St. City St. N.Y.						5 4	dark				Norway
11	Mrs.		\$25		brother Paul Johnson 14 - 156 St. City St. N.Y.						5 4	dark				Norway
12			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
13			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
14	yes		\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
15			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
16			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
17			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
18			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
19			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
20			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
21			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
22			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
23			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
24			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
25			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
26			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
27			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
28			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
29			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway
30			\$25								5 4	dark				Norway

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1904,
at NY
W. H. Macbeth
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16
(State whether Surgeon, Assistant, or Assistant Surgeon employed by
Government, or otherwise.)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. H. London & Co. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1901
at St. Louis, Mo.

Immigration Officer,

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauritania* sailing from *Liverpool*4th Sept^r, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Eide</i>	<i>Arion</i>	22	M	book	yes	yes	Norway		Bergen		Father Jens Eide		
2	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Sina</i>	23	F	wife	yes	yes	Norway		Bergen		Father Jens Eide		
3	<i>"</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	2	M	child			"		"		"		
4	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Afine</i>	22	F	servant	yes	yes	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
5	<i>Resche</i>	<i>Elgrid</i>	28	F	"	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
6	<i>Ekroen</i>	<i>Anna</i>	17	F	"	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
7	<i>Ekroen</i>	<i>Monsine</i>	28	F	"	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
8	<i>Tornøsen</i>	<i>Tomas</i>	15	M	worker	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
9	<i>Eide</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	17	M	"	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
10	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Esther</i>	18	F	servant	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
11	<i>Skjeldal</i>	<i>Anna</i>	28	F	"	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
12	<i>Skow</i>	<i>Andreo</i>	28	M	worker	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
13	<i>Turebotten</i>	<i>Casper</i>	26	M	farmer	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
14	<i>Stardal</i>	<i>Gyda</i>	40	F	servant	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
15	<i>Halvik</i>	<i>Elisa K.</i>	18	F	"	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
16	<i>Halvik</i>	<i>Ligust K.</i>	16	M	worker	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
17	<i>Torvik</i>	<i>Terling</i>	20	M	"	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
18	<i>Mitgaard</i>	<i>Ole J.</i>	22	M	"	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
19	<i>Helland</i>	<i>Lars J.</i>	39	M	mariner	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
20	<i>Mitgaard</i>	<i>Peder A.</i>	33	M	fireman	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
21	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>August</i>	27	F	servant	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		
22	<i>Johannessen</i>	<i>Martha</i>	19	F	"	"	"	"		"		Father Jens Eide		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
2	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 3	Light	Dark blue		Norway	Eastbedt p. Bergen	
3	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 3	Light	Dark blue		Norway	Bergen	
4	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 3	Light	Blond blue		Norway	Ludre Holmedal	
5	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 3	Light	Gray gray		Norway	Lindfjord	
6	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		4 11	Light	Blond brown		Norway	Leikanger	
7	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 3 1/2	Light	Brown brown		Norway	Sogn	
8	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 2 1/2	Light	Dark blue		Norway	Lindfjord	
9	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		4 9 1/2	Fair	Dark blue		Norway	Bergen	
10	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 1 1/2	Fair	Gray blue		Norway	Bergen	
11	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 5	Fair	Dark blue		Norway	Vass	
12	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 7 1/2	Light	Blond blue		Norway	Fildberg	
13	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 4 1/2	Fair	Light blue		Norway	Bergen	
14	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5	Light	Blond blue		Norway	Bergen	
15	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 2	Fair	Dark blue		Norway	Bergen	
16	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 4	Fair	Dark blue		Norway	Bergen	
17	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 7	Fair	Dark blue		Norway	Bergen	
18	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 1 1/2	Fair	Dark blue		Norway	Bergen	
19	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 7	Fair	Dark blue		Norway	Bergen	
20	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5 5	Fair	Gray blue		Norway	Bergen	
21	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5	Light	Light blue		Norway	Bergen	
22	Yes	Self	25	1909	Friend Dr. Wm. C. Res. E. Petersen			Good		5	Dark	Dark brown		Norway	Bergen	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Richard Reast of the from do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Richard Reast

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1909,
at St. Helena
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. F. Landon and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 625 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1907
at St. Louis

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

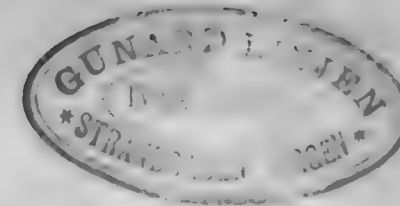
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool* *4th Sept.* 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Loven	Talbot P.	30	M. Merchant	yes yes	U. S. A.	Norwegian	U. S. A.	Donnelly, wife Mrs. J. P. Loven	Miss Donnelly
2	Hall	Albert	59	M. Merchant	yes yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Donnelly, Meinn.	Wash. Wash. Yakima.
3	Hall	Oleana	49	F. Wife	" "	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Washington	" "
4	Hall	Amos	14	M. Schoolboy	" "	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				" "
5	Hogi	Andreas E.	42	M. Farmer	" "		Norwegian	U. S. A.	Adams, Mother, Brita A. Hogi	J. Dan. Adams
6	Bjorge	Lurie	25	F. Domestic	" "				Adams, Mother Mrs. J. Bjorge	J. Dan. Adams
7	Tofte	John	39	M. Laborer	" "				Adams, wife Mrs. J. Tofte	Miss. Bultitt
8	Hagner	Otto L.	39	M. Merchant	" "	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Adams, wife Mrs. Lee Hagner	Miss. Ashland
9	Moe	Bertha J. H.	42	F. Carpenter	" "	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Adams, wife Mrs. James H. Moe	Miss. Ashland
10	Knudtson	Brown	25	M. Merchant	" "				Adams, wife Mrs. Knudtson	Miss. Ashland
11	"	Lina	22	F. Wife	" "				Adams, wife Mrs. Knudtson	Miss. Ashland
12	Tystad	Foren A.	59	M. Farmer	" "				Howard, Son Mrs. Anne Tystad	J. Dan. Howard
13	Langland	John G.	56	M. Farmer	" "				Howard, wife Mrs. John G. Langland	J. Dan. Howard
14	Holt	Olen S.	34	M. Pastor	" "	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Howard, wife Mrs. Olen S. Holt	J. Dan. Howard
15	Hidgaard	Amund	37	M. Farmer	" "	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER			Howard, wife Mrs. Amund Hidgaard	J. Dan. Howard



List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

49 SEP 1909

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Minneapolis	self	\$25	yes	1909	Donnelly Mrs. T. P. Loren				5	6	dark	dark	blue	Norway	Lipsker
2	yes	"	25	"	1909	Donnelly, Minn. Home at North Dakota Washington				5	3	"	"	gray	U.S.A.	Columbia D.C.
3	"	"	25	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	North Dakota
5	Minneapolis	"	25	"	1908	Adams Home at Adams S. Dakota				5	9	light	dark	blue	Norway	Hafslund
6	"	"	25	"	"	Adams Home at Adams S. Dakota				5	4	light	blond	blue	U.S.A.	Lamorne S. Dakota
7	yes	"	25	"	1909	Tofte Home Mrs. J. Tofte				5	6	dark	dark	brown	Norway	Gjellerberg
8	N.Y.	"	50	"	"	Kohlans Sister Mrs. Lee Olsen				5	6	fair	dark	blue	Norway	Bergen
9	"	"	50	"	"	Kohlans Sister Mrs. Lee Olsen				5	1	fair	dark	blue	Norway	Bergen
10	yes	"	25	"	1909	Kristin father				5	3	dark	dark	brown	U.S.A.	Kasson Minn.
11	yes	"	25	"	"	Kristin, Minn.				5	2	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"
12	"	"	25	"	"	Howard son Anne Tipton				5	7	dark	dark	blue	Norway	Gjellerberg
13	"	"	25	"	"	Howard wife Mrs. John J. Langland				5	4	dark	gray	blue	Norway	Gjellerberg
14	yes	"	100	"	"	Sherridan (ing) Seminary				5	8	light	light	blue	Norway	Gjellerberg
15	"	"	"	"	"	Hauloutown wife Martha Hauloutown				5	6	fair	dark	blue	"	Gjellerberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, of First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Richard, Master, of the _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1900,
at New York City, N.Y.
C. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who owns it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).--The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." "

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Alfien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. F. London & Co. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Mauretania

sailing from

Liverpool Saturday 4 September

, 190*9*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Malde	Engelborg	18	M	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	Brother Jacob Malde	S. D.	St. Paul, Minn.
2	Glenden	Chas	42	M	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Brother John Glenden		
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SF 21909

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Stewart, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Stewart
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1909.

at San Francisco
John P. Stewart
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. H. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

70

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Erlandson	Arnel T	19	M	Latv	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden. Oskarshamn	Father O. H. Erlandson Oskarshamn Sweden	Wisc Madison
2	Krook	Johannes O	34	M	1.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA Chicago	Wife Mrs O. Krook	Ill Chicago
3	Larsson								Sweden Bergshamn	Olofsted Sweden Father Alfred Larsson	Wisc Madison
4	Torres	Am Charlotte	35	F	Wife				Malmo	Brota Ny Ropung Sweden Hustand. Rigel & Moss	D. J. Buffalo
5	Clausson	Adolf	26	M	Farmer				Lagstorp	Holteborg Sweden Father Mans Persson	Ill Kauville
6	Lundson	Maria	55	F	Deport				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA Wilcox	Adamsasson, Landskrona Borain Johan Magnusson	Pa Wilcox
7	Fredriksson	Karl	28	M	Farmer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA New Haven	Alstait Haradefack Father J. F. Petersson	Conn New Haven
8	Sahstrom	Alot	26	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Queryd Sweden Father Anton Sahstrom	
9	Andersson	Nils	20	M					Sweden Opparna	Queryd Sweden Mother Elsa Olsson	Nebr Howard
10	Johannesson								Sweden Opparna	Alppstorp Sweden Father Johannes Petersson	Ill Chicago
11										Alppstorp Sweden Alppstorp	
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 9 SEP 1909

1909

140

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether counted by reason of any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Friend	Yes	No	Friend Otto Lewander	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Sweden	Oska Hanan
2	Self	Self	Yes	1901	117 E. Main St. Madison Wis.	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Brown				Sweden	Varan
3	Self	Self	Yes	1901	648 California Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/4	Brown				Sweden	Varan
4	No	Self	Yes	No	117 E. Main St. Madison Wis.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Light				Sweden	Varan
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	5 St. Clair St. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	117 E. Main St. Madison Wis.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
7	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
8	No	Self	Yes	No	Post 383 Wilcox Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
9	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
10	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
11	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
12	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
13	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
14	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
15	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
16	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
17	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
18	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
19	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
20	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
21	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
22	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
23	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
24	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
25	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
26	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
27	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
28	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
29	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan
30	No	Self	Yes	No	Home 1000 E. 1st St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Varan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard, Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1909,

at _____

W. H. Hackett

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the 16, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. S. P. London & Co., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1900
at St. Louis, Mo.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U. S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Gratowski David	20	mt	Tailor yes yes		Russian	Hebrew	Russian	Poland	Manhattan	
2	Walentowicz Maciawa	17	mt						Poland	Chicago	
3	Menkopski Kasche	50	ft	keeper					Poland	Chicago	
4	Schinner	8	mt	child					Poland	Chicago	
5	Jelsky Janke	16	ft	Demolition					Poland	Chicago	
6	Burba Jonas	20	mt	labourer		Lithuanian			Poland	Chicago	
7	Spilejko Anna	20	ft	labourer					Poland	Chicago	
8	Samsonson Wlatte	23	mt	Tailor no no		Hebrew			Poland	Chicago	
9	Abrahamowicz Franz	17	mt	labourer		Lithuanian			Poland	Chicago	
10	Rabinowicz Sura	24	ft	Demolition yes yes		Hebrew			Poland	Chicago	
11	Wanek Feige	18	ft						Poland	Chicago	
12	Fischelberg Feige	20	ft						Poland	Chicago	
13	Binderman Josef	30	mt	labourer yes yes					Poland	Chicago	
14	Cipe	27	ft	housewife no no					Poland	Chicago	
15	Prakowski Kasche	18	ft	Demolition yes yes		Russian	Hebrew	Russian	Poland	Chicago	
16	Libe	20	ft						Poland	Chicago	
17	Lucyk Pius	49	mt	Domestic					Poland	Chicago	
18	Ursinska Marianna	15	ft	Domestic					Poland	Chicago	
19	Towinski Henry	18	mt	labourer					Poland	Chicago	
20	Sobieski Katarzyna	20	ft	housewife no no					Poland	Chicago	
21	Shapoznik Persek	17	mt	labourer yes yes		Hebrew			Poland	Chicago	
22	Schurkate Leopila	22	ft	Domestic		Lithuanian			Poland	Chicago	
23	Waksman Elawe	22	ft	Demolition		Hebrew			Poland	Chicago	
24	Karbeczynski Mariem	18	ft						Poland	Chicago	
25	Libow Ettel	18	mt	Tailor					Poland	Chicago	
26	Rosen Morris	18	mt						Poland	Chicago	
27	Kret Chane	25	ft	housewife no no					Poland	Chicago	
28	Wardach	6	mt	child					Poland	Chicago	
29	Krecher	4	mt	2-185584-505					Poland	Chicago	
30	Sachnowitz Kasche	1	ft	Domestic					Poland	Chicago	

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

All the passengers from Russia, 58 in number, have been detained in Liverpool for medical supervision, and 53 packages of effects disinfected

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NEW YORK

-9 SEP 1909

, 190

112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		brother in law			brother in law Emanuel Kule 592					5 4	dark brown	grey	none	Russia	Beljanee	
2					brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Jahozew	
3		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
4		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
5		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
6		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
7		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
8		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
9		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
10		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
11		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
12		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
13		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
14		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
15		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
16		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
17		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
18		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
19		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
20		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
21		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
22		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
23		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
24		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
25		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
26		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
27		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
28		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
29		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	
30		brother			brother in law Wasynele 210 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill					5 2	dark brown	grey		Russia	Kalwanan	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Pritchard Master, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Dec*, 19*14*,
at _____
at Haverhill
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. H. Anderson of Ky. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907
at London, Ky.

Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Berkovitz	Lara	23	♀	Student	no	no	Russian		Russia	Odessa	Wife Chani Berkovitz		New York
2	Bauer	Mottel	18	♂	Labourer	yes	yes	Russian		Russia	Warsaw	Wife Chani Bauer		New York
3	Veidenberg	Trumke	15	♂	Labourer	no	no	Russian		Russia	Warsaw	Wife Chani Veidenberg		New York
4	Kahan	Jechiel	38	♂	Merchant	yes	yes	Russian		Russia	Bobrovsk	Wife Beile Kahan		New York
5	Kahan	Meier	10	♂				Russian		Russia	Bobrovsk	Wife Beile Kahan		New York
6	Kerelkowitz	Gipe	40	♀	Wife	yes	yes	Russian		Russia	Kovogrod	Wife Beile Kerelkowitz		New York
7		Lochewke	14	♀	Labourer	yes	yes	Russian		Russia	Kovogrod	Wife Beile Kerelkowitz		New York
8		Chaji	9	♂	Child	no	no	Russian		Russia	Kovogrod	Wife Beile Kerelkowitz		New York
9		Chaim	2	♂				Russian		Russia	Kovogrod	Wife Beile Kerelkowitz		New York
10	Kohn	Riwke	17	♀	Domestic	yes	yes	Russian		Russia	Longju	Wife Beile Kohn		New York
11	Kotz	Dina	17	♀				Russian		Russia	Wilkomir	Wife Beile Kotz		New York
12	Schaper	Johanna	37	♀	Wife	yes	yes	Holland		Holland	Dutot	Wife Beile Schaper		New York
13		Piet	11	♂	Child	yes	yes	Holland		Holland	Dutot	Wife Beile Schaper		New York
14		Anna	11	♀	Child	yes	yes	Holland		Holland	Dutot	Wife Beile Schaper		New York
15		Johan	11	♂	Child	yes	yes	Holland		Holland	Dutot	Wife Beile Schaper		New York
16		Dientje	11	♀	Child	yes	yes	Holland		Holland	Dutot	Wife Beile Schaper		New York
17		Jette	11	♀	Child	yes	yes	Holland		Holland	Dutot	Wife Beile Schaper		New York
18		Johanna	11	♀	Child	yes	yes	Holland		Holland	Dutot	Wife Beile Schaper		New York
19	Doktorenk	Isaak	20	♂	Tailor	yes	yes	Russian		Russia	Wobers	Wife Beile Doktorenk		New York
20								Russian		Russia	Wobers	Wife Beile Doktorenk		New York
21	Fischer	Isak	37	♂	Labourer	yes	yes	Russian		Russia	Wobers	Wife Beile Fischer		New York
22	Miller	Lehman	36	♂				Russian		Russia	Wobers	Wife Beile Miller		New York
23	Friedman	Golda	43	♀		no	no	Russian		Russia	Wobers	Wife Beile Friedman		New York
24		Schone	11	♀	Child	yes	yes	Russian		Russia	Wobers	Wife Beile Friedman		New York
25		Chalke	8	♂	Child	yes	yes	Russian		Russia	Wobers	Wife Beile Friedman		New York
26	Kortel	Abraham	17	♂	Labourer	yes	yes	Russian		Russia	Wobers	Wife Beile Kortel		New York
27								Russian		Russia	Wobers	Wife Beile Kortel		New York
28	Koprowski	Ludwig	29	♂	Labourer	yes	yes	Russian		Russia	Wobers	Wife Beile Koprowski		New York
29		Kelena	11	♀	Child	yes	yes	Russian		Russia	Wobers	Wife Beile Koprowski		New York
30								Russian		Russia	Wobers	Wife Beile Koprowski		New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK

-9 Sir

190

131

Arriving at Port of				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	yes friend \$2.25				friend Schapi Kulan, 723 E 5th St, New York, NY. now in good			54	dark brown	grey	none	Russia Odessa							
2	bro-in-law \$30				brother-in-law Martin Tiedelman 196 First St Brooklyn, NY			55	dark brown			now in							
3	father \$2.50				father Mordecai Kulan, 168 Norfolk St, New York, NY			52	brown			Minsk							
4	bro-in-law \$1.75				brother-in-law Berle Kulan, 40 Canal St, New York, NY			53	dark brown	grey		Bobrovsk							
5	uncle				uncle			48	brown		Loss of left eye	Novogrod							
6	husband				husband Mordecai Kulan, 132 Fountain Ave, Brooklyn, NY			52	grey		bil								
7	father				father			53	blue										
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	bro-in-law \$8				brother-in-law Louis Strauss 44 Suffolk St, New York, NY			48	dark brown	brown		Lodz							
12	uncle \$8				uncle Benjamin Kulan, 91 Avenue C, New York, NY														
13	husband \$6				husband L. Schapi, 950 North 40th Ave, Chicago, IL			54	faded blue			Holland Groningen							
14	father				father			49	brown										
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	Cousin \$10				Cousin L. Salchun, 39 Ketter St, Brooklyn, New York, NY			51	dark blue			Russia Lodz							
21	husband				husband Charkowicz 138 E 10th St, New York, NY			44	black			Charkow							
22	Yes father \$15				father B. Tarsch, 9 Sheriff St, New York, NY			56	dark blue	Nil		Russia Lodz							
23	self				husband Sam Morris, 305 E 102 St, New York, NY														
24	husband				husband														
25	father				father														
26																			
27	father				father Mordecai Kulan, 36 Salem Ave, Brooklyn, New York, NY			52	dark brown										
28	no				brother-in-law Kulan, 163 E 5th St, New York, NY														
29	brother \$10				brother-in-law Kulan, 163 E 5th St, New York, NY														
30	bro-in-law				brother-in-law														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James L. Burtchard, Master of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 63 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James L. Burtchard

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1909.

at

W. H. C. H. C. H. C. H.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. H. London of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1902
at 1111

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kozłowska	Franciszka	18	f	domestic		Russian	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	father Jan Kozłowski	NY	New York
2	Kozłowska	Elenora	16	f			Russian	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	father Jan Kozłowski	NY	New York
3	Pandely	Goran	34	m	farmer		Turkey	Armenian	Armenia	Van	wife Rosa Pandely	Cal	St. Mary's
4	Trastische	John	16	m			German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
5	Koschny	Peter	16	m	laborer		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
6	Stode	Heinrich	27	m	laborer		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
7	Branne	Anna Edie	16	f	black		Polish	Polish	Poland	Opole	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
8	Kansczyk	John	16	m	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	Opole	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
9	Piechotta	Carl	16	m			Polish	Polish	Poland	Opole	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
10	Rybacka	Katarzyna	16	f			Polish	Polish	Poland	Opole	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
11	Steinert	Paul	26	m	laborer		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
12	Kohler	Elsa	23	f			German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
13	Bruch	German	39	m	farmer		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
14		Klara	34	f			German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
15	Wohlschlaender	Josef	32	m	laborer		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
16		Marie	27	f	wife		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
17		Marie	5	f	child		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
18		Josef	16	m			German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
19	Völkel	Gregory	16	m	laborer		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
20	Kelle	John	16	m	laborer		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
21	Lingreen	Victor	16	m	laborer		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
22	Petrell	Emm	16	f			German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
23	Stein	Levy	33	m	merchant		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
24	Meischer	Theodor	33	m	merchant		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
25	Holler	John	16	m	laborer		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
26	Steigler	Edto	30	m	engineer		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
27		Anna	16	f	wife		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
28		Walter	16	m	child		German	Polish	Germany	Breslau	father Sebastian Trastische	NY	New York
29	Czechowski	Wladyslaw	16	m	farmer		Russian	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	wife Antonia Czechowski	NY	New York
30		Albert	16	m	farmer		Russian	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	wife Antonia Czechowski	NY	New York

116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-9 SEP 1909

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes self	yes	yes		Paul Mike friend Michael Hant, 100 Bitt St, New York N.Y.	no no no no good no		5 5	dark fair grey	none	Russia Moscow	
2	uncle	yes	yes		brother Clara Sandell, Box 1435 1st Ave New York N.Y.			5 9			Magdalen Florida	
3	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot 5 State St New York City			5 1	fair		Germany Kroschitz	
4	self	yes	yes		brother with Uncle Friedrich Kohot 5 1/2 male New York			5 2	dark blue		Magdalen	
5	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 4	grey			
6	self	yes	yes		Uncle James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 3	black			
7	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot 500 Mich Boston Boston N.Y.			5 6	fair light blue		Germany for story	
8	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 3	dark blue		Saxon	
9	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue		Rheda	
10	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
11	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
12	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
13	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
14	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
15	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
16	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
17	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
18	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
19	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
20	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
21	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
22	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
23	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
24	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
25	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
26	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
27	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
28	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
29	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			
30	self	yes	yes		Uncle John Kohot James Tom, New York N.Y.			5 6	light blue			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard, Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1904,

at

my
Chapel

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. H. P. Landon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lambrecht	Edelle	28	Wm	Smith	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Heule	Father, Hedone Verscheure Heule Belgium Father in law	Mich	Detroit
2		Marie	28	Wm	Thorp							Grandfather		
3		Georges	4	Wm	Child	No	No					Father, Ch. Louis Depre Heule Belgium		
4	Deprez	Camille	30	Wm	Latr	Yes	Yes					Brother Pauline Willens Marie Rallere Belgium	Ordy	Baker City
5	Wallnert	Louise	25	Wm	Thorp							Grandmother		
6		Achille	5	Wm	Infant	No	No							
7	Stroobant	Octavie	40	Wm	Thorp	Yes	Yes							
8	Genand	Auguste	29	Wm	Maron									
9	Plumis	Jean	25	Wm	Latr			Greece	Greek	Greece	Calimnos	Father, Ch. Louis Depre Heule Belgium		
10	Malandras	Jean	18	Wm										
11	De Vogel	Alain	25	Wm				Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Heule	Brother, Maria de. Neve Weste de Heule Belgium	Mich	Detroit
12	Masseaux	Joseph	26	Wm								Wife, Alice Mascaut Rue Joseph Mascaut Junet	W. Va	Salern
13		Rector	34	Wm								Father, Jean B. Mascaut 34 Rue de l'eglise Junet	Ohio	Int. Seman
14	Luain	Jean Baptiste	21	Wm								Wife, Marie de. Neve 19 Rue des Biches Junet	W. Va	Fairmont
15		Alfred	25	Wm										
16	Rossant	Jean Baptiste	39	Wm								Wife, Marie de. Neve 18 Rue Benfaisance Junet	W. Va	Int. Seman
17	Halliot	Achille	17	Wm	Shoemaker									
18	Creton	Augustine	24	Wm	Thorp							Wife, Marie de. Neve Rue des Biches Junet Belgium	Ark	Midland
19		Pierre Francois	6	Wm	Child	No	No					Grandmother		
20		Paula	3	Wm										
21		Lexone	2	Wm										
22	Boudolf	Henri	30	Wm	Maron	Yes	Yes					Father, Felix Boudolf Ostende Rue du progres 2 Belgium	S. Car	Charleston
23		Louise	30	Wm	Thorp							Father, in law		
24	Deus	Trang	17	Wm	Child									
25	Pals	Trang	26	Wm								Father, Trang Pals Liquette Street 86 Berchem	W. Va	Hotoken
26	De Jongh	Jean	47	Wm								Brother, Gust de Jongh Antwerp Belgium	W. Va	New York
27		Franciska	20	Wm	Thorp							Bro. in law		
28		Edouard	20	Wm	Latr									
29		Anna	4	Wm	Child									
30														

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK

-9 SEP 190

118

11-1718			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																									
No.	on	List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Ever in prison or institution, or under sentence of any court, or under suspension of rights, or under any other disability, or having been in the United States.)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Whether owing by reason of any debt, obligation, contract, or other liability, or having been in the United States.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.										
1	Yes	Self	1875	Yes	1904	Rock Isl		Bro. in law, Hector Van Rode 67 Babois St Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium	Louvain								
2		Husband												5 7														
3		Father																										
4		Self	1830	No										5 7 1/2	Light	Brown	Gray	None	Belgium	Heule								
5			1839	No				Husband Harry Wallart 588 Walnut St Baker City Ore						5 4 1/2			Brown			Slaydange								
6		Mother																										
7		Self	1830					Husband Edward Stoot Knudt 588 Reosos St Baker City Ore						5 0	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	Belgium	Wostcamp								
8			1875	Yes	1908	New York		Bro. in law, Leopold Bergant 118 Union St Jersey City N.J.						5 6			Blue			Antwerp								
9	No		1875	No				Brother Michael Alenka Salp Springs Florida						5 7	Light	Red	Brown		Greece	Salinas								
10			1875					Sousun Maschus Chalicakis Salp Springs Florida						5 7			Brown			Rhodos								
11	Yes		1830					Friend Hector Van Rode 67 Babois St Detroit Mich						5 5 1/2			Gray		Belgium	Heule								
12	No		1840	Yes	1908	W. Va		Friend Fernand Laupke Maun St Salem W. Va						5 6 1/2			Brown			Junet								
13	No		Yes	1902	W. Va			Brother Edward Maschus Maun St Salem W. Va						5 7 1/2			Red											
14			1875	Yes	1907	W. Va		Sousun Alfred Hallot Maun St Salem W. Va						5 4 1/2			Brown	Gray										
15			1875	No										5 4														
16	Yes		1830			W. Va		Step Brother Alphase Boyan W. Va						5 6 1/2			Red	Red										
17			1810	No				Sousun M. J. Brein Post 29 Medland Ark						5 6			Gray	Brown		Rebec								
18			1840	Yes	1903	Portage Pa		Husband						5 4 1/2			Brown	Blue		Rasgires								
19		Mother																										
20																												
21																												
22	No	Self	More	1906	Is. bar	Charleston		None 44 Market St Charleston S.C.						5 10	Light	Brown	Black	None	Belgium	Wostende								
23		Husband												5 0			Brown											
24	Yes	Self	1875	Yes	1903	New York		Friend Harry Rake 113 Washington St Norfolk N.J.						5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue			Antwerp								
25			Yes	"	"	"		Friend De Lee 211 Clinton St Norfolk N.J.						5 7						Berchem								
26			1850	1904	Brooklyn			Sister Jeanne De Loops 471 3rd St New York N.Y.						5 6 1/2						Antwerp								
27		Husband						Sister in law, Mary De Lee 471 3rd St New York N.Y.						5 4														
28		Father												5 6														
29																												
30																												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP, 1961,
at 114 _____
W. A. Kell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. H. Linton and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 11, 1909.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

63 13 95 28 18 107 24 87 35

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Musso	Giuseppe	20	M	Single	Miner	No No	Italy	Italian	Italy Torino	Sister Antonio Musso Torino Italy	Wyo Rock Springs
2	Gattinello	Giuseppe	27	M	Single	Sailor	Yes Yes	Germany	German	Germany Saarbrunn	Wife Marie Heuge Saarbrunn Germany	N.Y. New York
3	Rodin	Colas		M	Single	Sailor		Germany	German	Germany Saarbrunn	Wife Marie Heuge Saarbrunn Germany	N.Y. New York
4	Chern	Isaac		M	Single	Sailor		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Niderkendorf	Wife Rebecca Niderkendorf Germany	N.Y. New York
5	Eisikowitz	Chaim	32	M	Single	Sailor	No No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Niderkendorf	Wife Rebecca Niderkendorf Germany	N.Y. New York
6		Itzik		M	Single	Sailor		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Niderkendorf	Wife Rebecca Niderkendorf Germany	N.Y. New York
7		Chaim (born)		M	Single	Sailor		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Niderkendorf	Wife Rebecca Niderkendorf Germany	N.Y. New York
8		Elie		M	Single	Sailor		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Niderkendorf	Wife Rebecca Niderkendorf Germany	N.Y. New York
9	Jegoroch			M	Single	Sailor	Yes Yes	Lithuanian		Polka	Brother Winczys Zegarsky Polka Russia	Pa Kingston
10				M	Single	Sailor		Lithuanian		Polka	Brother Winczys Zegarsky Polka Russia	Pa Kingston
11	Goldman	Leib		M	Single	Sailor		Hebrew		Polka	Sister Zitel Goldman Polka Russia	N.Y. New York
12		Isaac		M	Single	Sailor		Hebrew		Polka	Sister Zitel Goldman Polka Russia	N.Y. New York
13	Kaplan			M	Single	Sailor		Hebrew		Polka	Sister Zitel Goldman Polka Russia	N.Y. New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard, Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of 18th, 1909.

at 1111
C. E. HICKS

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Hydny Jones, Surgeon of the *Mauelama*, sailing *thru*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *16*
and *Surgeon*, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Act Law in England and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 190*0*
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Citizen} ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN

5th September, 1909

No. on List	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.							
37280	1	Sullivan	nellie	50	♀	m	Wife	yes	yes	american Irish	N. S. A. Brooklyn	23 Wyckoff St., N.Y. Brooklyn
✓	2	✓	mary a.	20	♀	S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
37316	3	Sinnott	Mary									
37317	4	Stanly	Patrick	44	m	m	Coachman	yes	yes	american Irish	State of New York, Troy, N.Y.	218 5th Ave., Troy, N.Y.
37430	5	Wright	margaret	33	♀	m	Wife	yes	yes	american Irish	Bradford, Pa.	73 Broadmant, Bradford.
✓	6	✓	Eugene	11	m	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	7	✓	mary	4	♀	S		non	non	✓	✓	✓
69426	8	Joyce	marion	38	♀	m	merchant	yes	yes	✓	Charlestown,	7 Medford St., Mass Charlestown,
69431	9	Kelly	John	44	m	m	S. Customs	✓	✓	✓	Jersey	Mass Charlestown, 717 Willow Ave., N.J. Jersey.
74514	10	Smith	Julia A.	28	♀	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Newport	21 Baddington Wash, Newport, R.I.
74514	11	Finnerty	Margaret	29	♀	S	book	✓	✓	✓	Newport	8 Old Beach Road, Newport.
72484	12	Paoli	Kathleen	30	♀	m	Wife	yes	yes	american Irish	New York	252 E. 76th Ave., New York.
✓	13	✓	Robert	6	m	S	Child	non	non	✓	✓	✓
✓	14	✓	Stephens	Infant	unk	no	no	non	non	✓	✓	✓
74438	15	Dolan	Annie	26	♀	S	Servt.	yes	yes	american Irish	N. S. A. New York	558 Madison Ave., N.Y. New York
74440	16	Rielly	Jennie	25	♀	m	Wife	yes	yes	american Irish	N. S. A. Newark	235 Lenox St., N.Y. Newark
68503	17	Fitzmaurice	Elysses	40	m	m	obeser	✓	✓	✓	New York	457 1st Ave., N.Y. New York
74499	18	Bolz	Mary	45	♀	m	Wife	yes	yes	american Irish	N. S. A. New York	137 East 9th St., N.Y. New York
✓	19	✓	Edith	19	♀	S	Servt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
66474	20	Daly	John Wm.	38	m	S	conductor	✓	✓	✓	Chicago	125 1st Ave., Chicago
74556	21	O'Loughlin	Charles	52	m	m	farmer	✓	✓	✓	Manford	125 1st Ave., Manford.
74557	22	✓	John	10	m	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
74559	23	Keourke	Michael	52	m	m	farmer	✓	✓	✓	Manford	125 1st Ave., Manford.
74905	24	Branigan	Mary	27	♀	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	New York	1151 Nelson Ave., N.Y. New York
59869	25	Dunnigan	Thomas	27	m	S	conductor	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn	239 2nd St., Brooklyn.
70767	26	Meehan	John	73	m	m	labr.	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn	239 2nd St., Brooklyn.
70768	27	Nantahan	John	64	m	m	merchant	✓	✓	✓	Buffalo	23 West Kaye St., Buffalo.
76028	28	Clarke	Charles McFarlane	38	m	m	modeler	✓	✓	✓	New York	23 West Kaye St., Buffalo.
✓	29	✓	Bessie	27	♀	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
74577	30	O'Connell	Konic	38	♀	S	Servt.	✓	✓	✓	Springfield	281 State St., Mass Springfield.

Lis

1248

152

10

, 1909

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frederick M. Motta, of the *Mauritania*, from *Liverpool* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John F. Motta
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Sept*, 190*4*,
at *NEW YORK*
C. E. HARRIS
Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Alfred Jones, Surgeon of the *Manitowish*, sailing *thru*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ill. Ind. Hy. Law, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *43* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *Sept*, 190*0*
at *Chicago*

Alfred Jones
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.


SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Citizen} ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

07 S. S. MAURETIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 5th September, 1909.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
7578	Joyce	Mary A.	35	F	Serv.	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A. Springfield		Mass. Springfield
73093	Reynolds	John	30	M	Waiter			English	New York		N.Y. New York
73097	Short	James	30	M							New York
62716	McGonrick	Bridget	28	F	Serv.			Irish	Jaunton		Mass. Jaunton
73317	McFormack	Mary	55	F	Wife	no	American	Irish	Astoria		L.I. Astoria
63852	Markham	Daniel	45	M	Labr.	yes			Memphis		Tenn. Memphis
75561	O'Brien	James	26	M	Serv.				New York		N.Y. New York
6937	Sullivan	Patrick J.	36	M	Labr.				Jersey		N.J. Jersey
✓ 9		Kate	30	F	Wife						
✓ 10		Mary	40	F	Serv.						
✓ 11		James	20	M	Serv.						
✓ 12		Andrew	18	M	Infant with mother						
54216	Smith	Philip	44	M	Labr.	yes	American	Irish	Brooklyn		N.Y. Brooklyn
63246	Finan	Martin	48	M	Labr.				Trenton		N.J. Trenton
75748	Healy	John	52	M	Butcher	yes	American	Irish	New York		N.Y. New York
75149	Dinan	Timothy	40	M	Farmer				Brooklyn		Pa. Hookville
77446	Devine	James	47	M	Medicine						
68950	McEvoy	Julia	25	F	Serv.				Utica		N.Y. Utica
66475	Bole	Christopher	18	M	Grocer				West Berkeley		Cal. West Berkeley
✓ 20		Bella	10	F	Housewife						
75582	Loughlin	John	45	M	Farmer				Hansford		Texas Hansford
6960	Bartels	Charles	39	M	Whaffeur				New York		N.Y. New York
✓ 23		Catherine	39	F	Wife						
✓ 24		Catherine	12	F	Serv.						
6962	Hanna	Hugh	39	M	Serv.						339 East 30th St New York
6963	Kenny	Michael B.	32	M	Salesman						663 East 16th St New York
✓ 27		Robert Emmett	9	M	Serv.						
6964	Buckley	James	36	M	Coachman				Brooklyn		Mass. Brooklyn
7454	Boffey	Joseph S.	28	M	Conductor				New York		N.Y. New York
✓ 30	Scully	Raymond	10	M	Serv.				New Rochelle		N.Y. New Rochelle

List 

154

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 10 1909 SEP 10 1909 , 1909

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Ritchard, Master of the Mauritania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Ritchard
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1909,
at San Francisco
Chas. E. Macfarlane
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. H. Jones Surgeon of the *Maintenon* sailing *Thurs*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
London & Liverpool and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *43* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *Oct*, 190*0*
 at *London*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

September 5th, 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
37298 1	Kennedy	Bridget	20	F	Servant		Irish	Irish	New York	Mother Bridget Kennedy Temple Street, Dublin	NY, Catskill
37429 2	Garrity	Lizzie	18	F			Irish	Irish	Ireland, Ennistymon	Father Pat Garrity Fogton Ennistymon	NY, Bronx
37424 3	Gillece	Rose	22	F			Irish	Irish	Ennistymon	Father Owen Gillece Fogton Ennistymon	Pa, Pittsburg
37426 4	Hannigan	Kate	25	F	Dressmaker		Irish	Irish	Ireland, Mt. Bellew	Mother Mary Gillece Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York
37458 5	Brandon	Margaret	19	F	Servant		Irish	Irish	Maynooth	Mother Bridget Brandon Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York
37475 6	McGovern	Francis	23	M	Labr		Irish	Irish	Ireland, Wexford	Mother Mary Gillece Fogton Ennistymon	Ill, Chicago
37494 7	O'Halloran	Thomas	23	M	Farmer		Irish	Irish	Ireland, Tulla	Father Jas. O'Halloran Kossake Tulla Co. Clare	Ill, Chicago
37496 8	Quadihy	Ellen	29	F	Servant		Irish	Irish	NEW YORK, NEW YORK	Mother Phannah Quadihy Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York
37510 9	White	Thomas P.	31	M	Bayman		Irish	Irish	NEW YORK, NEW YORK	Mother Mrs. White Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York
37579 10	Murphy	Bridget	30	F	Servant		Irish	Irish	NEW YORK, NEW YORK	Father Peter Murphy Fogton Ennistymon	Ill, Chicago
37619 11	Higgins	Bessie	19	F			Irish	Irish	Ireland, Claremore	Father Peter Higgins Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York
37621 12	Omeara	Julia	19	F			Irish	Irish	Killarney	Mother Johanna Omeara Fogton Ennistymon	Cal, San Francisco
37641 13	O'Neill	Henry J.	26	M	Coachman		Irish	Irish	NEW YORK, NEW YORK	Father Henry O'Neill Fogton Ennistymon	Pa, Pittsburg
37619 14	Kellich	Timothy J.	26	M	Drapery		Irish	Irish	Ireland, Kilmoney	Father John Kellich Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York
3761 15	Magnare	John B.	23	M	Student		Irish	Irish	NEW YORK, NEW YORK	Father John Magnare Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York
3761 16	Sheridan	Margaret	32	F	Servant		Irish	Irish	NEW YORK, NEW YORK	Father John Sheridan Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York
69433 17	Dennis	Mary	22	F			Irish	Irish	NEW YORK, NEW YORK	Father John Dennis Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York
75168 18	Moriarty	Hannah	22	F	Governess		Irish	Irish	Ireland, Kilmoney	Mother Kate Moriarty Fogton Ennistymon	Cal, San Francisco
77792 19	McGuire	Annie	21	F	Servant		Irish	Irish	NEW YORK, NEW YORK	Father John McGuire Fogton Ennistymon	NY, Brooklyn
77773 20	Gaffney	Martina Mary	20	F	Servant		Irish	Irish	Ireland, Drumshanbo	Father John Gaffney Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York
77794 21	Blessington	Elizabeth	38	F			Irish	Irish	NEW YORK, NEW YORK	Mother Mrs. Blessington Fogton Ennistymon	Mass, Boston
77796 22	McGuire	Michael	21	M	Clerk		Irish	Irish	Ireland, Drumshanbo	Father Michael McGuire Fogton Ennistymon	NY, Long Island
66220 23	Dalton	Mary	14	F	Servant		Irish	Irish	NEW YORK, NEW YORK	Father John Dalton Fogton Ennistymon	Cal, Waterbury
77744 24	McMahon	Margaret	22	F			Irish	Irish	Boston	Mother Mrs. McMahon Fogton Ennistymon	Mass, Jamaica Plain
77807 25	Lynch	Mary	22	F			Irish	Irish	Chicago	Mother Mrs. Lynch Fogton Ennistymon	NY, Syracuse
77808 26	McNamara	Annie	18	F			Irish	Irish	Ireland, Kilmoney	Father Denis McNamara Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York
77463 27	Griffin	Patrick	21	M	Farmer		Irish	Irish	Kilmoney	Father James Griffin Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York
77993 28	McQuinn	James P.	23	M	Farmer		Irish	Irish	NEW YORK, NEW YORK	Father John McQuinn Fogton Ennistymon	NY, Brooklyn
77994 29		Teresa	21	F	Dressmaker		Irish	Irish	NEW YORK, NEW YORK	Father John Teresa Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York
78000 30	McBarrick	Nora	18	F	Servant		Irish	Irish	Ireland, Tullamore	Father John McBarrick Fogton Ennistymon	NY, New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 10 1909

1909

190

11-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	yes	Sister \$50	yes	1898	Sister Mrs. Gavin 86 A Kirkpatrick Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	no	Ireland	Shurles			
2	yes	Brother \$50	no		Brother Anthony Kennedy 980 Freeman St. Bronx, N.Y.	yes	yes	Good	no	55	Fair	Blue	no	yes	Emmetsburg				
3	yes	Sister \$10	no		Sister Mary Sullivan 1000 Alana Labette St. L.	yes	yes	Good	no	54	Fair	Blue	no	yes	Aughaboy				
4	yes	Brother \$50	no		Sister Mrs. Hallen 1006 E. 64th St. New York	yes	yes	Good	no	52	Fair	Dark	Blue	no	no	no			
5	yes	Sister \$10	no		Sister Kelly Kennedy 113 John St. New York	yes	yes	Good	no	55	Fair	Brown	Blue	no	no	no			
6	yes	Brother \$10	no		Brother Bernard McElroy 1442 Cornelia Ave. Chicago	no	no	Good	no	59	Fair	Dark	Blue	no	Ireland	Long B. Bar			
7	yes	Brother \$25	no		Brother Michael O'Sullivan 209 Noman Ave. Chicago	yes	yes	Good	no	58	Fair	Fair	Grey	no	no	no			
8	yes	Self \$50	yes	1909	Sister Annie Sullivan 754 1st Ave. New York	yes	yes	Good	no	56	Fair	Fair	Blue	no	no	no			
9	yes	Self \$30	yes	1909	Friend Mrs. P. Johnson 246 East 119th St. New York	yes	yes	Good	no	58	Fair	Fair	Grey	no	no	no			
10	yes	Self \$25	yes	1909	Returning to 25 29 Michigan Ave. Chicago	yes	yes	Good	no	55	Dark	Dark	Grey	no	no	no			
11	yes	Sister \$25	no		Sister Mary Higgins 20 W. 9th St. New York	yes	yes	Good	no	56	Fair	Fair	Blue	no	no	no			
12	yes	Self \$20	no		Sister Mary O'Neill 501 Central Ave. San Francisco	yes	yes	Good	no	56	Fair	Fair	Blue	no	no	no			
13	yes	Self \$50	yes	1901	Wife Mrs. O'Neill 1476 Cypress St. Pittsburgh	yes	yes	Good	no	510	Fair	Fair	Blue	no	no	no			
14	yes	Self \$50	yes	1909	Cousin Frank Buckley 1613 Second Ave. New York	yes	yes	Good	no	58	Fair	Dark	Brown	no	no	no			
15	yes	Self \$25	yes	1901	Sister Mrs. Carrigan 726 2nd Ave. New York	yes	yes	Good	no	57	Dark	Dark	Grey	no	no	no			
16	yes	Self \$25	yes	1892	Cousin Anne Linnell 246 E. 77th St. New York	yes	yes	Good	no	55	Fair	Fair	Grey	no	Ireland	Bellinagh			
17	yes	Self \$50	yes	1909	Brother Jas. Dennis 504 Graham Ave. Brooklyn	yes	yes	Good	no	56	Dark	Dark	Blue	no	no	no			
18	no	no	no		Sister Julia Moriarty 212 Sacramento St. San Francisco	yes	yes	Good	no	56	Fair	Fair	Blue	no	no	no			
19	yes	Self \$25	yes	1909	Friend Mrs. McElroy 217 Bergen St. Brooklyn	yes	yes	Good	no	53	Fair	Brown	Grey	no	no	no			
20	yes	Self \$25	yes	1909	Sister Angeline Caffrey 46 W. 97th St. New York	yes	yes	Good	no	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	no	no	no			
21	yes	Self \$50	yes	1893	Cousin Mrs. J. A. Heffernan 31 Forster St. Cambridge Mass	yes	yes	Good	no	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	no	no	no			
22	yes	Self \$25	yes	1909	Brother John McLaughlin 700 Rockaway Ave. Long Island City	yes	yes	Good	no	59	Fair	Fair	Grey	no	no	no			
23	no	no	no		Returning to 55 Charles St. Waterbury Conn	yes	yes	Good	no	52	Dark	Brown	Brown	no	no	no			
24	yes	Self \$25	yes	1908	Sister Katherine Muckahan 61 Burroughs St. Jamaica Plain	yes	yes	Good	no	59	Fair	Fair	Blue	no	no	no			
25	yes	Self \$25	yes	1909	Brother John Lynch 414 Sully St. Syracuse	yes	yes	Good	no	56	Fair	Fair	Blue	no	no	no			
26	yes	Self \$25	yes	1909	Cousin Do 101 W. 72nd St. New York	yes	yes	Good	no	58	Fair	Fair	Brown	no	no	no			
27	yes	Self \$50	yes	1905	Cousin Maggie Madigan 116 W. 70th St. New York	yes	yes	Good	no	510	Dark	Dark	Blue	no	no	no			
28	yes	Self \$50	yes	1909	Brother Edward McQuinn 413 Hamburg Ave. Brooklyn	yes	yes	Good	no	58	Fair	Fair	Blue	no	no	no			
29	yes	Self \$50	yes	1909	Brother Edward McQuinn 413 Hamburg Ave. Brooklyn	yes	yes	Good	no	52	Dark	Dark	Blue	no	no	no			
30	yes	Self \$15	no		Sister Kate McQuinn 101 W. 72nd St. New York	yes	yes	Good	no	55	Dark	Dark	Blue	no	no	no			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. Pott, Master of the Mauretania from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John T. Pott

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1900.

at New York

E. J. O'Brien

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. L. Dwyer, Jr., Surgeon of the Hametaw, Porting Street, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robert L. Dwyer, Jr. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 1900
at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

L.F. S. S.

MAURETANIA.

sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

5th September, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
77999 1	Wynne	Denis	28	M	Mar. Gaffner	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Longhill, Co. Kerry	Father-in-law John McBarick	N.Y.	New York
2		Mary	29	F	Wife								
3		Denis			Infant with mother								
77575 4	Goley	Mary	23	F	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mountbellew	Father, Mike Goley	R.I.	Newport
7362 5	Connolly	Thomas	37	M	Labourer				Ireland	Ballycanna	Mother, Mary Connolly	N.Y.	New York
6		Agnes	30	F	Wife								
74686 7	Supple	Bridget	38	F	Serv.				U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs. Supple		
8		Nellie	35	F									
74687 9	Henry	Joseph J.	28	M	S. Farmer				Ireland	Ballymote	Cousin, Patrick Keelty		
74688 10	Keelty	Lizzie	21	F	S. Keeper								
74550 11	Garvey	Ellen	41	F	Serv.				U.S.A.	Northampton	Sister, Margaret Harvey	Mass	Northampton
76788 12	Curry	Belia	20	F					Ireland	Ballindine	Father, John Curry	Mont	Great Falls
76681 13	Cassidy	Margaret	25	F					U.S.A.	New York	Father, Patrick Cassidy	N.Y.	New York
78439 14	McNiff	Ellen	27	F							Saragoon, Iowa		
70952 15	Lawlor	Nellie	24	F	S. Maid				Salem		Father, John McNiff		
70953 16	O'Donnell	Hennie	23	M	S. Clerk				New York		John Lawlor (Father)		
70954 17	Curran	James	38	M	S. Dealer				Ireland	Waterford	Brother, Peter O'Connor	N.Y.	New York
77558 18	Loughlin	John	45	M	S. Farmer						Lower Newtown, Waterford		
77559 19	Harrihy	Ellie	18	F	S. Serv.	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Sister, Mary Curran	Brooklyn	
78341 20	Driscoll	Timothy	28	M	S. Clerk				U.S.A.	Hempstead	Mother, Mrs. B. Downes	Long	Hempstead
61819 21	Knowles	Martin	22	M	S. Clerk	yes			Ireland	Shibberen	Father, Terence Harrihy	Iowa	Hempstead
70870 22	Fowley	Mary	27	F	S. Serv.						Father, Timothy Harrihy	N.Y.	New York
72765 23	Holwell	Bridget	22	F	S. Serv.	yes				Shibberen	Brother, John Knowles	N.Y.	New York
72766 24	Mulligan	Mary E.	19	F	S. Serv.				U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father, John Knowles		
76361 25	O'Meara	Katie		F						Wolfhill	Mother, Mrs. Knowles		
76991 26	Delehaunty	Susan	60	F	Wife				U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Sister, Mary Fowley	Brooklyn	
27	McKiernan	Bridget	19	F	S. Serv.						Father, Henry Fowley		
62717 28	McGovern	Mary	18	F					U.S.A.	New York	Father, Henry Fowley	N.Y.	New York
70887 29	Moloney	James	22	M	S. Clerk				Ireland	Breggs	Father, Martin Mulligan		
7077 30	Boghlan	William	22	M	S. Student						Father, Martin Mulligan		

List

6-00000000

, 190

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	yes	Self	\$50	yes	Resident, returning, 702, 138th St., New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland Yubercurry				
2	-	Husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	Dark	-	-	-	-				
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
4	yes	Self	\$15	no	Cousin, Julia A. Smyth, 21, Coddington Way, Newport, R.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland Ballycumber				
5	-	-	\$25	yes	Resident, returning, 1361, Third Ave., New York	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Ireland Ballycumber				
6	-	Husband	\$15	-	Do	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	-	-	-	-	-				
7	-	Self	\$25	-	Friend, Mrs J. Pruin, 121, Matson Ave, New York	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	-	-	Brown	-	Ballymore				
8	-	-	\$15	-	Friend, Mr J. Bernheim, 143 West 79th St., New York	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	Dark	Dark	-	-	-				
9	-	-	\$15	no	Cousin, Michael C. Kilmore, 226, Amsterdam Ave., New York	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	-	-				
10	-	-	\$25	yes	Friend, Mr L. Boon, West 73rd St., New York	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	-	-	Fair	Brown	-				
11	no	-	\$50	yes	Friend, Mary Hordes, Northampton, Mass.	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	Fresh	Dark	-	-	Dingle				
12	yes	Self	\$50	no	Uncle, Martin Duscant, Curry Park, Great Falls, Mont.	-	-	-	-	-	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	-	Ballindine				
13	-	-	\$50	yes	Sister, Mrs J. Higgins, 27, East 74th St., New York	-	-	-	-	-	5	Dark	Black	-	-	Dowra				
14	-	-	\$50	yes	Cousin, Mrs J. Currie, 608, 19th Avenue, New York	-	-	-	-	-	5	Fair	Red	-	-	-				
15	-	-	\$50	yes	Brother, John Lawlor, 8, Pine St., Salem, Mass.	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	Dark	Dark	Brown	-	Waterford				
16	-	-	\$15	yes	Resident, returning, 190, Wadsworth Ave., New York	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	-	Barretonswir				
17	-	-	\$50	no	Cousin, Sylvester Murray, 85, Court Street, Brooklyn	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	Fresh	Dark	-	-	Waterford				
18	no	-	\$50	yes	Sister, Mrs E. O'Loughlin, Hartford, Conn.	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	Fair	-	-	-	Ennistymon				
19	no	Uncle	\$50	no	Cousin, Charles O'Loughlin, Hartford, Conn.	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	-	Ireland Lahinch				
20	yes	Self	\$20	-	Cousin, E. Charles, 28 Columbia St., West Orange, N.J.	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	-	-	Dark	-	Shibbreen				
21	yes	Self	\$50	no	Cousin, Martin Moore, New York	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	-	Wolfhill				
22	-	-	\$50	yes	Aunt, Mrs J. Egan, 239, 22nd St., Brooklyn	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	Dark	Dark	Brown	-	Monaghanore				
23	yes	Self	\$50	yes	Sister, Mrs Egan, 760, Columbus Ave., New York	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	Fair	Dark	Blue	-	Breggs				
24	-	-	\$25	no	Sister, Lizzie Mulligan, 1181, Madison Ave., New York	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	-	-	Fair	-	-				
25	-	Uncle	\$20	-	Uncle, Thos. O'Keefe, 147, Pleasant St., New York	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	-	-	-	-	Boher				
26	-	Self	\$40	yes	Daughter, Mary Delehaunty, 12, Warren St., New York	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	Dark	Dark	Blue	-	Salway				
27	-	-	\$20	no	Sister, Mary McKimman, 447 West 117th St., New York	-	-	-	-	-	4 5	Dark	Black	Brown	-	Bloone				
28	yes	-	\$35	-	Aunt, Annie Barron, 2705, Leigh Ave., Philadelphia	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	-	Swanlinbar				
29	-	-	\$15	-	Cousin, Mr M. O'Callaghan, 705, South Roman Ave., Chicago	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	Fair	-	Blue	-	Tulla				
30	-	-	\$50	-	Friend, Superior St Bernard's Seminary, Rochester, N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dark	Dark	Brown	Butterworth			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Master, of the Manitama, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richard Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1902,
at 100
100
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, tholder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stephen Jones, Surgeon of the Mauitaua, acting hereunder do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robt Jones M.D. N.Y.C. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, US in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

QUEENSTOWN.

5th September, 1909.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
78331 1	Daly	Denis	27	m	Labr.	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland Ballydoonagh	Father, Patrick Daly, East Lisburna Co. Kerry	ny newyork
73114 2	Doran	Katie	30	f	S	waitress	yes	yes	British Irish	Brother, James Doran, Ballydoonagh Co. Kerry	ny newyork
77781 3	Murphy	Jane	25	f	S	servt.				Father, Michael Murphy, Ballydoonagh Co. Kerry	ill arlington
65097 4	Gaynor	Mary	26	f	S				Ireland Bagnalstown	Father, Denis Gaynor, Ballydoonagh Co. Kerry	chicago
65098 5		Margaret	20	f	S				Killaloe	Ballyhealy, Killaloe	
65099 6		William Y.	21	m	S	labr.				Do	
65100 7	Courtney	Katie	22	f	S	servt.				Mother, Mrs. Courtney, Ballydoonagh Co. Kerry	
74675 8	Feeney	John	22	m	S	clerk			Belfast	Father, Wm. Feeney, Ballydoonagh Co. Kerry	Seattle
66230 9	McEvoy	Mary	27	f	S				Rosenallis	Mother, Mary McEvoy, Ballydoonagh Co. Kerry	ny newyork
71445 10	Durkan	Martin	35	m	S	clerk	yes	yes	U.S.A. DISCHARGED ON PIER	Father, Mrs. Durkan, Ballydoonagh Co. Kerry	montreal falls
74236 11	Smith	Philip	44	m	S	boachman			U.S.A. New York		ny newyork
75366 12	O'Brien	Mary A.	27	f	S	milliner	yes	yes	British Irish	Father, John O'Brien, Dunmanway, Cobok	ny newyork
76356 13	Irvine	William									
76357 14	Mayors	John P.									
6829 15	Peard	Edith E.	38	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British Irish	Father, Richard Moore, Old Blackrock Road Cork	ny newyork
16		Muriel	11	f	S	chld				Grandfather	
17		Harold	10	m	S					Do	
18		Edward	9	m	S					Do	
19		Albert	7	m	S					Do	
20		Ida	3	f	S					Do	
6909 21	Slattery	Agnes									
22	French	Hannah									
6958 23	Smith	Henry	22	m	S	boachman	yes	yes	British Irish	Father, Joseph Smith, Ballydoonagh Co. Kerry	ny Brooklyn
65390 24	Marsfield	Catherine	35	f	S	book	yes	yes	British Irish	Brother, Richard Marsfield, Ballydoonagh Co. Kerry	ill Chicago
75149 25	Brinan	Ellen	50	f	S	servt.				Cousin, Tim Keefe, Ballydoonagh Co. Kerry	stockville
26		Budget	76	f	m	Housewife	no	no		Do	
66477 27	Brady	Patrick	36	m	S	Butcher	yes	yes		Brother, Michael Brady, 26 Upper Braggan St. Dublin	ny newyork
71271 28	Hayes	Cornelius	35	m	S	Labr.				Mother, Mrs. Gleeson, Ballydoonagh Co. Kerry	mel Dawson
71308 29	Blackburn	William	20	m	S	clerk				Thomas Blackburn, Ballydoonagh Co. Kerry	ny newyork
72045 30	Darcy	Con	38	m	S	Labr.				Brother, Denis Darcy, Ballydoonagh Co. Kerry	ill Bittsburg

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-9 SEP 1909

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to the benefit of any law for the relief of any class of persons.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes Self	\$50	yes	1909 New York	Cousin Mrs. Kelly 527 East 164 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark Dark Blue	nil	Ireland Castleblanah		
2	yes Self	\$50	yes	1909 New York	Friend John G. Bernheim, 143 West 20th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	nil	Ireland Enniscorthy		
3	Sister	\$15	no		Sister Mrs. Irwin, Arlington, Ill.						5 5	Dark Dark Grey		Bagnalstown		
4	yes Self	\$10	yes	08 Chicago	Brother, Denis 98, Aberdeen St., Chicago						5 9	Fair Brown		Killaloe		
5		\$10	no		Do						5 9	Fair				
6		\$10	yes		Sister Mrs. Do 569 May St., Chicago						5 9	Dark	on Ear			
7		\$10	yes	08 Chicago	Brother, Mrs. Greeney, 54 Yaler St. Washington						5 11	Fair Grey		Cork		
8	Brother	\$25	no		Cousin, Mrs. Conlon, 16, East 55th St., New York						5 8	Fair Fair Grey		Rosenthal		
9	Self	\$50	yes	1909 New York	Resident returning Court House at Fall, 1909						5 8	Fair Fair Grey	ADT	Irish Killasser		
10	yes Self	\$50	yes	1909 New York	Brother Patrick O'Brien, 257, Ave. A. New York						5 6	Fair Fair Blue	nil	Ireland Dunmanway		
11		\$10	yes	1909 New York							5 5	Dark Dark Blue				
12	yes Self	\$15	no		Husband Mrs. J. E. Read 56 East 120 St New York						5 5	Fair Brown Grey		Ireland Cork		
13					Father											
14																
15	yes Husband	\$25	no													
16	Father															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23	yes Self	\$50	no		Cousin Philip Smyth, 46, 3rd Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair Brown Blue	nil	Ireland Bailieboro		
24	no Self	\$50	yes	1909 Chicago	Brother Michael Mansfield, 3255 Wabash Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Dark Brown	nil	Ireland New York		
25		\$50	no		Brother Timothy Dignan, Stoughtonville Pa						5 7	Fair Grey Blue		Blackamore		
26		\$50	yes		Son Timothy Dignan, Stoughtonville Pa						5 7	Fair Grey Blue		Blackamore		
27		\$50	yes	1909 New York	Resident returning 204 E 118th St New York						5 8	Dark Dark Brown		Blackamore		
28		\$50	no		Uncle Thomas Ryan, Box 107 Dawson Neb						5 8	Brown Blue		Blackamore		
29		\$8	yes		Sister Richard Parker, 5309 5th Ave Brooklyn NY						5 9	Brown		Tipperary		
30		\$10	yes		Brother Patrick Dignan, Stoughtonville Pa						5 8	Dark		Upperchurch		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Witcham Master of the Mauritania from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Witcham
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1909
at Greenwich
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. M. Jones, Surgeon of the Academy of the Surgeons, Washington, D. C., solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1900
at Washington, D. C.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

5th September 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or. Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
6951	Kelly	Bernara	25	m	Spiner	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Curay	Mother, Mrs Kate Kelly, Avoca, Co Wicklow.	Col. Curay
✓ 2	Simmons	Latherine	26	f	Servant	✓			Ireland Avoca	Brother, Michael Simmins, Avoca, Co Wicklow.	✓
✓ 3	Simmons	Edwarda	24	m	S Farm labor	✓					✓
74517	Boylan	Mary	24	f	S Servt.	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. New York	Father, Terence Boylan, Glencar, Kuteen, Co. Louth.	NY New York
62716	McGoldrick	Bridget	✓	f	S Cook	✓			INDO-CHINESE Swanlinbar, Co. Galway	Father, Mr. McGoldrick, Swanlinbar, Co. Galway	Mass. Taunton
77496	Devine	James	46	m	S Saloonkeeper	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Uncle, Philip Sillery, Grangegeath, Co. Wick.	NY New York
6959	Hennessy	Patrick	21	m	S Labor	✓			Ireland Kilmurry	Father, James Hennessy, Kilmurry, Co. Clare	Mass. Fall River
6961	O'Day	John	58	m	S Farmer	✓			Javala	Wife, Margaret O'Day, Javala, Co. Clare	D. C. Washington
37691	Cover	Bridget	48	f	S Servt.	✓			U. S. A. Cincinnati	Brother, Rev. Nicholas Cover, Dunigarvan, Co. Waterford	Ohio Cincinnati
77514	Smith	Julia A	28	f	M. H. Wife	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newport	Mother, Mrs. Kinnerty, Kuteen, Mountbelloe	R. I. Newport
✓ 11	Kinnerty	Margaret M.	29	f	S Cook	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Do		✓
37692	Sullivan	John B.	16	m	S Student	✓					✓
68950	McEvoy	Julia	25	f	S Bookkeeper	yes	British	Irish	U. S. A. Utica	Mother, Mrs. McEvoy, Leekery, Ballyjamesduff.	NY Utica
37316	Sinnott	Mary	27	f	S Maid	✓			Ireland	Mother, Bridget Sinnott, Cullentra, Wexford.	Ireland
37610	Comey	Alice	16	f	S House- work	✓			Ireland Kilscenty	Father, Patrick Cowmeey, Kilscenty, Co. Waterford	Mass. Hyde Park
78438	Dolan	Annie	26	f	S Seamstress	✓			U. S. A. New York	Father, Thomas Dolan, Dowra, Co. Galway	NY New York
73093	Reynolds	John	30	m	S Waiter	✓				Imena M. W. McGarry, Bloone, Co. Louth.	
74520	O'Donnell	Patrick	20	m	S Clerk	✓			Ireland Kimerick	Mother, Mrs. O'Donnell, Summerville, Ballaskinney	NY Cananda
71577	O'Connell	Nonie	39	f	S Servt.	✓			U. S. A. Springfield	Mother, Patt. O'Connell, Mizehill, Headford.	Mass. Springfield
71578	Joyce	Mary A.	35	f	S	✓				Mother, Mrs. Joyce, Ballymit, Headford.	✓
7457	Dynan	John	17	m	S Laborer	3-223 862 9/34/41			Ireland Donoughmore	Mother, Julia Dynan, Donoughmore, Co. Cork.	Pa. Stockville
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

a/

-9 SEP 1969

190

11-1118				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
No. List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes	Self	\$50	Yes 1907-09	Friend, Mr J. Byrne, Camp Bird, Oursay, Col.	no	no	no	Good	no	6 1	Fair	Fair	Brown	nil	Ireland Avoca.
2	✓	-	\$50	no	Brother Edward Timmins, Camp Bird, Oursay, Col.	-	-	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓
3	✓	-	\$50	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	\$50	Yes 1899-09	Sister Mrs McLendon, 169 Beard St, New York.	-	-	-	✓	✓	5 2	✓	✓	Blue	✓	Glencat.
5	no	-	\$50	1897-09	Sister Mary A. McHolnick, 27 Summit St, Taunton, Mass.	-	-	-	✓	✓	5 4	Rond	Brown	-	✓	Swanlinbar
6	yes	✓	\$50	Yes 1890-09	Resident returning. 246 S 8 Ave, 132nd St New York.	✓	-	-	✓	✓	5 10	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	Ardee
7	no	✓	\$50	no	Friend Michael Browne, No Whipple St, Fall River, Mass.	-	-	-	✓	✓	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Kilmurry Mahon
8	yes	-	\$50	no	Daughter Jane Morris, 1507 North West St Washington D.C.	✓	-	-	✓	✓	5 10	✓	✓	Gray	✓	Lavala.
9	✓	-	\$50	Yes 1897-09	Resident returning. 506 Broadway Cincinnati.	-	-	-	✓	✓	5 8	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	Cappagunn
10	yes	✓	\$25	Yes 1901-09	Husband George Smith, 21 Cuddington Walk, Newport, R.I.	✓	-	-	✓	✓	5 5	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	Mountbellew
11	✓	✓	\$25	1895-09	Resident returning. 31 Old Beach, Newport, R.I.	✓	-	-	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓	Brown Grey	✓	✓
12																
13	yes	Self	\$50	Yes 1899-09	Brother Mr P.J. McEvoy, Sharmant Place, Utica, N.Y.	no	no	no	poor	no	5 6	Fair	Auburn	Brown	nil.	Ireland Ballyjamesdaff
14	no	✓	\$25	Yes 1895-09	Aunt Miss M. Walsh, 15 Hookick St, Troy, NY.	✓	-	-	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	Brown Blue	✓	Wexford.
15	yes	Aunt	\$10	no	Aunt Margaret Bullen, 640 Hyde Park Ave, Hyde Park.	✓	-	-	✓	✓	5 1	✓	✓	Black Grey	✓	Xilrossenty.
16	-	Self	\$50	Yes 1896-09	Resident returning. 558 Madison Ave New York.	✓	-	-	✓	✓	5 6	Dark	✓	Blue	✓	Dowra
17	-	✓	\$25	1906-09	Brother-in-law L. Hades Bowen, 32 West 132nd St Brooklyn.	✓	-	-	✓	✓	5 8	Sallow	Brown	✓	✓	Dromod
18	no	✓	\$50	no	Brother Maurice O'Donnell, 171 Dodge St Omaha Neb.	✓	-	-	✓	✓	5 4	Fair	Dark	✓	✓	Summersville
19	✓	✓	\$50	Yes 1891-09	Returning to 28 State St, Springfield.	✓	-	-	✓	✓	5 2	✓	✓	Fair	✓	Headford.
20	✓	✓	\$50	Yes 1901-09	Cousin Mrs Cahill, VY Pond St, Springfield.	✓	-	-	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	Black Brown	✓	✓
21	yes	✓	\$10	no	Whole Timothy Noonan, Stookville, Bucks Co., Pa.	✓	-	-	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	Brown	✓	Donoughmore
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Richards Master of the Maritime, from Tripp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Richards
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1904,
at Tripp

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blair Jones, Surgeon of the Maustrin, acting thoroughly do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N. C. Landon England and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1900
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Citizen} ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

82

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

5th September, 1909.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
1	Conroy	William	67	M	laborer	no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Union Hill		Garden
2		Margaret	58	F	Wife	yes	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		N. J. Union Hill		N. J. Union Hill
3	Sullivan	John C.	16	M	Student				Charlestown		47 Baldwin
4	McGillick	John J.	40	M	Tailor				Columbus		Mass. Charlestown, 147 E. Main St., Ohio Columbus.
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

Q7

154

-9 SEP 1909

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pitchard Martin, of the Maunabo, from Swamp do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

White
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1900,
at St. Mary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HURD, W. L.

(Curard Line)

arrived September 10, 1909.

, 19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Bread	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Reard, Edith E & 3 ch	5	15/20		6	To husband	12:35 Apr. Mrs. Edward E. B. 20 St - 1st fl Type Park House, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	-	-	-
✓ 2	Gowney, Alice	6	15		1	" tel "	RR 6 to Pauline W. Gannon 602 Type Park, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	-	-	-
✓ 3	O'Brien, Mary A	5	12		1	" brother	Bro James 27 Ave R, N.Y. Serrano Cafe	"	"	"	-	-	-
✓ 4	Risikowitz, Abram & 3 ch	36	5/8		14	" tel "	RR U.S. to New York 1381 Regent St - N.Y.C.	"	11	3	4	8	4
✓ 5	Hannigan, Kate	3	4		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Chas. Hallen 409 E. 12th St - New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	-	-	-
✓ 6	Weatherell, Mary & dau	2	7/8		8	" husband	Mrs. Frank Albert 150 E. 12th St - N.Y.C.	"	"	3	15	-	-
✓ 7	Persson, Carl M.	24	12		1	" friend	RR U.S. to Mrs. P.O. Wilson (Grand) N.Y.C.	"	11	4	1	4	1
✓ 8	Hulligan, Mary Ellen	4	24		1	" sister	Sis Lizzie 1181 Madison Ave - N.Y.C.	"	"	"	-	-	-
✓ 9	Fierar, Bridget	4	27		1	" sister	" Aunt Lizzie 606 E. 12th St - N.Y.C.	"	"	"	-	-	-
✓ 10	Merton, Berthe	4	16		1	" friend	Miss Anna structure N.Y.C.	"	"	4	22	1	-
✓ 11	Durba, Jonas	39	6		1	" brother	Bro Joseph 21 Ave. 4 St - N.Y.C.	"	11	1	20	1	1
✓ 12	Przyblowska, Eleonora	34	2		1	" uncle	Cous Paul 100 Ves St - N.Y.C.	"	10	5	25	1	-
✓ 13	Fryklapolska, Karoiska	34	1		1	" friend	Sist. M. " " " " " " N.Y.C.	"	"	3	25	1	-
✓ 14	Kybach, Caterina	34	10		1	" cousin	Ry. W. Mrs. Ben W. Moore 78, 79 N.Y.C. Riverside St.	"	14	2	7	5	4
✓ 15	Eutts, Elizabeth	4	27		1	" called for	Employee Herbert Kutzewalla 130 St. 11 - N.Y.C.	"	10	2	10	-	-
✓ 16	Reinberg, Olga	23	5		1	" brother	Miss Anna structure N.Y.C.	"	"	4	20	1	-
✓ 17	Osakowski, Michael & sister	32	15/16		2	" brother	Bro Oliver 244 Madison St - N.Y.C.	"	"	2	20	-	-
✓ 18	Jelsky, Jente	32	5		1	" brother	" Leiber & Allen St - N.Y.C.	"	"	2	20	-	-
✓ 19	Tabiniski, Aure	32	10		1	" cousin	Cous Anna Hopkin 109 Clinton St - N.Y.C.	"	11	4	30	1	1
✓ 20	Iibow, Ittel	32	25		1	" uncle	Unc. Michel Michelberg 181 Madison St - N.Y.C.	"	10	2	35	-	-
✓ 21	Nurek, Reige	32	11		1	" uncle	" Lodovico Cohen 27 E. 12th St - N.Y.C.	"	"	2	35	1	-
✓ 22	Larteczinski, Marien	32	24		1	" b-1-1	RR U.S. to Sis Mrs. Max Scharon N.Y.C.	"	12	11	25	2	2
✓ 23	Terrihy, Ellie	4	19		1	" see uncle for funds.	Unc. Chas. O'Laughlin Hempstead P. N.Y.C.	"	10	3	07	1	-
✓ 24	Wlotz, Dina	33	12		1	" uncle	Sis Lieve 71 Monroe St - N.Y.C.	"	"	"	-	-	-
✓ 25	Lohn, Rivke	33	11		1	" sister	" Annie Zakowitz 114 E. 12th St - N.Y.C.	"	11	10	20	1	1
✓ 26	Murtel, Abm	33	27		1	" father	Frank Leib 37 Dubois St - N.Y.C.	"	"	10	30	1	1
✓ 27	Segarski, Jurn & sister	36	9/10		2	" tel "	RR U.S. to Frank Paul Segarski 39 N.Y.C.	"	11	11	25	2	2
✓ 28	Iarsen, Esther	28	20		1	" uncle	Unc. Otto Wagner 121 + 23 - 2 St - N.Y.C.	"	10	2	08	-	-
✓ 29	Ovenson, Charlotte	18	26		1	" friend	Frank Emma Carlson 285 W 14 St - N.Y.C.	"	"	3	15	-	-
✓ 30	Higgins, Lessie	3	11		1	" sister	Sis Mauf 20 W 9 St - N.Y.C.	"	13	"	3	15	-

MAURETANIA

SEPT. 10, 1909.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. XXXXXXXX		IMMIGRATION		arrived		19		M.		from		DISCHARGED		MEALS		
NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	IN	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year											
✓ 31	Mc Garrick, Nora	3	20	1		To sister	2:50	Sis Kate 10 44 St. 1st	Chic. Ill.		0	3				
32	Okojland, Hils	16	11	1		" 1-1-1		Bro in L. G. Peran (Hulson) 3137	Chicago		15	17				
✓ 33	Henrikson, Ogda	18	13	1		" friend		Con Albi (Hulson) 109 35 St. 1st	Chic. Ill.		3	22				
34	Arttunnesen, Hilda	27	2	1		" aunt		Quart (Hulson) 109 35 St. 1st	Chic. Ill.		3	25				
✓ 35	Johnson, Agny	27	1	1		" brother		Sis (Hulson) 109 35 St. 1st	Chic. Ill.		3	26				
✓ 36	Schafer, Johnna & 3 ch	38	13/19	7		" tel		RR W L L (Hulson) 109 35 St. 1st	Chic. Ill.		5	14	7			
✓ 37	Horlarty, Annah	3	18	1		" cousin		Father (Hulson)	Chic. Ill.		3	20				
✓ 38	Friedman, Helde & 2 ch	33	24/26	3		" husband		Mrs (Hulson) 109 35 St. 1st	Chic. Ill.		3	34				
✓ 39	Sacherowitz, Busche	32	30	1		" father		Father (Hulson) 109 35 St. 1st	Chic. Ill.		3	35				
✓ 40	Edvardson, Charlotte & brother	19	3/4	2		" 1-1-1		Bro in L. G. Peran (Hulson) 3137	Chicago		3	35				
✓ 41	Gerschkowitz, Lipe & 3 ch	33	7/10	4		" husband		Mrs (Hulson) 109 35 St. 1st	Chic. Ill.		3	35				
✓ 42	Weidenberg, Frank & brother	38	4/3	2		" father		Father (Hulson) 109 35 St. 1st	Chic. Ill.		3	40				
✓ 43	Johanson, Oskar	19	13	1		" sister		Sis (Hulson) 109 35 St. 1st	Chic. Ill.		3	40				
44	Kret, Shane & 2 ch	32	27/28	3		" husband		Mrs (Hulson) 109 35 St. 1st	Chic. Ill.		11	40	3		3	
✓ 45	Gaffney, Martha M.	3	20	1		" sister		Sis Angela M. 11 24 St. 1st	Chic. Ill.		10	40				
✓ 46	Gzilejko, Anna & sister	32		2		" aunt		Quart (Hulson) 109 35 St. 1st	Chic. Ill.		11	50	2	2	2	
✓ 47	Valentowicz, Helena	32	2	1		" tel		RR. bil. Wawrynez Gorski, Chicago, Ill.	Chic. Ill.		13	10	3	2	3	
48																
49																
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																

15 12 15

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

ECB

S. S. *Maritania* (CUNARD)

arrived Sept. 12, 1909.

, 190

M.

, from

No.

157

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
18f	✓ 1 Goldman, Libe bro & sis	36	11/12 3 LFC	1.30	Litell																			
9m	✓ Israel																							
6f	✓ Kaplan Mirke																							
2 Om	✓ 2 Hannigan, John	1	3 1 LFC	Stowaway	2.48	Murphy																		
17m	✓ 3 Abramowitz, Franz	32	9 1 LFC		1.50	Snider																		
20m	✓ 4 Morgan, James	1	2 1 LFC	Stowaway	1.45	Murphy																		
29m	✓ 5 Jones, Thos.	1	1 1 LFC	Stowaway	1.45	Murphy																		
28m	✓ 6 Aitken, Frederick	5	20 1 LFC		1.50	Connor																		
45m	✓ 7 O'Day, John	26	8 1 LFC	Med Cert	2.25	Mitchell																		
69m	✓ 8 Cooper, John	5	15 1 LFC	Med Cert	2.20	Connor																		
54f	✓ 9 Power, Bridget	26	7 1 LFC	Med Cert	2.20	Mitchell																		
38m	✓ 10 Golsky, William	1	6 1 LFC		3.00	Murphy																		
24f	✓ 11 Weston, Augustine & John	35	18/21 3 LFC		2.45	Mitchell																		
6m	✓ Piere																							
2f	✓ Paula																							
2f	✓ Lexone																							
56m	✓ 12 Elliot, Michelle	35	17 1 LFC	Med Cert	2.45	Mitchell																		
59f	✓ 13 Johanson, Stina M. & dtr	22	12/13 2 LFC	Med Cert	2.40	English																		
17f	✓ Person, Anna																							
33m	✓ 14 Johanneson, Karl E.	31	10 1 LFC	Med Cert	2.35	Murphy																		
37m	✓ 15 Beverley, George	24	25 1 LFC		3.00	Porter																		
18f	✓ 16 Holvik, Eliza & bro	25	15/16 2 LFC		3.00	Litell																		
16m	✓ Sigurd E.																							
56f	✓ 17 Roberts, Margaret	1	14 1 LFC	Med Cert	3.10	Murphy																		
23m	✓ 18 Berkowicz, Iwan	35	1 1 LFC		3.40	Porter																		
50f	✓ 19 Koncupski, Rosche & ch	32	3/4 2 LFC	Med Cert	3.40	Snider																		
8m	✓ Schimen																							
63m	✓ 20 Hughes, Thomas & wf	10	27/28 2 LFC	Med Cert	3.15	Murphy																		
55f	✓ Margaret																							
18m	✓ 21 Axelson, Aleius L.	22	3 1 LFC	Med Cert	3.45	English																		

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 168

SS S. S. Mauretania (CUMMID)

arrived Sept. 10, 1909.

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

INDEX NO.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.		
13m✓22	Nowinski, Henry	32	19	1	Under 16 With 123	4.00																				
18f✓23	Abamska Kuzosak, Marianna	32	17	1	LPC With 122	4.00																				
27m✓24	Carcascio, Enrico	2	1/2	2	LPC	4.10																				
22f✓	Wilhelmina M.A.				agt.																					
52m✓25	Poziansky, Jacob	12	7	1	LPC Med Cert	3.50																				
19m✓26	Hussan, Solomon	3	9	1	From Hosp.	9/11/1916																				
46m✓27	Devine, James	9	6	1	In Hosp. Susan																					
29m✓28	Jellus, Johann L.	5	13	1	"																					
40m✓29	Weichert, Theodore	30	20	1	In Hosp. Dr. Cert Susan																					
28m✓30	Byrney, Joseph	5	17	1	L.P.C. From Hosp	9/11/1916																				

HOLD ON APPEAL

677

HOLD ON APPEAL

677

Affidavit of Surgeon.

169

I, Ernest Henri, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, Saint Martin do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de
Medicine of Paris and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of September, 1909

at New York

Wm. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

LF9
11-1116

S. S. "LOUISIANA"

sailing from

6148

August 25th, 1904

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Vogt	Joseph	25	m	iron turner	yes	Swiss	Switzerland Basel	wife, Helene	NY Buffalo
2	Kunzler	John	35	m	manuf.		Swiss	" "	sister, Blanche Schneider (Elsass)	Mass Boston
3	Banovich	George	37	m	dealer		Russian	Yecova	mother, Yatta	Mer: Delamar
4	wife	Vidosava	30	f	"		"	" "	" " Milga " father, Simor	" "
5	Hammerlin	Javier	24	m	iron turner	"	German	Germany Elsass Brunnstatt	brother, Ferdinand	NY Summit
6	Gutzwiller	Auguste	31	m	iron turner	"	"	" "	wife, Maddalena	" "
7	Lier	Leon	44	m	iron turner	"	"	" "	brother, Ferdinand	NY Peterson
8	Carlson	Theodore Carl	34	m	carpenter	"	Swedish	Sweden Scandinavia	mother, Anna	Okla. Chattanooga
9	Reinisch	Josef	48	m	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary N. Sarolak	daughter, Anna	La Northampton
10	Häuser	Erno	17	m	baker	"	"	" "	father, Erno	Oh Cleveland
11	Schaffer	Theresia	18	f	laund.		"	" "	" " Rood	NY Cg
12	Reiner	Anna	48	f	"		"	" "	" " Rood	" "
13	Grosschädl	Johana	18	f	"		"	" "	" " Johann	" "
14	Ebner	Johanna	16	f	"		"	" "	" " Anton	" "
15	Hafner	Johann	40	m	"		"	" "	wife, Maria	" "
16	Lenauer	Charles	31	m	upholstery		Austria	Austria	father, Michael	" "
17	Osswald	Franz	19	m	laborer		Hungary	Hungary Egy. fuzes	mother, Theresia	" "
18	Besenhöffer	Josef	24	m	"		"	" "	father, Franz	" "
19	Frankl	Agnes	16	f	"		"	" "	wife, Anna	" "
20	Brump	Johann	41	m	"		"	" "	mother, Maria	" "
21	Hödl	Gizella	17	f	"		"	" "	father, Michael	" "
22	Bader	Anna	23	f	"		"	" "	wife, Anna	" "
23	Kantz	Emilia	18	f	"		"	" "	mother, Maria	" "
24	Gotzi	Anna	20	f	"		"	" "	father, Michael	" "
25	Gossy	Johann	42	m	"		"	" "	wife, Anna	" "
26	Wäfler	Franz	17	m	"		"	" "	father, Michael	" "
27	Gabriel	Johann	24	m	"		"	" "	wife, Anna	" "
28	Deutsch	Rosina	17	f	"		"	" "	father, Michael	" "
29	Babitsch	Franz	24	m	iron turner		Austria	Austria	mother, Theresia	" "
30	Lipofsky	Ludwig	23	m	shoemaker		Hungary	Hungary	father, Michael	" "

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on September 9th, 1909

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause, and if so, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.						
1	no	self			citizen USA	return home			no	no	no	no	good	110						
2		"			citizen USA	Buffalo NY														
3	yes	"			citizen USA	Boston (Mass)														
4		"			"	Delamar (Nes)														
5	no	\$45	no			friend, Eugene Guhriller					5	4	light auburn	gray	none	Ellas	Dagobert			
6		\$45	no			brother, Sumit (N.Y.)					5	3	—	—	—	—	—			
7		\$39	no			mother, Françoise					5	8	—	—	brown	—	—			
8		\$50	yes	1893-01	5 yrs	returns home, River St 629, Peterson (N.Y.)					5	9	—	—	fair blue	—	—	Swedish	Kinsadt	
9	yes	\$48	no			son, Frank					5	4	deep brown	—	—	—	—	Hungary	arnstak	
10		\$22	no			Northampton (Pa)					5	6	—	—	brown	—	—	—		
11	no	\$30	no			uncle, Benedek Himm					5	4	—	—	blue	—	—	—		
12		\$30	no			Hanscock Ave 3219, Cleveland (O)					5	4	—	—	blue	—	—	—		
13	no	\$30	no			John Oswald					5	3	—	—	light fair	—	—	—		
14		\$30	no			female cousin, Karolina Oswald					5	1	—	—	deep brown	—	—	—		
15		\$30	no			159 E 90 St. N.Y. C.Y.					5	1	—	—	deep brown	—	—	—		
16	no	\$40	no			—					5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—		
17		\$43	no			cousin, Paula Steiner					5	9	—	—	light fair blue	—	—	—		
18		\$43	no			brother, Stefan					5	7	—	—	brown	—	—	—		
19		\$43	no			friend, J. Jonnonschani					5	7	—	—	—	—	—	Austria	Wien	
20		\$43	no			E 3 St. H. N.Y. C.Y.					5	4	—	—	deep brown	—	—	Hungary	E. Fuzs	
21		\$43	no			brother-in-law, Anton Karbach					5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—		
22		\$43	no			314 E 78 St. N.Y. C.Y.					5	1	—	—	fair fair	—	—	—		
23		\$43	no			uncle, Johann					5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—		
24		\$43	no			502 E 70 St. —					5	3	—	—	—	—	—	—		
25		\$43	no			sister, Philipp Maria					5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—		
26		\$43	no			304 E 81 St. —					5	2	—	—	—	—	—	—		
27		\$43	no			cousin, Josef					5	3	—	—	—	—	—	—		
28		\$43	no			Front St. 439 1/2, Allentown (Pa)					5	3	—	—	—	—	—	—		
29		\$43	no			aunt, Anna Kasper					5	3	—	—	—	—	—	—		
30		\$43	no			Kimble St. —					5	3	—	—	—	—	—	—		
31		\$43	no			friend, Cecelia Klobner					5	3	—	—	—	—	—	—		
32		\$43	no			Jordan St. 530. —					5	1	—	—	—	—	—	—		
33		\$43	no			sister, Maria					5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—		
34		\$43	no			Bind St 207, Allegheny (Pa)					5	1	—	—	—	—	—	—		
35		\$43	no			—					5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—		
36		\$43	no			brother-in-law, Johann Pilly					5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—		
37		\$43	no			Meadow St 750. —					5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—		
38		\$43	no			sister, Julia					5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—		
39		\$43	no			255 60 St. Chicago (Ill)					5	3	—	—	—	—	—	—		
40		\$43	no			cousin, John Gabriel					5	7	—	—	—	—	—	—		
41		\$43	no			628 Clamont Ave. —					5	3	—	—	—	—	—	—		
42		\$43	no			brother-in-law, Lucius Wolf					5	7	—	—	—	—	—	—		
43		\$43	no			52-18 Laffin St. —					5	9	—	—	—	—	—	—		
44		\$43	no			brother, Johann					5	9	—	—	—	—	—	—		
45		\$43	no			Reed (Pa) 634 38					5	9	—	—	—	—	—	—		
46		\$43	no			brother-in-law, Jalla Wilhelm					5	9	—	—	—	—	—	—		
47		\$43	no			Second St. Berwick (Pa)					5	9	—	—	—	—	—	—		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chalon Eugene ^{First Officer}, of the LOUISIANE, from Havre France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

9th day of September, 1904,

Wendell

Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

I, *L. H. [illegible]*,
sincerely,
and Surg.
each of
to the be
condition

9th
 Date of *Sept 10, 1909*
 This is to certify that
 Immigration Officer.

N

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Asiatic.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

III. NON.

~~SECRET~~

~~E & R E & R~~

~~E & A E & A~~

~~P & I P & I~~

MORLEY MORLEY

~~SECRET SECRET~~

~~E & O E & O~~

~~E & O D & O~~

~~SECRET SECRET~~

Alfred 17.5 72.4

1st Class

38-11-42

1st Class

38-11-42

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *LOUISIANA* sailing from *August 28th, 1909*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Matula	Terdis	29	m	labour	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petoraro	father, Jan		NY	NY
2		Katarina	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Jan		NY	NY
3	Siska	Apholonia	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	Bis de Gyorgy	father, Josef		NY	NY
4	Havrak	Suzana	32	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Josef		NY	NY
5	Pulnberger	Josef	26	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Josef		NY	NY
6	Jakubcik	Pal	31	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Josef		NY	NY
7	Kana	Sammal	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Josef		NY	NY
8	Grass	Dragutin, Karl	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Josef		NY	NY
9	Petrak	Rosalie	31	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Josef		NY	NY
10	Roux	Marie-Louise	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Josef		NY	NY
11	Reichel	Mary	53	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Josef		NY	NY
12	Rouelle	Alfred	44	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Josef		NY	NY

List

2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, on September 9th, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, captain, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to enter, or to re- turn to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eye.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	\$61	no		friend, Frans Hudce	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	deep	brwny	blue	none	Hungary	Petrovanes
2	"	"	60	yes	1901	" 114 E 35th St. N.Y.C.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	\$24	no		uncle, Paul Hestera	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Bis. St. Gyorgy
4	yes	"	15	no		husband, Janos	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	18	no		W. 19 St. 2114, Cleveland O.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	R. Rakos
6	"	"	\$35	yes	1904	brother, Johann	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	\$25	yes	1906	friend, Slore Orance	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	fair	auburn	"	Stamnia
8	"	"	\$80	yes	1906	brother-in-law, Slore Orance	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	light	auburn	gray	"
9	"	"	\$50	no		farmer, Slore Orance	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	fair	"	"	Hungary
10	yes	"	50	yes	1907	wife, Mary	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	fair	"	"	"
11	"	"	50	yes	1908	brother-in-law, Slore Orance	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	deep	gray	"	"
12	"	"	25	yes	1882	son, Edmund	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	light	brwny	fair	"
13	"	"				French line pier 12 N.Y.C.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	dup	brown	"	"
14						returns home	✓	"	"	"	"	"								"
15						104 W. 64th St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"								"
16						son, Edmund	✓	"	"	"	"	"								"
17						returns home	✓	"	"	"	"	"								"
18						1214 W. 163rd St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"								"
19							✓	"	"	"	"	"								"
20							✓	"	"	"	"	"								"
21							✓	"	"	"	"	"								"
22							✓	"	"	"	"	"								"
23							✓	"	"	"	"	"								"
24							✓	"	"	"	"	"								"
25							✓	"	"	"	"	"								"
26							✓	"	"	"										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chapron Eugene ^{1st Officer}, of the LOUISIANE, from Havre (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 172 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1909,
at New Orleans
W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

First Officer.
E. Chapron

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F. [Signature], Surgeon of the [Blank], do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Blank]
[Blank], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [Blank] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of January, 1901
at [Blank]

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3

LFY S. S. "LOUISIANE" sailing from on August 23rd, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Gerios	Rachel	20	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2	Amirkhanian	Rebega	17	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	Yamin	Hanni	45	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	"	Marche	16	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	"	Suzanne Joseph	45	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	Saneh	Sontine	20	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
7	Moussa	Barbar	20	m	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
8	"	"	18	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
9	VL-SH/140	Agia	8	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
10	Khalil	Sara	21	m	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
11	"	Sara	20	m	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
12	Saneh	Yanni	25	m	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
13	Antoun	America	20	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
14	Saneh	Helene	20	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
15	Massar	Milhi	28	m	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
16	"	Rafoun	21	m	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
17	"	Habib	11	m	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
18	Chahla	Hanni	25	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
19	"	Moussa	11	m	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
20	Abdallah	Moussa	28	m	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
21	"	Maria	28	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
22	"	"	11	m	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
23	Cheada	Marta	20	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
24	Glammoun	Chelli	28	m	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
25	"	Joseph	28	m	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
26	"	Suzanne	5	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
27	"	Sabelle	28	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
28	Kassouf	Annie	23	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
29	Badovinac	Marta	28	f	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
30	"	Georg	16	m	housewife	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

10th September, 1905

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	11	No	Sister, David 11 5 th Main St. Portland			good		4 11	deep brown	none	Syria Arab			
2	No		24	No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					4 8	fair brown		Syria Arab			
3	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					4 9	fair brown		Syria Arab			
4	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
5	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
6	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
7	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
8	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
9	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
10	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
11	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
12	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
13	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
14	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
15	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
16	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
17	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
18	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
19	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
20	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
21	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
22	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
23	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
24	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
25	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
26	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
27	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
28	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
29	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			
30	No			No	Sister, Mary 11 5 th Main St. Portland					5	fair brown		Syria Arab			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles J. Smith, of the United States, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1904,
at San Francisco,
Charles J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 2936
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

FEB 11 1944

Date

Caroline A. Bambo
Camera Operator

FEB 11 1944

Date

Eric S. Sacer Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

5-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 2936
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

FEB 11 1944

Date

Caroline A. Bambo
Camera Operator

FEB 11 1944

Date

Eric Saccar Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William J. Carroll, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, being in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1904
at New York
William J. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U. S. S.

sailing from

on August 28th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Korvatic	Nela	18	✓	f			no	Croatian	Croatia	Travnik	Father Sef.		
2	Blazincic	Mara	18	✓	f						Travnik	Father Sef.		
3		Milic	18	✓	f						Travnik	Father Sef.		
4	Tracan	Mate	18	✓	f			yes				Father Sef.		
5		Marya	18	✓	f							Father Sef.		
6		Ana	18	✓	f							Father Sef.		
7	Nagy	Josip	32	✓	m			yes				Father Sef.		
8		Maria	21	✓	f							Father Sef.		
9	Hassan	Ana	18	✓	f							Father Sef.		
10	Donescey	Maria	18	✓	f							Father Sef.		
11	Pali	Katalin	18	✓	f							Father Sef.		
12	Mesic	Maria	17	✓	f							Father Sef.		
13	Pencz	Katalin	18	✓	f							Father Sef.		
14	Pankovics	Josip	29	✓	m							Father Sef.		
15	Unger	Rosa	28	✓	f							Father Sef.		
16	Lebar	Ana	18	✓	f							Father Sef.		
17		Agata	5	✓	f							Father Sef.		
18		Panos	2	✓	m							Father Sef.		
19		Ana	11	✓	f							Father Sef.		
20	Schmidt	Anna	24	✓	f			yes				Father Sef.		
21	Blataries	Anna	28	✓	f							Father Sef.		
22		Johanna	3	✓	f							Father Sef.		
23	Novozel	Katarina	24	✓	f			yes				Father Sef.		
24	Faszi	Ana	23	✓	f							Father Sef.		
25	Radakovics	Juliana	45	✓	f							Father Sef.		
26	Frangos	Maria	37	✓	f							Father Sef.		
27		Elisabel	4	✓	f							Father Sef.		
28	Mirosavljevic	Erica	24	✓	f							Father Sef.		
29	Tortafoglio	Caterina	50	✓	f							Father Sef.		
30	Hasselman	Nicenzina	18	✓	f							Father Sef.		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

ON September 18th, 1909

11-1775													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	yes	Self	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
2	"	"	25	no	husband, John	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Pokushko						
3	"	"	no	"	father, John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	yes	Self	25	no	brother in law, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	gray	None	Russia	Tuchovae						
5	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"						
7	yes	Self	25	no	brother in law, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
8	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
9	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
10	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
11	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
12	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
13	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
14	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
15	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
16	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
17	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
18	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
19	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
20	yes	Self	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
21	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
22	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
23	yes	Self	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
24	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
25	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
26	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
27	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
28	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
29	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						
30	"	"	25	no	brother, John	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	None	Russia	Amur						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. L. L. Master, of the from do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Italy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1904,
at New York.

W. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. Smith, Surgeon of the United States, do, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, being in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1907
at New York City
Wm. J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LOUISIANA

sailing from

August 28th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.										
1	James	Sara	44	f	m	labour	no	Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	Erdewich	father	Ca / S. Marion
2	"	Dragina	13	f	s		yes	"	"	"	"	grand	Albania / Marbo
3	"	Stevan	7	m	s		7-171892-505-11/10/41	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Monica	Maria	24	f	s	labour	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Persoff	Rivka	26	f	m	housewife	"	Russia	Hebrew with Rymia	Polina	father, son	at Komara, Lajana megal	Ca / Canton
6	"	Sara	5	f	s		no	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Abraham	26	m	s			"	"	"	"	nobody	"
8	Weizman	Rachel	50	f	s	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Devito	Angela	29	f	m	wife	yes	Italy	Italian N	Monica	Dejers	"	NY / Brooklyn
10	"	Pasquale	10	m	s	schoolboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago
11	"	Rosa	5	f	s			"	"	"	"	nobody	"
12	"	Giovannina	2	f	s		11-260735-8/12/40	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Serrari	Emica	39	f	m	housewife	yes	"	"	Italy	Castellano	"	NY / Roman
14	"	Olga	13	f	s			"	"	"	"	nobody	"
15	"	Leonardi	18	m	s			"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Romanzini	Gabriele	20	m	s	farm labour	1-34425-11/14/1-505-	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Janicaccaro	Tomato	26	m	s	tailor		"	"	"	Sondrio	mother, Elisabetta	Ca / Pittsburg
18	"	Annunziato	47	m	s			"	"	"	Calanzaro	father, Giovanni	Ca / Pittsburg
19	Colugno	Leolu	30	m	m	farm labour	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Vizzoli	Giovanna	24	m	m		"	"	"	"	Verapio	wife, Lidomona	Ca / Philadelphia
21	Dilisto	Amello	20	m	s	tailor	no	"	"	"	Colledimezzo	longevantina	Verapio
22	Tropiano	Michel	22	m	s	farm labour	yes	"	"	"	Manville	Colledimezzo	Verapio
23	Sanfelice	Luigi	30	m	s			"	"	"	Verapio	Salvo uncle, Dono Tropiano	NY / Brooklyn
24	Maneato	Leo	34	m	m			"	"	"	Verapio	Salvo	NY / Cleveland
25	Janucci	Rafael	47	m	m		yes	"	"	"	Verapio	Salvo	NY / Wilkesboro
26	Carozza	Vincenzo	42	m	m	farm labour	"	"	"	"	Verapio	Salvo	NY / Newark
27	Gonzalez	Antonio	25	m	s	in transit	"	"	"	"	Verapio	Salvo	NY / Bluebon
28	"	Estanislao	20	m	s	monks	"	"	"	"	Verapio	Salvo	NY / Habana
29	Kouchtakis	Stylian	28	m	s	worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Verapio	Salvo	NY / New York
30	Izeiranakis	Michael	25	m	s		no	"	"	"	Verapio	Salvo	NY / New York

3

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, on September 27th, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	no		husband	no	no	no	5 11	deep brown	brn	none	Hungary St. Mary
2	"	"	no	no		father	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	" Petrovich
3	"	"	no	no		"	no	no	no		"	"	"	"
4	"	"	no	no		cousin, George Medela	no	no	no	5 3	deep brn	brn	none	Hungary St. Roman
5	"	self	no	no		husband, Israel Perloff	no	no	no	5 1	light	auburn	"	Russia Kovnatski
6	"	"	no	no		father	no	no	no				"	"
7	"	"	no	no		"	no	no	no				"	"
8	no	son	no	no		son, Josef	no	no	no	5 10	deep gray	auburn	none	Russia Balaun
9	no	self	no	no		husband	no	no	no	4 12	ruddy	auburn	"	Italy Brindisi
10	"	"	no	no		father	no	no	no				"	"
11	"	"	no	no		"	no	no	no				"	"
12	"	"	no	no		"	no	no	no				"	"
13	yes	self	no	no		husband	no	no	no	5 7	light	auburn	none	Italy Casagrande
14	"	"	no	no		father	no	no	no	3 11	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	no	no		"	no	no	no				"	"
16	no	self	no	no		brothers, Giovanni	no	no	no	5 3	light	auburn	none	Italy Romagna
17	"	"	no	no		brother, Vincenzo	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	5 7	brn	"	"	"
20	"	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	5 7	brn	"	"	"
21	"	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	5 7	brn	"	"	"
22	no	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
23	yes	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	5 4	light	blue	"	"
24	"	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	5 5	deep	auburn	"	"
25	no	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"
26	no	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"
27	yes	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	5 5	light	auburn	none	"
30	"	"	no	no		"	no	no	no	5 11	ruddy	brn	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. Sullivan, of the United States, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9th

day of September, 1904,

at

Michael

Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred J. Smith, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, both in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1909
at New York
Alfred J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

55
8
5 12
17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LOUISIANE

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Karoulakis	Nazirios	23	m	worker	yes	Greek	Apokoronas	father, Apokoronas	
2	Thachakis	Lyora	19	m					mother, Apokoronas	
3	Sbarakis	Teon	25	m		no			father, Apokoronas	
4	Epolekko	Yioulun	19	m	Scholar	yes	Greek	Apokoronas	father, Apokoronas	
5	Stahaniag	Israel	24	m	worker			Turkey & Constantinople	wife, Constantinople	
6	Maziarz	Michal	19	m	laborer			Poland	father, Poland	
7	Jedrowski	Adam	35	m					wife, Poland	
8	Slusarczyk	Martin	34	m					father, Poland	
9	Salka	Thomas	44	m		no			father, Poland	
10	Meininger	Rose	25	m	Cabinet-maker	yes	Romanian	Romania	father, Romania	
11	Garubica	Asif	24	m	farmer	yes	Montenegro	Montenegro	wife, Montenegro	
12	Vencac	Blagoj	25	m		no	Romania	Romania	father, Romania	
13	Boulirich	Spico	20	m		yes	Montenegro	Montenegro	father, Montenegro	
14	Tomich	Jasos	20	m					father, Montenegro	
15	Cioflee	Pemeter	24	m	laborer			Romania	father, Romania	
16	Halmaqi	Janos	18	m				Romania	father, Romania	
17	Parvel	Lyedon	46	m					wife, Romania	
18	Stoafa	Sandor	17	m				Romania	father, Romania	
19	Costea	Dilyan	24	m				Romania	wife, Romania	
20	Ileri	Shran	19	m				Hungary	father, Hungary	
21	Roman	Janos	17	m		yes			father, Hungary	
22	Boqdan	Isaiah	16	m				Romania	father, Romania	
23	Balazsik	Jano	29	m				Romania	wife, Romania	
24	Nedelka	Peter	31	m				Romania	father, Romania	
25	Bukovsky	Makia	43	m					father, Romania	
26	Hednisek	Peter	23	m					father, Romania	
27	Durak	Mikaly	19	m					father, Romania	
28	Pesko	Josef	28	m					father, Romania	
29	Hales	Antai	19	m					father, Romania	
30	Gerzhinger	Janos	34	m		no			wife, Romania	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

September 24, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	no		Countryman, S. Calmaranti.	no	no	no	no	5	4	reddy	auburn	none	Roda	Polkhoron
2			no		Countryman, S. Calmaranti.					5	4	reddy	auburn	none	Roda	Polkhoron
3			no		Countryman, S. Calmaranti.					5	4	reddy	auburn	none	Roda	Polkhoron
4		brother	no		brother, Max					5	5	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
5			no		brother in law, Samuel					5	6	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
6		self	no		uncle, Yank					5	4	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
7			yes		brother in law, Paul					5	7	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
8			no		uncle, Maria					5	10	light	fair	none	Roda	Polkhoron
9			no		brother in law, George					5	7	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
10			no		aunt, Riva					5	7	light	auburn	none	Roda	Polkhoron
11			yes		friend, Nicola					5	9	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
12			no		brother, George					5	11	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
13			no		brother, John					5	9	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
14			no		brother, John					5	10	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
15			no		brother, John					5	6	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
16			yes		brother, John					5	6	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
17			no		brother, John					5	7	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
18	no		no		brother, John					5	1	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
19	yes		no		brother, John					5	11	light	fair	none	Roda	Polkhoron
20			no		brother, John					5	7	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
21			no		brother, John					5	9	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
22			no		brother, John					5	1	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
23			yes		brother, John					5	7	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
24			no		brother, John					5	9	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
25			no		brother, John					5	7	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
26			no		brother, John					5	3	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
27			no		brother, John					5	7	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
28			yes		brother, John					5	7	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron
29			no		brother, John					5	5	light	fair	none	Roda	Polkhoron
30			yes		brother, John					5	5	dark	brown	none	Roda	Polkhoron

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Enoch E. Jones, of the United States, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1909,

at New York

Wm. L. Smith

Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel J. P. [unclear], Surgeon of the [unclear], do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [unclear]
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, which in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1907
at [unclear]
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LOUISIAN

sailing from

on September 28th, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Muliesar	Ivan	36	m m	laborer	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Stalina	wife. Sofia	Stalina	Ill	Springfield
2	Proszniak	Jerome	24	m b	joiner	yes	"	"	Hungary	Stompa	father. Franz	Stompa	Ill	Hamilton
3	Benja	Paul	26	m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	O. Balanta	wife. Maria	Stompa	Ill	Chon
4	Arabeg	Ianos	19	m b	"	"	"	"	"	Szekelyfalva	father. Vilmos	O. Balanta	Ill	Smithfield
5	Mracna	Storian	22	m b	"	"	"	"	"	Norma St.	mother. Anna	Szekelyfalva	Ill	Concordville
6	Mellich	Edvan	38	m m	"	"	"	"	German	Como Apali	wife. Teresa	Norma St. Ianos	Ill	Caplay
7	Kalauner	Ivan	34	m m	"	no	"	"	"	Mieser	" Anna	Como Apali	Ill	Sharon
8	Pilauer	Rudolf	32	m m	"	yes	"	"	"	Fraser	" Sabina	Mieser	Ill	Paola
9	Steger	Gyorgy	41	m m	"	"	"	"	"	Como Apali	" Anna	Eden	Ill	Albentown
10	Winkler	Antal	30	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Theresa	Como Apali	Ill	So. Bethlehem
11	Honger	Josef	19	m b	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Josef	So. Beth.	Ill	Northampton
12	"	"	40	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Maria	So. Beth.	Ill	"
13	Schneider	Franz	36	m m	"	"	"	"	"	Como Apali	" Theresa	"	Ill	"
14	Legard	Josef	19	m b	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother. Theresa	Como Apali	Ill	"
15	Mittel	Ivan	30	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Anna	So. Beth.	Ill	"
16	Schrammel	Ivan	32	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Maria	"	Ill	"
17	Neubauer	Johann	24	m b	"	"	"	"	"	U. Hegy	father. Matias	A. Beled.	Ill	Chicago
18	Wagner	Janos	24	m b	"	"	"	"	"	U. Eor	" Janos	U. Hegy	Ill	"
19	Kotrovis	Franz	18	m b	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother. Elizabeth	U. Eor	Ill	"
20	Reidl	Sam	26	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Maria	"	Ill	"
21	Pinter	Ivan	19	m b	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Janos	Hanka	Ill	So. Bethlehem
22	Demelk	Josef	44	m m	"	"	"	"	"	Hanka	wife. Josephine	Ivanfali	Ill	Pittsburg
23	Milosits	Josef	34	m m	"	"	"	"	"	R. Gyarmat	" Josephine	Hovej	Ill	Albentown
24	Kucsan	Ador	18	m b	"	"	"	"	"	Toll Keresztur	father. Matyas	R. Gyarmat	Ill	So. Bethlehem
25	Szabo	Josef	30	m m	"	"	"	"	"	Szany	wife. Josephine	Toll Keresztur	Ill	Benwood
26	Varga	Nikaly	32	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Matylini	Szany	Ill	"
27	Molnar	Ivan	23	m b	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Antal	"	Ill	"
28	Mezet Kovacs	Ivan	29	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Maria Kovacs Janosi	"	Ill	"
29	Csigo	Nikaly	16	m b	"	"	"	"	"	Hovej	mother. Nagy Homa	Szany	Ill	Pittsburg
30	Varga	Ivan	33	m b	"	"	"	"	"	Kapitvar	father. Ivan	Hovej	Ill	"

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on September 10th, 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
				Yes or No.				Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.		Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	No	self	38	yes	Hazleton (Pa)	brother-in-law, Melhai John	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	light	fair	blue	none	Slavonia	Torheli
2	Yes	"	20	no	-	uncle, Charles Rudolf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Stenfa
3	"	"	18	no	-	N. Third St 831, Hamilton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	deep	brown	"	"	"	O'Palanka
4	"	"	23	no	-	brother-in-law, Galko Josef	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Gohelyfalu
5	"	"	24	yes	Smithfield (Pa)	friend, Paul Straka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Koria St James
6	"	"	40	no	-	uncle, John Weiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	fair	"	"	C. apati
7	"	"	24	yes	Sharon (Pa)	brother-in-law, Elio Branyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Solin
8	"	"	26	no	-	friend, J. Mary Korce	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Erdoviko
9	"	"	15	yes	Northampton (Pa)	cousin, Josef Eder	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	C. apati
10	"	"	26	yes	Belthecum (Pa)	sister-in-law, Maria Jemmanum	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	H. Kuched
11	"	"	28	no	-	cousin, Georg Unger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	f. Bled
12	"	"	25	yes	Coplay (Pa)	brother, Georg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	24	yes	Northampton (Pa)	brother-in-law, Karger Sandor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Dorovapet
14	"	"	30	no	-	father, Stefan Legath	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	f. Bled
15	"	"	24	yes	Northampton (Pa)	cousin, Johann Stamp	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	fair	blue	"	"
16	"	"	36	no	-	friend, Franz Cezlar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	A. Bled
17	"	"	17	no	-	brother-in-law, Stefan Jerges	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	light ruddy	blue	"	H. Kuched
18	"	"	24	no	-	uncle, Edward Gangl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	deep	brown	"	A. Bled
19	"	"	25	no	-	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	light	fair	blue	H. Lo
20	"	"	26	no	-	brother-in-law, Frey Malad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Harka
21	"	"	16	yes	Belthecum (Pa)	brother, Karoly Binder	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	deep	brown	"	Harka
22	"	"	24	yes	Belthecum (Pa)	brother-in-law, Johann Gredli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	light	fair	"	Harka
23	"	"	28	no	-	friend, Anton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	deep	brown	"	Harka
24	"	"	26	no	-	brother-in-law, Kuranya Lajo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Harka
25	"	"	24	no	-	cousin, Josef	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Harka
26	"	"	24	yes	Belthecum (Pa)	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Harka
27	"	"	25	no	-	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Harka
28	"	"	25	no	-	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Harka
29	"	"	22	no	-	uncle, Stefan Gredli	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	11	"	"	light	fair	"	Harka
30	"	"	24	no	-	brother-in-law, " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	deep	brown	blue	Harka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles E. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1909,
at NEW YORK,
Wm. H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lauren J. Jones, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy de
Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fully in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1909
at New York
W. H. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

183

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

28
3235 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

on August 28th, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Tomis	Alvan	30	m m	labor	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	K. Gyarmat	wife, Iswami	Pa	Wilmington
2	Kramyecz	Sandor	19	m b	3-65757					Kathalah	Stepbrother, Kathalah	Pa	Wilmington
3	Mahis	Sandor	19	m m						Kathalah	wife, Sandor	Pa	Wilmington
4	Hazyig	Sandor	24	m m						Kathalah	wife, Hazyig	Pa	Wilmington
5	Juloz	Terenz	32	m m						Kathalah	father, Terenz	Pa	Wilmington
6	Kuedan	Janos	24	m s						Kathalah	wife, Janos	Pa	Wilmington
7	Krizan	Olja	37	m m		no				Kathalah	wife, Olja	Pa	Wilmington
8		Konstantin	40	m m		no				Kathalah	wife, Konstantin	Pa	Wilmington
9	Woll	Joseph	39	m m		yes				Kathalah	wife, Joseph	Pa	Wilmington
10	Bedian	Caragh	20	m m	farm laborer	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Divrik	wife, Caragh	Pa	Wilmington
11	Khacigian	Yliragos	36	m m		yes					wife, Yliragos	Pa	Wilmington
12	Laroman	Coros	40	m m		no					wife, Coros	Pa	Wilmington
13	Gorgodian	Armenad	20	m s	scholar	yes				Mergefoun	wife, Armenad	Pa	Wilmington
14	Selekian	Miguirdich	23	m s	shoemaker					Alintah	wife, Miguirdich	Pa	Wilmington
15	Miguirditchian	Mouzeigh	21	m s	shoemaker					Keri	wife, Mouzeigh	Pa	Wilmington
16	Hakkian	Marake	21	m s	scholar	no					wife, Marake	Pa	Wilmington
17	Kiriagian	Boghos	17	m b	scholar	yes				Mamur	wife, Boghos	Pa	Wilmington
18	Arabian	Kirkor	40	m m	weaver					Harput	wife, Kirkor	Pa	Wilmington
19	Tatossian	Coros	21	m m	farm laborer					Mamur	wife, Coros	Pa	Wilmington
20	Poulighian	Asadour	28	m m	scholar	yes				Erzinghan	wife, Asadour	Pa	Wilmington
21	Sareyan	Mergair	19	m s						Harput	wife, Mergair	Pa	Wilmington
22	Bedigian	Manoug	25	m b	doctor					Harput	wife, Manoug	Pa	Wilmington
23	Maltakoghian	Leron	20	m s						Harput	wife, Leron	Pa	Wilmington
24	Mohamed	Hossein	20	m s	farm laborer	no			Syria	Syria	wife, Hossein	Pa	Wilmington
25	Daoud	Isa	22	m s							wife, Daoud	Pa	Wilmington
26	Tannous	Michel	18	m b							wife, Tannous	Pa	Wilmington
27	Moustafa	Aboud	30	m s							wife, Moustafa	Pa	Wilmington
28	Mahine	Miguel	18	m s							wife, Mahine	Pa	Wilmington
29	Abdallah	Yerios	21	m s							wife, Abdallah	Pa	Wilmington
30	Moussa	Farina	20	m s		yes					wife, Moussa	Pa	Wilmington

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

on September 10th 1907

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	no	brother in law, Mrs. M. H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown	hook marked	Hungary 5. Gumat			
2	Self	no	brother, Adam H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 6	fair blue		Rakalok			
3	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
4	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair blue		Andohaga			
5	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
6	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
7	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
8	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
9	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
10	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
11	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
12	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
13	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
14	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
15	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
16	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
17	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
18	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
19	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
20	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
21	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
22	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
23	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
24	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
25	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
26	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
27	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
28	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
29	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			
30	Self	no	brother, Sander H. H. 203 St. Albans (Ca)	good	no	5 8	fair brown		Andohaga			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. H. H. H., First Officer, of the LOUISIANE, from HAVER, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1909,
at New York,
John J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Laurent J. J. J., Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laurent J. J. J. Medicine of Laurent J. J. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Number in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1907
at NEW YORK

Laurent J. J. J.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

26
2
1
5
4
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *LEF 8* sailing from *HAVER* on August 28th, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
ST 1	Archa	John	19	m	day labor	yes	Turkey	Syrian	ancee	Paris	father, Jean Sataf		N. S. Louis	
2	Koussa	Quanes	28	m		no	"	"	Syria	Alama	Nobody		R. I. Central Isl.	
ST 3	Moussif	Abraham	17	m	farm labor	yes	"	"	"	Safita			2	Smithton
4	Kassouf	Eanous	38	m	mason	no	"	"	"	Jahle			3	Cleveland
5			41	m			"	"	"	"				
ST 6	Hanna	Monna	20	m	farm labor	no	"	"	"	Bari-Safita			4	Washington
ST 7		Elias	18	m		yes	"	"	"	"				
ST 8	Hafiz	Dia	6-18777	m		no	"	"	"	"				
ST 9	Elias	Hanna	18	m		no	"	"	"	"				
ST 10	HOYACK	Daoud	20	m		7-92379-505-3/23/39	"	"	"	"				
11	Hahne	Elias	20	m	laborer	6-84054-505-3/12/40	"	"	"	Bazbine				
12	Gerios	abdallah	27	m			"	"	"	"	wife, Messia			
ST 13	Khalil	Hanna	20	m		no	"	"	"	Bin-Macoub				
ST 14		Mehgul	18	m		yes	"	"	"	"				
15	Daoud	Steiman	18	m		no	"	"	"	Nabek	mother, Rache			
16	Binous	Kheir	22	m	stone cutter	yes	"	"	"	"	father, Camous			
17	Slaybi	Elias	30	m			"	"	"	"	wife, Sienna			
18	Saryallah	Gorio	17	m	farm labor		"	"	"	"	father, Gerio			
ST 19	Steiman	Steiman	10	m		no	"	"	"	Sayra				
20	Salim	Haddad	38	m	mason	yes	"	"	"	Kepsine	wife, Nazira			
21	Chakra	Bechir	28	m	farm labor		"	"	"	Amatour Draf				
22	Saloun	Amin	30	m			"	"	"	Sermana				
23	Socam	Edmond	18	m	miner	no	"	"	"	Zogharta				
24		Josef	10	m		yes	"	"	"	"				
25	Abrahaman	Meguidetch	30	m	farm labor	no	"	"	"	Armenia	wife, Marik			
26	Hahigian	Sarkis	45	m	stone mason	yes	"	"	"	Harpsut				
27	Hovsep	Garabed	30	m	farm labor		"	"	"	Dian bekir				
28	Mikarljan	Mikael	21	m		1-69058-505	"	"	"	"				
29	Kouyoumjan	Bedro	28	m	jeweller		"	"	"	"				
ST 30	Mambdjan	Armenaki	24	m	fancy weaver		"	"	"	Sivas	mother, Elmaz			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on Sept 11, 1909

136

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	650	1902	Cousin, Khalil Tassef 416 E. South St. (R.I.)	no	no	good	no	5 7	deep brown, gray	none	Syria (Latakia)
2	yes	"	11	no	brother, George 124 Washington St. Central Isl.	"	"	"	"	5 5	deep - - -	"	" (Cape)
3	no	"	12	no	cousin, Siandar Jabra Boumet 115 (C.D.) Smithson (Ca)	"	"	"	"	5 4	- - -	"	" (S. I.)
4	no	"	no	no	uncle, A. Kaseuf Cleveland (O)	"	"	"	"	5 8	- - -	"	" (Mass. Am.)
5	no	"	no	no	" 518 Dolmar St. R.D. Rom II	"	"	"	"	- - -	- - -	"	"
6	no	Self	12	no	" Brother, Safi Washington (Ca)	"	"	"	"	5 4	deep brown, brown	none	Syria (Bay - Sayda)
7	no	"	10	no	brother, Same 21 W. Ave	"	"	"	"	5 1	- - -	"	"
8	no	"	15	no	uncle, Enay Alroob 13152 West Newton (Ca)	"	"	"	"	5 1	- - -	"	"
9	no	"	10	no	" Michael Hovack - - -	"	"	"	"	5 5	- - -	"	"
10	no	"	12	no	brother, Nachoul - - -	"	"	"	"	5 7	- - -	"	"
11	no	"	13	no	cousin, Isaac Abdallah 13152 - - -	"	"	"	"	5 7	- - -	"	" (Bayama)
12	no	"	20	no	brother, Jo. Washington 13152 - - -	"	"	"	"	5 9	- - -	"	"
13	no	"	no	no	brother, Michael - - -	"	"	"	"	5 5	- - -	"	" (Am. Yacoub)
14	no	"	no	no	cousin, Georgia Mawar - - -	"	"	"	"	5 5	- - -	"	"
15	yes	"	20	no	father, Ibrahim 41 South Main St. Onanta (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	5 4	deep brown	"	" (Haleh)
16	"	"	24	no	brother, Frank Khoury - - -	"	"	"	"	5 5	- - -	"	"
17	"	"	24	no	cousin, Israf Hamsou - - -	"	"	"	"	5 7	- - -	"	"
18	"	"	28	no	uncle, Daniel Jorido - - -	"	"	"	"	5 3	- - -	"	"
19	"	"	20	no	brother, Maroun Michael 65 West St. N.Y. Cy	"	"	"	"	5 5	- - -	"	" (Sagha)
20	"	"	24	no	" Jacob Karkid 35 Broadway N.Y. Cy	"	"	"	"	5 5	- - -	"	" (Hesperia)
21	"	"	24	no	" - - - - -	"	"	"	"	5 6	- - -	"	" (Amateur Soap)
22	"	"	24	no	" - - - - -	"	"	"	"	5 4	- - -	"	" (Touana)
23	yes	Self	30	no	uncle, Poulos Socan 202 9th St. Secanta (Cal)	"	"	"	"	5 3	- - -	"	" (Syria Tgharta)
24	"	"	30	no	brother, Kikior 39 Sabay Am Detroit (Mich)	"	"	"	"	5 7	deep - - -	"	" (Cust. A. Bynglian)
25	no	Self	30	no	cousin, Hagop 13152 West Newton (Ca)	"	"	"	"	5 3	- - -	"	" (Hesperia)
26	no	"	25	no	" Hagop 13152 West Newton (Ca)	"	"	"	"	5 11	- - -	"	" (S. I.)
27	no	"	25	no	" Hagop 13152 West Newton (Ca)	"	"	"	"	5 7	- - -	"	"
28	no	"	25	no	" Hagop 13152 West Newton (Ca)	"	"	"	"	5 7	- - -	"	"
29	no	"	25	no	" Hagop 13152 West Newton (Ca)	"	"	"	"	5 5	- - -	"	"
30	yes	"	28	no	friend, H.O. Ambrosian 309 Columbus Ave N.Y. Cy	"	"	"	"	5 5	- - -	"	" (S. I.)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter C. Baker, 1st Officer, of the LOUISIANA, from Haiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1904,
at NEW YORK
Wm. L. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacques Hem, Surgeon of the "LOUISIANA", Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, being in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1909
at _____

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

"LOUISIANE"

sailing from

HAYRE

on August 25, 1909

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Yeghian	Khosrof	19	m	clerk	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey A	Harpout	Father, Garabed	N Y. C.	
2	Okhoumian	Chane	18	m	Student			"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Melkionian	Mikvan	17	m	Joiner			"	"	"	"	mother, Janig	Conn. Hartford	
4	Olzighian	Ardis	26	m	shoemaker			"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Arslanian	Mamigon	30	m	farm labourer			"	"	"	"	Chabir Karahissar	"	
6	Seferian	Chamei	33	m	Cook			"	"	"	"	wife, Surmi	Conn. Hartford	
7	Gheorgni	Naoum	26	m	farm labourer			"	"	"	"	mother, Natina	"	
8	"	Costa	24	m	"		NO	"	"	"	"	brother, George	Ind. Fort Wayne	
9	Dimitri	Canas	18	m	"			"	"	"	"	wife, Janie	Mo. St. Louis	
10	Stoché	Pete	40	m	"			"	"	"	"	sister, Mara	Ind. Fort Wayne	
11	Canas	Anghela	29	m	"			"	"	"	"	father, Dima	Mo. St. Louis	
12	Boschin	Crain	18	m	"			"	"	"	"	brother, Nino	Ind. Fort Wayne	
13	Matze	Kisto	26	m	"			"	"	"	"	father, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
14	Kirko	Kisto	24	m	"			"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
15	Dimitri	Pete	29	m	"			"	"	"	"	wife, Lombaka	Ind. Fort Wayne	
16	Petro Timio	Pio	40	m	workman			"	"	"	"	father, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
17	Veli Oglo	Rechiol	22	m	farm labourer	yes		"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
18	Ivetto	Jovan	18	m	"			"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
19	Kisto	Loe	27	m	"			"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
20	Mileff	Iran	26	m	"			"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
21	Caness	Atanas	22	m	In transit			"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
22	Sotiroff	Haril	23	m	"			"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
23	Abdi Oglo	Oman	30	m	farm labourer			"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
24	Mustafa	Khalil	30	m	"			"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
25	Mehmed Ali	Oglo	28	m	"			"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
26	Oman Danik	Oglo	33	m	"			"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
27	Kramaceto	Luka	48	m	laborer	yes		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Muslar	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
28	Wiber	Friedrich	24	m	Miller			"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
29	Jamoc	Dragutin	26	m	"			"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	
30	Blagovic	Mikola	46	m	labourer			"	"	"	"	brother, Nigza	Ind. Fort Wayne	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on September 10th, 1909

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes	Self	30	-	friend, Rev. H. Maneghan 281 South Ave. N.Y.C.	good	no	5 11	dark	auburn	none	Turkey A. Harpout						
2	"	"	30	-	uncle, John O. Harford Machine Sewing Harford (Ind.)	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	30	-	uncle, Boghos Melkonian 141 W. 42nd St. N.Y.C.	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"						
4	"	"	38	-	cousin, Armenak 80 a.m. Karaghousian 890 Broadway N.Y.C.	"	"	5 7	"	auburn	"	Chabin Kara Harar						
5	"	"	34	-	brother-in-law, Arshin Aramian 334 100 St. Granite Cy (Ill)	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Neri						
6	"	"	30	-	brother, Arshin 237 100 St.	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"						
7	no	"	30	-	brother, Arshin (Ind.)	"	"	5 7	light	black	"	Macedonia Habasutza						
8	yes	"	34	-	friend, Milica Belie 2nd St. 614 St. Louis (Mo.)	✓	"	5 3	dark	"	"	Bulgaria Neri						
9	"	"	32	-	brother, Christo 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	"	"	5 3	"	fair	auburn	Macedonia Lager						
10	"	"	30	-	cousin, Nassim Stieff 2nd St. 614 St. Louis (Mo.)	✓	"	5 3	"	gray	"	"						
11	"	"	30	-	friend, Christo Mitroff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"						
12	"	"	30	-	brother, Christo 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	✓	"	5 1	light	fair	"	"						
13	"	"	30	-	cousin, Alexo Dima 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	"	"	5 3	dark	brown	"	Armonshore						
14	"	"	28	-	brother, Stoly Banoff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	"	"	5 1	"	fair	"	"						
15	"	"	30	-	friend, Lambro Stieff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	"	"	5 3	"	gray	"	Strebem						
16	no	"	30	-	brother, Vangel Stedello 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	Monaster						
17	yes	"	30	-	brother, Sadik Ali 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	"	"	5 5	dark	auburn	"	Turkey A. Monaster						
18	"	"	30	-	brother, Vasil Vasiloff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Macedonia Lulovino						
19	"	"	34	-	brother, Vasil Stoyanoff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"						
20	"	"	34	-	brother, Vasil Georgieff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	✓	"	5 5	"	brown	"	Baltchor						
21	"	"	34	-	friend, Alana Christoff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	"	"	34	-	brother, Vasil Georgieff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	"	"	5 3	dark	brown	none	Macedonia Baltchor						
23	no	"	36	-	cousin, Rousoul Oglen 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	✓	"	5 8	"	"	"	Turkey A. Harpout						
24	"	"	34	-	brother, Vasil Georgieff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"						
25	"	"	34	-	cousin, Mustafa 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	✓	"	5 5	"	"	"	"						
26	"	"	30	-	brother, Vasil Georgieff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	✓	"	5 10	"	"	"	Diarbeki						
27	yes	"	34	-	friend, Vasil Georgieff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	✓	"	5 5	"	"	"	Hungary Nustar						
28	no	"	34	-	brother, Vasil Georgieff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	"	"	5 6	"	blue	"	Vukova						
29	yes	"	34	-	brother, Vasil Georgieff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	✓	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"						
30	"	"	30	-	brother, Vasil Georgieff 133 1st Wayne (Ind.)	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Eugene, 1st Officer, of the "LOUISIANA", from HAVER (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Italy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or ofte admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1909,
at M.
W. S. McCall
Immigration Officer.

First Officer.
W. S. McCall

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, August Henri, Surgeon of the Sailing Schooner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1909 at New York.

Quaschett
Immigration Officer

Sept. 10, 09.

2643
2678

Let
44

SI
35

52
4
6 16
12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LOUISIANA" sailing from HAYRE on August 28th, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Milich	Jovisko	26	✓ m	laborer	no	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Urozentin	wife, Maria	NY	Brooklyn
2	Miskovic	Mija	44	✓ m	"	yes	"	"	Suadko	-1- Milova	St. Jean	NY	NY
3	Meduriky	Milan	28	✓ m	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Turja	mother, Jelena	NY	Brooklyn
4	Paroski	Musan	18	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	father, Bogdan	Turja	NY	Brooklyn
5	Susz	Peter	38	✓ m	"	no	Austria	German	Croatia	Gacide	-1- Bilo Eva	NY	Brooklyn
6	Mulig	Stjepan	36	✓ m	"	-1- -1-	"	Croatian	"	Resivica	wife, Sofia	NY	Brooklyn
7	Haras	Mis	26	✓ m	"	-1- -1-	"	"	"	Schmica	-1- Ilara	NY	Brooklyn
8	Cabomac	Oranko	24	✓ m	"	yes	"	"	"	Calucca	-1- Jela	NY	Brooklyn
9	Vukovic	Janko	27	✓ m	"	no	"	"	"	Calucca	-1- Jana	NY	Brooklyn
10	Baburic	Miko	16	✓ m	"	-1- -1-	"	"	"	Lavija	mother, Tika	NY	Brooklyn
11	Sporko	Damijan	30	✓ m	"	yes	"	"	"	Krasic	wife, Sara	NY	Brooklyn
12	Brezetic	Ivo	17	✓ m	"	no	"	"	"	Reccia	mother, Zila	NY	Brooklyn
13	Kralj	Stjepan	17	✓ m	"	-1- -1-	"	"	"	Vukovina	father, Nikola	NY	Brooklyn
14	Boleic	Mato	24	✓ m	"	yes	"	"	"	-1-	wife, Nata	NY	Brooklyn
15	Badankovic	Janko	16	✓ m	"	no	"	"	"	Reccia	father, Mato	NY	Brooklyn
16	Milovac	Caras	34	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	Reccia	-1- Mare	NY	Brooklyn
17	Stihic	Martko	40	✓ m	"	yes	"	"	"	-1-	-1- Cila	NY	Brooklyn
18	Kralj	Andor	46	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	-1-	-1- Mare	NY	Brooklyn
19	Kusevic	Mate	17	✓ m	"	no	"	"	"	Vukmanic	father, Jozo	NY	Brooklyn
20	Klobucar	Jure	18	✓ m	"	-1- -1-	"	"	"	-1-	-1- Miko	NY	Brooklyn
21	Petrovic	Milovan	44	✓ m	"	-1- -1-	"	"	"	-1-	wife, Sara	NY	Brooklyn
22	Vukmanic	Stanko	44	✓ m	"	-1- -1-	"	"	"	-1-	father, Stanko	NY	Brooklyn
23	Basara	Stanko	42	✓ m	"	-1- -1-	"	"	"	-1-	wife, Maria	NY	Brooklyn
24	-1-	Milic	28	✓ m	"	-1- -1-	"	"	"	-1-	-1- Milica	NY	Brooklyn
25	Lukime	Josip	18	✓ m	"	-1- -1-	"	"	"	-1-	mother, Taja	NY	Brooklyn
26	Socam	Yasmin	40	✓ f	housewife	no	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Zghanta	nobody	NY	Brooklyn
27	-1-	Alza	11	✓ f	none	yes	"	"	"	-1-	-1-	NY	Brooklyn
28													
29													
30													

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on September 10th, 1909

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to conscription, or liable to military service, or to any other military or naval service, or to any other service, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	no		Brother-in-law, Melung Gajits, 21st St. 21, New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	deep brown	120512	Croatia Uzgentwan
2	"	"	yes 1907	St. Louis	Son, Noin, 425 E. 92 nd St. NYC	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	light fair gray	"	Susko
3	"	"	no		Friend, Paroski Mita, Akron O. 238	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	deep brown	"	Hungary Turja
4	"	"	no		Brother, -	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair fair gray	"	"
5	"	"	yes 1907	1905 Milwaukee (Wis.)	Friend, Brakovic Peter, 20 S. 1st St. Milwaukee (Wis.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	light -	"	Croatia Gaciste
6	"	"	yes 1907	1907 New York	Brother-in-law, Luka Horacij, 237 Westport P.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	deep brown	"	"
7	"	"	no	1907 Allegheny (Pa.)	Brother, Martin Hajas, 233 Wilkesburg (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	- - - gray	"	Serbia Selnica
8	"	"	no		Brother, Peter Calumae, East Ave. #146 Milwaukee (Wis.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	light fair -	"	"
9	"	"	yes 1907	1907 Johnston (Pa.)	Uncle, Mato Labic, Rankin, 27 1/2 St. 340 Bradock (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	- - - -	"	Serbia Selnica
10	"	"	no		Uncle, Mato Labic, Bradock (Pa.) 27 1/2 St. 340	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	- - - -	"	"
11	"	"	yes 1907	1907 Monaca (Pa.)	Uncle, Edward Gazdanovic, 135 Monaca (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	deep brown -	"	Krasic
12	"	"	no		Brother, Brzetic Janko, Whiting (Ind.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	light fair -	"	Krasic
13	"	"	no		Uncle, Ruzic Janko, Carnegie St. 5 Shenanga (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	- - - -	"	Vukovina
14	"	"	yes 1907	1907 Shenanga (Pa.)	Brother, Franko, -	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	deep brown -	"	"
15	"	"	no		Brother, Slavo, East Pittsburg, 212 Bradock (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	light fair -	"	Krasic
16	"	"	yes 1907	1907 Bradock (Pa.)	Uncle, Araly Miko, B. 2 St. 119 Bradock (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	deep brown	"	"
17	"	"	yes 1907	1907 Mesmore	Father, Juro Kralj, Rankin 27 1/2 St. 340 Bradock (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	- - - -	"	"
18	"	"	yes 1907	1907 Bradock (Pa.)	Father, Juro Kralj, Rankin 27 1/2 St. 340 Bradock (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	light fair -	"	"
19	"	"	no		Father, Arisa Gomo, 24 St. 118 Rankin Bradock (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	- - - -	"	Vukovina
20	"	"	yes 1907	1907 Bradock (Pa.)	Uncle, Hanga Miko, B. 2 St. 118 Bradock (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	- - - -	"	"
21	"	"	yes 1907	1907 Wilkesburg (Pa.)	Brother, Radakovic Nikola, 231 Wilkesburg (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	deep brown gray	"	"
22	"	"	no		Uncle, Radakovic Nikola, B. 2 St. 118 Bradock (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	- - - -	"	"
23	"	"	yes 1907	1907 So Chicago (Ill.)	Brother, Basara Miko, -	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	- - - -	"	"
24	"	"	yes 1907	1907 -	Friend, - Marks, 10 1/2 Corcoran Ave. So Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair fair -	"	"
25	"	"	no		Father, Tome Lukinac, Watkins Ave. No. 165, Wilkesburg (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	light - -	"	"
26	no	husband	no		Husband, Jozef, 202 9 St. Soranden (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	deep auburn	"	Syria Zgarta
27	"	"	7/23		Father, Jozef, 202 9 St. Soranden (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	- - - -	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chapin, 1st Officer, of the St. Anne, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1909,
at Quebec
Immigration Officer.

First Officer.
Chapin

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SEPT. 10, 1909.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LOUISIANE (French Line) arrived September 10, 1909, 19 M., from 121

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
✓ 1 ✓	Reinez, Anna (2 Cabin)	1	12	1		To cousin	9:15	Made S. I.	S	Sep 11	10	+	+	+	
✓ 2 ✓	Pbner, Johanna do	1	14	1		" cousin		Con Paulina Stineu 843 Columbus	P	" 10	31	1	1	1	
✓ 3 ✓	Grosschadel, Johanna do	1	13	1		" cousin		Made S. I.	S	11	10	+	+	+	
✓ 4 ✓	Schaffer, Theresia do	1	11	1		" uncle		Mrs John Beirard 309 E 76 St	P	" 9	40	1	1	1	
✓ 5 ✓	Persoff, Riwke " 2 oh	3	5/7	3		" husband		Hen. J. G. G. 341/3 E 12 St	"	10	12	25	-	3	-
✓ 6 ✓	Romanzini, Gabriele	3	16	1		" tel 3		RR Co. to Pros Pedro + Daniele Port 216	P	12	10	22	2	2	2
✓ 7 ✓	GolinKo, Zvoulm	4	4	1		" brother		Pro May 1085 - Pick up	P	11	7	30	1	1	1
✓ 8 ✓	Portafoglio, Saterina & niece 2	29/30	2	2		" Nephew &c		View + pic. Upper Grand 341/73 1st	"	10	2	41	-	2	-
9	Ami Khanian, Edyha	2	1			" sister		Pro Mrs. Jacob Naumakian	S	Dec 14	2				

Recd from Ho 7/14-11:40

Oppler Av. Hackensack N.J.

7 14 7

10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

EGS S. S. Louisiane (FRENCH)

arrived Sept. 10, 1909.

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

193

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS				
		Group	No.			No. Persons	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
18f ✓	1 Kantz, Emilia	1	23	1	LPC	II Cab.	9.15	Scarlett																	2 2 2
16f ✓	2 Frankel, Agnes	1	19	1	LPC	II Cab.	9.15	Scarlett																	1 1 1
2 Om ✓	3 Frankel Daoud	7	10	1	LPC		10.00	Bock																	2 2 2
20m ✓	4 Khalil, Hanna & bro	7	13/14	2	LPC		9.55	Bock																	4 4 4
18m ✓	Miguel																								
19m ✓	5 Liolia, John	7	1	1	LPC		9.50	Bock	0 53 K																1 2 1
18m ✓	6 Elias, Hanna	7	9	1	LPC		10.05	Bock	9/1394 Ld																6 7 6
17m ✓	7 Issa Issa, Hafez	7	8	1	LPC		10.05	Bock																	3 3 3
16m ✓	8 Bogdan, Wasul	4	22	1	LPC		10.00	Forster																	2 2 2
17m ✓	9 Hanna, Elias	7	7	1	LPC		10.10	Bock																	2 2 2
17m ✓	10 Itoafa, Sandor	4	18	1	LPC		10.00	Forster																	2 2 2
20m ✓	11 Hanna Mousse	7	6	1	LPC		10.10	Bock																	2 2 2
17m ✓	12 Youssef, Abraham	7	3	1	LPC		10.10	Bock	1285 Gr																6 6 6
19m ✓	13 Vlachakis, Georgis	4	2	1	LPC		10.20	Forster																	5 6 5
24m ✓	14 Mahanias, Israel	4	5	1	LPC		10.25	Forster																	2 3 2
20m ✓	15 Mousse, Barbar, wf & sis	1	7/9	3	LPC		10.35	Snider	9/1382 Gr																18 18 18
18f ✓	Kathe				LPC																				
8f ✓	Agia				Under 16																				
40m ✓	16 Barpmian, Torot	6	12	1	LPC		10.45	Dimicel																	2 3 2
21m ✓	17 Haktzian, Marak	6	16	1	LPC		11.00	Dimicel																	5 6 5
24m ✓	18 Miguirditchian, Mousagh	6	15	1	LPC		11.00	Dimicel																	5 6 5
26m ✓	19 Yannicic Yannicic, Dragutin	8	29	1	LPC		10.50	Pearsal																	2 3 2
46m ✓	20 Pavel, Gideon	4	17	1	LPC		11.00	Forster																	2 2 2
14m ✓	21 Vukmanic, Stanko	9	22	1	LPC		11.00	Pearsal																	5 6 5
30m ✓	22 Monstafa, Aboud	6	27	1	LPC		11.20	Dimicel																	5 6 5
18m ✓	23 Zvetko, Jovan	8	18	1	LPC		11.15	Pearsal																	2 3 2
21m ✓	24 Abdallah, Gerios	6	29	1	LPC		11.25	Dimicel																	3 3 3
60f ✓	25 Weitzman, Rachel	3	8	1	LPC	Met Cert	11.35	English																	1 2 1
20m ✓	26 Mousse, Hanna Mousse	6	30	1	LPC		11.30	Dimicel																	3 3 3
24m ✓	27 Moundjian, Arsenak	7	30	1	LPC		11.40	Murphy																	2 3 2

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

EGS S. S. Louisiane (French) arrived Sept. 10, 1909. M. from 193

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
25f ✓	28, Chahla, Hanne & son	1	18/19 2	LPC	12.40 Snider	9/13 86 Gr									9/16 73 Gr 11										12 11 12	
11/12m	Moussa																									
19m ✓	29 Pinter, Istvan	5	21 1	LPC Med Cert	11.55 Connor										9/27 71 Gr 11										2 2 2	
23m ✓	30 Khalil, Suleiman & wf	1	10/11 2	LPC	12.55 Snider	9/13 88 Gr									9/16 74 Gr 11 05										2 1 1 1 2	
20f ✓	Sara Kakra																									
11m ✓	31 Nassar, Habib	1	17 1	LPC With #32	12.50 Snider	9/13 75 Gr									9/19 111 Gold 10 05										9 9 9	
25m ✓	32 Nassar, Mitri	1	15 1	LPC Wf in Hosp.	12.50 Snider	9/13 75 Gr									9/19 111 Gold 10 05										1 9 9	
47m ✓	33 Baunucci, Rafaele	3	25 1	LPC Med Cert	11.40 English																					5 6 5
40m ✓	34 Sleman, Seman	7	19 1	LPC Led. Cert	11.45 Murch																					5 6 5
16f 125	Kiney, Anna	1	12 1	L.P.C. A. 1	12/10/09										9/14 01 80 Gr 7 30										1 -	
18f 136	Grosschadel, Johanna	1	12 1	L.P.C. A. 1	12/10/09										9/14 01 80 Gr 7 30										1 -	
25m 137	Meisinger, Jesse	4	10 1	L.P.C. A. 1	12/10/09																					2 -
27f 138	Mitri, Nassar & chd.	1	15/2	L.P.C. from hosp.	9/15/09										9/19 111 Gold 10 05										1 1 1	

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

L. J. Cha. G. Steiner, Surgeon of the *J. J. Efranza*, employed by owner *Thos. J. Steiner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *3 y. 8 m.* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Stat of N.Y.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. J. Cha. G. Steiner

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Esperanza*

sailing from *Veracruz* September 3, 190

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Jurabull	Mark	34	M	priest	Yes	England	Scotch	Mexico	Mexico City	Pue. Diaz	Canada (Ontario)
2	Hartado	Leopoldo Jr.	22	M	Student	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Father J. Huerta	Mex. Mexico
3	Krogslag	Klaas J.	39	M	Engineer	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Mexico	Mexico City	German Consul	for Western Holland
4	Brown	Gordon	46	M	Millwright	Yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico City	V. Barker	N.Y. N.Y.C.
5	Vidal	Amelcar	19	M	Student	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	11	

Report of: CH. W. F. ... OF ALBANY
... ..

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)
- (6)
- (7)
- (8)
- (9)
- (10)
- (11)
- (12)
- (13)
- (14)
- (15)
- (16)
- (17)
- (18)
- (19)
- (20)
- (21)
- (22)
- (23)
- (24)
- (25)
- (26)
- (27)
- (28)
- (29)
- (30)
- (31)
- (32)
- (33)
- (34)
- (35)
- (36)
- (37)
- (38)
- (39)
- (40)
- (41)
- (42)
- (43)
- (44)
- (45)
- (46)
- (47)
- (48)
- (49)
- (50)
- (51)
- (52)
- (53)
- (54)
- (55)
- (56)
- (57)
- (58)
- (59)
- (60)
- (61)
- (62)
- (63)
- (64)
- (65)
- (66)
- (67)
- (68)
- (69)
- (70)
- (71)
- (72)
- (73)
- (74)
- (75)
- (76)
- (77)
- (78)
- (79)
- (80)
- (81)
- (82)
- (83)
- (84)
- (85)
- (86)
- (87)
- (88)
- (89)
- (90)
- (91)
- (92)
- (93)
- (94)
- (95)
- (96)
- (97)
- (98)
- (99)
- (100)

Large, ...
Date 584

(411)

... ..

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, Sept 14, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 NYC.	In Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	5 6	Dr Bl Br	Scotland Highland Park
2	"	Father	"	4 yrs Mass	Lowell Textile School Mass.	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " Br	Mexico Mexico City
3	"	Self	"	3 yrs NYC	In Transit to Holland	"	"	"	"	5 6	Lt Lt Blue	Holland Leiden
4	"	Self	"	3 yrs NYC	49 Wall St Business	"	"	"	"	5 10	" Grey Blue	Scotland Edinburgh
5	"	Father	"	4 yrs NYC	Pansselle Poly. Troy New York	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dr Bl Br	Mexico San Juan P.
6	"	"	"	No 1st Visit	Stone America New York City	"	"	"	"	5 9	" Bl Br	" "
7	"	Self	"	1 yr NYC	Shaler 156 William St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	Lt Lt Blue	Switzerland Geneva
8	"	"	"	No 1st Visit	In Transit to France	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dr Bl Br	Mexico Toluca
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" Bl Br	" Aguescalco
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes Hyr Texas	In Transit to Liverpool	No	No	No	No	5 9	Dr Grey Br	Mexico Yucatan
19	"	Husband	"	1 yr NYC	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" Bl "	" Mexico
20	"	Father	"	1 yr Texas	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	" " "	" "
21	"	"	"	1 yr Texas	"	"	"	"	"	4 1	" " "	" "
22	"	"	"	No 1st Visit	"	"	"	"	"	2	" " "	" "
23	"	Employer	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" Grey "	" Topic
24	"	Self	No	No 1st	In Transit to London	"	"	"	"	5 7	Lt Lt Blue	England London
25	"	"	Yes	No 1st	" " to London	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dr Bl Br	Ireland Dublin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. P. Rogers Master, of the %d inspection, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

412

Immigration Officer.

21 11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 + 1a). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex): The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *Owner*—one who operates a farm, either for himself or others

† *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 1c (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 1c should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. —The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. D. Charles Stame Surgeon of the *SS Espana* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *34, 7 8 00* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of N.Y.*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of *Sept*, 190*7*
at *New York*

Immigration Office.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(4)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 12th, 1907

38

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No.	on	By whom	Whether in possession of	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.						
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	was passage paid?	\$50, and if less, how much?	United States; and if so, when and where?	what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Health, Mental and Physical.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.										
1	yes	by him	yes	yes	1 month ago.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dr. Bl. Br.	Cuba	Havana						
2	yes	by him	yes	yes	in mobile in 1907	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dr. Bl. Br.	Havana	Havana						
3	no	by her	yes	yes	in New York in 1906	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dr. Br.	Germany	Berlin						
4	no	by her	yes	yes	in New York in 1906	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dr. Lt. Blue	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *James M. Miller*, of the *SS. Albatross*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *August*, 190*0*
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., some portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trieste and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Intended permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States, except alien, when come). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever labor in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

T. D. Cha. L. Stern, Surgeon of the *S. J. Esplanza*, employed by owner thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *34,000* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of N. Y.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. D. Cha. L. Stern

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *LEONARDO*

sailing from

1909

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Rodriguez	Ramuel	43	M	Merchant	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Havana	Hotel Playa. Havana.	Mexico
2	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
3	Cruz	Leandro	18	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Father. Antonio Cruz. 34, Color St. Havana.	N.Y. City
4	Domínguez	Alfonso	17	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Father. Luis Domínguez. 10, Color St. Havana.	Cuba
5	Otero	Francisco	18	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Father. Francisco Otero. 10, Color St. Havana.	Cuba
6	Fierro	Edie	18	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Father. Edie Fierro. 10, Color St. Havana.	Cuba
7	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
8	Rodriguez	Leandro	40	M	Merchant	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	Father. Antonio Rodriguez. 10, Color St. Barcelona.	Barcelona
9	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
10	Cherini	Rose	19	F	Student	Yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Father. Antonio Cherini. 10, Color St. Naples.	Italy
11	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
12	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
13	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
14	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
15	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
16	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
17	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
18	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
19	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
20	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
21	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
22	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
23	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
24	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
25	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
26	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
27	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
28	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
29	Mahony	Victor	38	M							
30	Mahony	Victor	38	M							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Sept. 12)

1907

11-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																	
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	was passage paid?		If Yes— Yes No Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																					
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	1909	NY.	Mr. Encarnacion Rodriguez	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Green	None														
2																																	
3	yes	Father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None														
4	yes	Father	yes	no	1909	NY.	will return to Europe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None														
5	yes	Father	yes	no	1909	NY.	will return to Europe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None														
6																																	
7																																	
8	yes	himself	yes	no	1909	NY.	Wife. Mrs. Nora Wegreiss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None														
9																																	
10	yes	himself	yes	no	1908	NY.	In transit to Naples, Italy.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None														
11	yes	Father	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Havana.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None														
12	yes	himself	yes	no	1909	NY.	In transit to Berlin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None														
13	yes	himself	yes	no	1909	NY.	In transit to Berlin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None														
14																																	
15	yes	himself	yes	no	1905	NY.	Wife return to Havana.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None														
16	yes	himself	yes	no	1905	NY.	Wife return to Havana.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None														
17	yes	Father	yes	no	1909	NY.	Mr. Salvador Travilla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None														
18	yes	himself	yes	no	1907	NY.	In transit to Hartford, England.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Green	Green	None														
19	yes	Father	yes	no	1909	NY.	In transit to Havana.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Green	Green	None														
20	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Barcelona, Spain.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Green	Green	None														
21	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Barcelona, Spain.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Green	None														
22	yes	Father	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Barcelona, Spain.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Green	Green	None														
23	yes	Father	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Barcelona, Spain.	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	Dark	Green	Green	None														
24	yes	himself	yes	no	1909	NY.	Mr. Arthur Schmidt, his friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None														
25	yes	himself	yes	no	1908	NY.	In transit to Port Rico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None														
26																																	
27																																	
28	yes	Father	yes	no	no	no	Wife return to Havana.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None														
29	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	Wife return to Havana.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None														
30	yes	himself	yes	no	1909	NY.	Wife return to Havana.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. X. N. Masta, of the *SS. Speranza*, from *Lubano*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

W. H. Lee Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3: Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money paid, as follows:

Farmers is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5: Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6: Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7: Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN-NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN-SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative, a friend, or country of alien's country. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Intended future destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, Ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Group to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Cha. L. Stearns, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, employed by me, *that*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *3 yrs & 8 mos* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of N. Y.*

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Cha. L. Stearns

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Aug*, 190*0*
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4

S. S.

sailing from

190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Scarp	James	37	M	Single							
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Regis*, Master of the *S/S Espanya* from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers are one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers are one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sariniae) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and the date of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend or next of kin, if any). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether alien has ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Chas. G. Stunt, Surgeon of the S. J. Esparanza, employed by me, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 yrs & 8 mos. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N. Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept., 190 9
at NY
Benjamin
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Vera Cruz* September 3rd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Delgado	Victor	37	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Moloney	Ellen	70	F	W								
3	Contel	Jalis Esclusa	18	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Cruzabo	Jose Contel	Pa
4	Contel	José Esclusa	17	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Cruzabo	Jose Contel	Pa
5	Ororio	Daniel	25	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Puebla	Puebla	Jose Osoria	NY
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 10th....., 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	No Self	Self	1st Visit	17 Battery Pl. N.Y.	No No No good	No	No	5	9	Ok	Ok	Spain	Asturias
3	No Father	Yes	2nd Visit	W.D. Dickinson College Pa	No No No good	No	No	5	6	Ok	Ok	Spain	Barcelona
4	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Ok	Ok	"	"
5	Yes Self	Yes	1st Visit	Mamuel Crespo 3606 Bway N.Y.C.	"	"	"	5	9	Ok	Ok	Mexico	Puebla

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Rogers Master of the *S. Espinosa* from *Vera Cruz* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *Jan*, 190*9*
at *Veracruz*
Free
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles A. Steiner, Surgeon of the *SS Espanza*, employed by owner, *that*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *34,280* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of N. Y.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Charles A. Steiner

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *May*, 190*5*
at *New York*
James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

(2)

205

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albatross*

sailing from

Sept., 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Oliver</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	16	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>See</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish Cuba Havana</i>	<i>Mr. Jose Oliver Oliver, P.O. Box 134, Santa Clara, Havana</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>
2	<i>Francesch</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>See</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Santa Clara</i>	<i>Mr. Antonio Francesch, Santa Clara, Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Santa Clara</i>
3	<i>Amazana</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	24	✓	<i>Telegraphist</i>	<i>See</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Santa Clara</i>	<i>Mr. Rafael Amazana, Santa Clara, Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Santa Clara</i>
4	<i>Medina</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	22	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>See</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>	<i>Mr. Ernest Medina, Santa Clara, Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>
5	<i>Coyne Jr.</i>	<i>Albert</i>	22	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>See</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>	<i>Mr. Albert Coyne, Santa Clara, Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>
6	<i>McGinnis</i>	<i>David</i>	24	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>See</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>	<i>Mr. David McGinnis, Santa Clara, Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>
7	<i>Malcolm</i>	<i>George</i>	28	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>See</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>	<i>Mr. George Malcolm, Santa Clara, Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>
8	<i>Malcolm</i>	<i>William</i>	19	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>See</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>	<i>Mr. William Malcolm, Santa Clara, Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>
9	<i>Arnold</i>	<i>George</i>	33	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>See</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>	<i>Mr. George Arnold, Santa Clara, Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>
10	<i>Arnold</i>	<i>Susan</i>	37	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>See</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>	<i>Mr. Susan Arnold, Santa Clara, Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>
11	<i>Arnold</i>	<i>William</i>	6	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>See</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>	<i>Mr. William Arnold, Santa Clara, Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>
12	<i>Arnold</i>	<i>Susan</i>	3	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>See</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>	<i>Mr. Susan Arnold, Santa Clara, Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Havana</i>

126/64

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert M. Master of the U. S. S. Espirito Santo, from Albany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert M. Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1904,
at Albany,
Robert M. Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from

Sept 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Segura	Juan	23	✓	Student		Spain	Spaniard	Havana		City of Havana
2	Palau	Jose	20	✓	Student		Spain	Spaniard	Havana		City of Havana
3	Mestre	Teresa	24	✓	Student		Spain	Spaniard	Havana		City of Havana
4	Grandal	Pedro	25	✓	Student		Spain	Spaniard	Havana		City of Havana
5	L. de Gutthman	Caro	27	✓	Student		Spain	Spaniard	Havana		City of Havana
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. Rogers Master of the *S. Espuange*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Rogers
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Sept*, 190*9*
at *New York*
Benjamin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2936

Sept 10 - 1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 11 1944, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 11 1944
Date

Caroline D. Sambo
Camera Operator

